

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY
MIXED-USE PROJECT COST ASSESSMENT

FINAL REPORT

May 29th, 2020



G R O U P 4

RESEARCH -

PLANNING, INC

211 LINDEN AVENUE

SO. SAN FRANCISC

C A 9 4 0 8 0 U S A

T: 650.871.0709

F: 650.871.7911



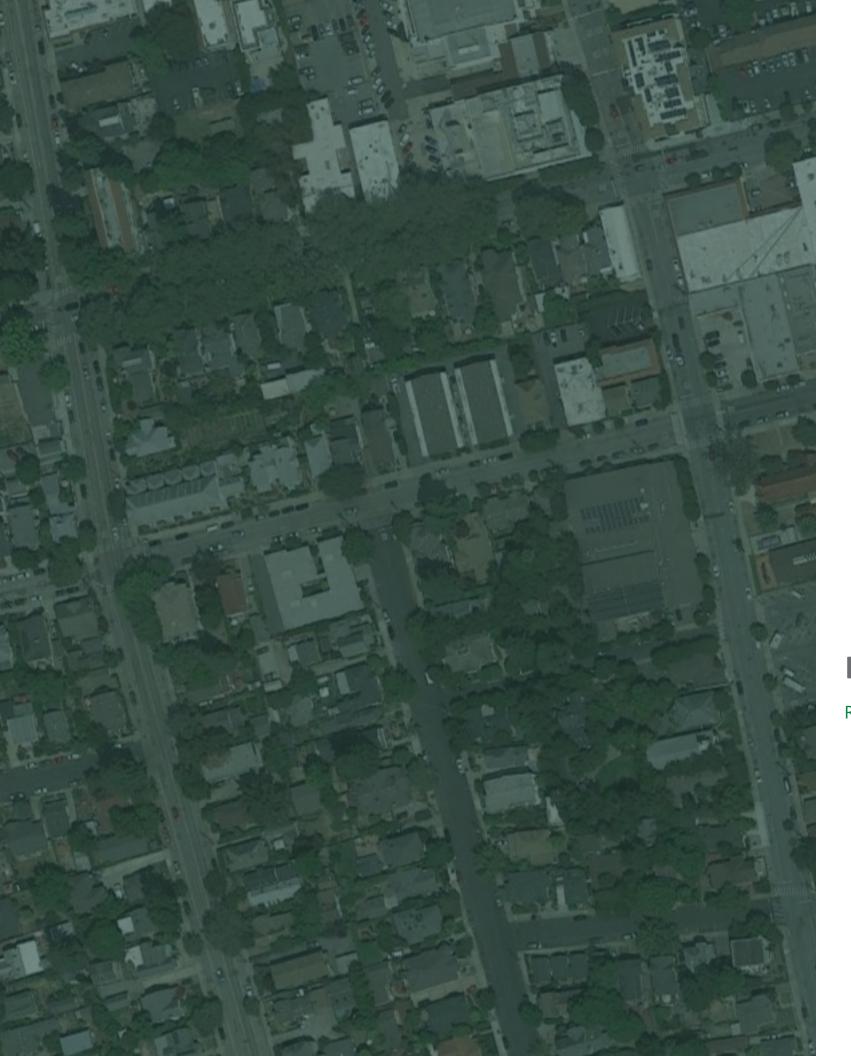






APPENDICES

DOWNTOWN LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE2	
Recommendation for the Downtown Branch Library	
RENOVATION COST ASSESSMENT4	
Santa Cruz Downtown Library , Option B	
PROGRAM COMPARISON6	
Existing, Option B, Option C, Option D	



DOWNTOWN LIBRARY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Recommendation for the Downtown Branch Library

Recommendation for the Downtown Branch Library

Report from the Downtown Library Advisory Committee (DLAC)

To: Santa Cruz City Council

From: Downtown Library Advisory Committee: Steve Blair, Linda Craighead, Martha Dexter,

Rena Dubin, Nikolara Dunbar-Jansons, Martin Gomez, Elisa Granata, Yolanda Henry,

Tera Martin, Teresa Thomae

Date: January 25, 2018

Re: Recommendation for the Downtown Branch Library

Contents:

Recommendation of the DLAC

Construction Option Summary

Overview of the DLAC and its Process

Measure S Background; Downtown Library Advisory Committee Background; DLAC Meetings and Workflow; Public Input & Outreach; The Building Program

Construction Options

Option A: Partial Renovation of Existing Library; Option B: New Mixed-Use Construction; Option C: Full Renovation of Existing Library; Option D: New Construction on Existing Library Lot

Frequently Asked Questions

Appendices

Appendix A: Survey Findings

Appendix B: Library Program

Appendix C: Design Considerations

Appendix D: Administration Program

Appendix E: Cost Analysis

Appendix F: Schedule

Recommendation of the DLAC

The DLAC unanimously voted to recommend Option B, relocating the Downtown Branch Library to a mixed-use project on Cedar, Lincoln, and Cathcart Streets.

Committee members agree that Option B gives the Downtown Branch Library the desired square footage balanced with a fiscally responsible price. The mixed-use building has the potential to be a beautiful and vibrant asset to the community, allowing for new programs and spaces that could increase library usage across all age groups and demographics.

Option B enables Santa Cruz to become a library that is prepared for the 21st century and be a vital, relevant, and dynamic resource for residents for the next thirty years. Our vision includes: state-of-the-art technology and expanded free technological services; a safe gathering space for teens; meeting rooms of various sizes to provide exciting opportunities for the community; tutoring spaces; genealogy & local history; and a transformative children's area.

The mixed-use space also has the potential to assuage current safety and security concerns through purposeful architectural improvements.

Committee members also appreciate that the Downtown Branch Library will remain open while new construction commences.

Based upon reports by Nesh Dhillon, Executive Director of the Farmers' Market, and various city agencies, Committee members recognize that a new mixed-use structure has the potential to facilitate more affordable housing units downtown, mitigate the expected infill of existing surface lots, and provide the impetus for an all-weather, covered, outdoor Farmers' Market and Antique Faire.

9

Construction Option Summary

The DLAC unanimously voted to rank the options in the following order:

- 1. Option B: New Mixed-Use Construction
- 2. Option C: Full Renovation of Existing Library
- 3. Option A: Partial Renovation of Existing Library
- 4. Option D: New Construction on Existing Library Lot

Cost and Timing	Option A	Option B	Option C	Option D
Noll & Tam expense estimate (rounded)	\$24.6M	\$26.7M	\$37.8M	\$49.3M
Reduces yearly maintenance costs		✓	✓	✓
Within 15% of allocated Measure S funds	✓	√		
Avoids temporary relocation expenses		✓		
Avoids disruption of library operations		√		
Design and Services	Option A	Option B	Option C	Option D
Remediates or resolves existing infrastructure problems		✓	✓	✓
Meets requested library services and program goals		✓	✓	✓
Provides the recommended 44,000 square feet		√	✓	✓
Provides expanded design opportunities		✓	✓	✓
Allows potentially greener infrastructure and design		✓	✓	✓
Retains current location	✓		✓	✓
Allows possible outdoor reading, meeting, and activity				./
space				•
Security	Option A	Option B	Option C	Option D
Improves obscured sightlines caused by location of		✓	✓	1
stacks and desks	Y	•		•
Improves traffic flow in entrance area		√	✓	✓
Minimizes hidden spaces and obscured sightlines caused		1	1	1
by architectural design				Y
Moves exterior walls to sidewalk to discourage loitering		√		1
around exterior		•		

In addition to reaffirming our recommendation for Option B, the DLAC wishes to communicate to the City Council that partially renovating the existing library, Option A, is not a logical alternative.

Committee members recognized that the partial renovation Option A offers is an irresponsible use of Measure S funds.

Option A offers 8,000 square feet of less usable space than other options and the DLAC did not want to vote for an option that would not meet the expressed needs of the Santa Cruz community. With the additional 8,000 square feet, the library can have a dedicated teen space, more public computers and printers, tutoring rooms, genealogy and local history, and community meeting rooms. Without the additional square footage, the library is limited to existing services, or eliminating existing services to

add the above programming needs, neither of which were acceptable options for the DLAC.

- The DLAC felt that Option A was fiscally irresponsible and continued the habit of
 deferring maintenance, one of the reasons for this situation in the first place. Option A
 disrupts services and spends millions of dollars on a building that would not last 30
 years; would yield substantial yearly maintenance costs; would not meet modern
 public library program and service goals; nor fully address issues such as updated
 wiring, an HVAC system, and a new roof.
- Committee members were also concerned that most of the purposeful architectural design elements which enhance safety and security could not be implemented with Option A.
- Option C would be able to utilize all 44,000 square feet and meet all programmatic goals, but was deemed too expensive.
- Committee members want the City Council to know that the DLAC has confidence in the estimates provided by the architect. While these numbers have been called into question by some members of the public, the estimates are based on other library construction projects in the Greater Bay Area.

While the DLAC voted unanimously for Option B, we did so with confidence that the city council would approve the new mixed-use construction in tandem with the following:

The city council would provide a mechanism for library administration to have control
of the design in all phases of construction. We believe the architects and city manager
when they say that a library can coexist harmoniously in a mixed-use building with a
parking garage and other tenants and be beautiful and inviting. However, we also
share concerns with some members of the public that a mixed-use structure, without
input and collaboration, could result in an ugly, noisy, dimly lit, and poorly-ventilated
library.

If Option B is approved, the DLAC realizes that the library would technically be a tenant but expects the city to recognize the Library as a full partner in ongoing operational decisions.

The DLAC voted for Option B assuming that the City Council would provide a way for library architects and advocates to be consulted throughout the design process.

Committee members want to be sure the new Downtown Branch Library contains:

- Many large windows that envelop the new library with tons of natural light throughout its entirety
- Clean ventilation, free from car exhaust, around the entry and inside the building
- Soundproofing from cars on the ramps and garage, as well as the mixed-use tenants

3

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

- Purposeful architecture design around the entrance and perimeter of the building that discourages loitering and encourages flow and increased security
- o Inviting curb appeal
- o Green building principles throughout
- 2. Committee members are aware that a new parking garage has the potential to be part of a broader vision for the city that includes more affordable housing, alternative transportation, and a thriving downtown. We were told that the mixed-use space could potentially contain affordable housing units; experimental and affordable "micro-units;" and extra parking spaces that would enable additional housing units -- new housing could be built more densely without on-site parking. Many committee members voted for Option B with the intention that the new library is an integral part of this vibrant, dynamic vision for the Santa Cruz community. Although this visioning is beyond the scope of the DLAC's mission, the Committee's hope is that the parking garage can be linked to positive changes downtown, particularly affordable housing. Committee members request that the new mixed-use construction contains or directly facilitates more downtown affordable housing units.
- 3. Consolidating parking downtown by eliminating many (or all) surface lots. The city manager informed the DLAC that surface parking lots are an inefficient use of land, particularly when demand downtown (and throughout the city) is at a premium. The committee was told that a new parking garage will ultimately not add many parking spaces downtown because surface lots will likely be eliminated. The city manager shared a vision of a downtown that includes a new parking garage, but also accommodates exciting new developments, like affordable housing, on existing surface parking lots. Committee members' unanimous vote for the new mixed-use construction is predicated on the assumption that surface parking lots downtown are repurposed.
- 4. Relocating the Farmers' Market in a way that increases its vitality and incorporates its long-term goals. The DLAC has been assured by Nesh Dhillon, the Executive Director of the Santa Cruz Community Farmers' Markets, that Option B will not negatively affect the Downtown Farmers' Market. He is encouraged that his vision of an all-weather, covered market space downtown can be achieved. The DLAC voted for Option B on the good faith that the Downtown Farmers' Market would be enhanced by the move, and that the City Council will agree to implement the Market's long-term goals.

Overview of the DLAC and its Process

Measure S Background

In 2013, the Santa Cruz Public Libraries (SCPL) engaged in a comprehensive facilities master planning process to assess the needs at each of our branches, and concluded that a local source of funding was needed to upgrade and improve local libraries. On February 11, 2016, the SCPL Facilities Financing Authority unanimously voted to place a \$67 million bond measure (later designated Measure S) on the June 7, 2016, ballot to address the most urgent needs. With 70% approval, voters agreed to fund Measure S.

Measure S funds are allocated to the government jurisdiction (the City of Santa Cruz, the City of Capitola, the City of Scotts Valley, and Santa Cruz County) for the improvements of library buildings in the communities they serve. Since the bond measure was approved, new construction of the Capitola and Felton branches is already designed, as well as analysis started for the renovations for the La Selva, Branciforte, Garfield Park, Boulder Creek, and Live Oak branches.

Downtown Library Advisory Committee Background

In the fall of 2016, with concerns about escalating construction costs, the City of Santa Cruz requested the development of a study to examine the feasibility of including the library in a joint-use project with a parking garage on the city-owned property on Cedar Street. A consultant (Group 4) found the project would be "less expensive" and an "ideal location." The City Council directed the formation of the Downtown Library Advisory Committee (DLAC).

The Downtown Library Advisory Committee, working with an architectural consultant, was directed to:

- Explore national library trends;
- · Assess current and future library services;
- Examine the existing library building conditions; and,
- Evaluate the library service needs for Santa Cruz City residents over the next twenty years.

The final report of the committee should make recommendations as to:

- The programmatic scope of Downtown Branch Library services;
- The feasibility of co-locating the SCPL administrative offices (currently residing elsewhere in 14,000 square feet) on-site with the Downtown Branch Library;
- The evaluation of the three site options for the Downtown Branch Library (new/current site, remodel/current site, and new/parking garage site);
- An estimate of the cost of program goals against the current budget.

The Library Director, Assistant Director, a City Council Member and the City Manager recommended ten applicants for review by the Mayor.

The selected committee members include:

Teresa Thomae is the Director of the Santa Cruz Small Business Development Center (SBDC) at Cabrillo College. Teresa was recently recognized as Women of the Year by the Santa Cruz Chamber of Commerce and serves on many local non-profit Boards of Directors. The SBDC team of advisors provides no cost small business counseling to hundreds of businesses a year. SBDC services also include the presentation of many seminars and classes every year. Friends of the Library is a partner with the SBDC in the presentation of the "Brown Bag Series" for small business owners.

Linda Craighead is a Santa Cruz resident since 1968 with two children and one grandchild born and raised in Santa Cruz. She is an arts professional and art center director of Palo Alto for over 40 years. She is an avid library patron.

Nikolara Dunbar-Jansons is a Santa Cruz native, downtown resident, worker and volunteer. She is a Board Member of Friends of Santa Cruz State Parks and CERT member. She is a Lover of books and our local libraries. Her educational background is in community and urban planning.

Martín Gomez is a nationally known librarian who has held various leadership positions in both public and academic libraries. Highlights from his career include service as the general manager of the Los Angeles Public Library, Executive Director of the Brooklyn Public Library and head of the Oakland Public Library. He also served as the President of the Urban Libraries Council and the Executive Director of the Friends and Foundation of the San Francisco Public Library. In 2016, he retired from his position as vice dean of libraries at the University of Southern California.

Martha Dexter has over 30 years of experience as a professional librarian in the Washington, DC area, including the Library of Congress. She served on the Santa Cruz Public Library Joint Powers Board, 2013-2016, was a member of the Measure S Campaign Committee, and currently serves as Chairman of the Library Advisory Commission.

Rena Dubin has been a high-volume SCPL user for over twenty years. She homeschools her children, who attended story-time every week as infants and toddlers, and has borrowed mountains of books as part of their elementary, middle and high school curriculum.

Elise Granata has lived in Santa Cruz for 5 years after moving from the east coast and has worked at the Santa Cruz Museum of Art & History (MAH) in various capacities ever since. She also serves on the Downtown Association board, volunteers for other local non-profits, lives Downtown, and loves her cat named Munch.

Tera Martin is the Faculty Director of the Integrated Learning Center at Cabrillo College's Watsonville Center. She received her Ph.D in English from UC Santa Cruz and teaches writing at Cabrillo and UCSC. She is mother to two daughters who read voraciously, and she docents at Henry Cowell Redwood State Park.

Steve Blair is a passionate advocate for and supporter of public libraries. He has made a living with the written word his entire life: first as the manager and buyer of the largest independent bookstore in the state of Delaware, then as a writing instructor at the University of Delaware, and finally as a technical writer and writing manager in the high tech industry. He is thrilled at the opportunity to help provide Santa Cruz with the amazing public library it deserves!

Yolanda Henry has 19 years of experience as the Executive Director and Director of a non-profit that works with immigrants in Santa Cruz County. She is also the former Director to the Family Resource Collective of Community Bridges as well as a former teacher of Santa Cruz City Schools.

Through a separate RFP process, Noll & Tam, an architect firm with significant expertise in library buildings, was selected to support the committee's process. The Noll & Tam team included:

- Chris Noll, Principal
- Trina Goodwin, Associate Principal
- Eric Skiba, Architect
- Penelope Hummel, Library Consultant

DLAC Meetings and Workflow

DLAC members met publicly twelve times between June and December of 2017. Subcommittees on Public Input Process, Community Input Meeting, and Final Report Writing were formed and met regularly. The DLAC meetings were open to the public, advertised in advance, and contained public comment opportunities at each meeting.

The Downtown Library Advisory Committee:

- Reviewed the library governance, Measure S, the Library Facilities' Master Plan, and the Strategic Plan (June 14)
- Completed a walk-through of the current library and reviewed the library's technology plan, work-plan, and area demographics (June 29)
- Toured the Los Gatos Public Library and reviewed characteristics of contemporary public libraries (July 12)
- Worked with staff and key constituencies, in conjunction with Penny Hummel, a library space planning consultant, to identify and prioritize contemporary library service needs as well as characteristics of a good library site (July 27)
- Approved a process for surveying the community goals for the Downtown Branch Library and discussed library safety, services to the homeless and safety design strategies (August 9)
- Reviewed preliminary program data, received a building assessment of the current facility by Noll & Tam, reviewed the feasibility study prepared for the city on multiuse options, and refined the siting criteria (September 13)

8

7

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

-

- Reviewed community input on the library program and developed design considerations (September 28)
- Analyzed preliminary cost options (October 11)
- Continued discussion of cost as well as the pros and cons of each option (October 26)
- Sponsored a field trip to the Los Gatos Public Library and Downtown Branch Library for the Santa Cruz City Council and staff (November 7)
- Held a community meeting to discuss remodeling and building options (December 3)
- Discussed options and made a recommendation (December 13)
- Approved final report with changes (January 25)

Public Input & Outreach

All DLAC meetings, aside from subcommittee meetings, were public, and announced on the SCPL website and the City of Santa Cruz website. All committee materials were posted on the library website. Articles on the process appeared in the Santa Cruz Sentinel and Good Times. The public meeting held on December 3 was advertised in the Santa Cruz Sentinel and advertised on the SCPL social media channels.

All DLAC meetings included time for comments from the public. Each person who desired to address the committee was accommodated during the public comment period. Meetings were extended to allow for additional public input, so that every person was heard. Over the seven-month period, 76 public comments were made at DLAC meetings from 38 unique individuals. In addition, 210 email messages were reviewed by the DLAC members. 92 people attended the community meeting on December 3.

Three themes recurred during the above public process. Firstly, people spoke and emailed about their opposition to a new parking garage being built downtown and including the library as part of this project. Secondly, people desired to preserve the existing library and the current traditional services. Thirdly, people spoke on behalf of keeping a space in the Downtown Branch Library dedicated to genealogy and local history.

The DLAC also surveyed the community about their vision for the Downtown Branch Library and potential features the library may contain. The survey was accessible in print at the Downtown Branch Library as well as online from the SCPL's website. Additionally, committee members and library staff distributed paper surveys in twelve locations downtown. The survey elicited 2,273 participants, 96% of whom consider themselves Santa Cruz Public Library users. The large response rate far surpassed our goals.

The survey elucidated the following:

• Comments proliferated regarding concerns about safety, security, and cleanliness in and around the library environs. Roughly one-third of the comments were about unhoused people, safety concerns, drug users, and/or the unacceptable state of the bathrooms.

- Overwhelmingly, respondents requested priority for computers, WiFi and printing space; quiet space; and a dedicated children's room. This was reinforced in the openended comments.
- Over half of respondents (54%) rated dedicated library parking "very important." Eighty-eight people did not want the library located in a shared facility with a parking garage.
- About half the respondents did not prioritize a cafe, and a third did not prioritize the genealogical research center.

The Committee also conducted three focus groups: in the Beach Flats Community Center, at the Boys & Girls Club, and at a meeting with homeschooling teenagers. The findings of the survey and focus groups influenced the building program and are attached as Appendix A.

The Building Program

An assessment of the existing library that was completed by Noll & Tam found:

- Non-compliance with ADA
- Operational failures of HVAC, plumbing, electrical systems, and elevator
- Expansion of the footprint of the building to be limited by seismic code requirements
- · Poor lighting, ventilation, and wiring and cabling for technological use
- Inefficient work spaces/delivery, poorly placed book drops, and poor sight lines
- Inadequate seating, bathrooms, electrical plugs, study spaces, and programming spaces
- Small, worn, and isolated children's space and no teen space
- Cluttered entry
- Poor ratio of public to back-of-house spaces
- Asbestos
- Dated interior

The DLAC used two days' worth of interviews with staff and key stakeholders; the findings of the survey of over 2,200 community members; and the results of the focus groups to develop a Library Building Program (See Appendix B).

The building program suggests a library of 44,000 - 47,000 square feet. The building program:

- Increases a dedicated children's space by 2,000 square feet, including a children's program space (6,000 total square feet)
- Adds a teen room (1,300 square feet)
- Maintains the current collections size

9

10

- Provides abundant comfortable seating (from 189 to 268 spots)
- Creates a 2,000 square foot, dividable programming room (increasing capacity from 88 to 125 seats)
- Adds 8 small group study rooms
- Includes 69 public computer stations
- Maintains a joint genealogy/local history area
- Incorporates two-dimensional art
- Moves out system-wide administrative spaces and incorporates all Downtown Branch Library staff
- Brings building infrastructure to code, including ADA disability and green building standards

Other design considerations are outlined in Appendix B. A building program for the administrative functions of the library system was created. Because the cost of construction greatly exceeded available resources in all scenarios, no consideration was given to consolidating system administration into the project (Appendix C).

Siting

The Downtown Library Advisory Committee engaged in an exercise and discussion on the preferred qualities a site for the downtown library would possess. These qualities include the following:

- Accessible (with available public transit, walkable, bike friendly, and with parking)
- Location (visible, with vistas, and with density)
- Connectivity (to the civic regions, culture, and commercial district)

Construction Options

This section summarizes each of the four construction options for the downtown Santa Cruz library discussed during the DLAC meetings. None of the options comes in under the \$23,000,000 slated for the downtown library by Measure S. Each option requires additional funding that could include fundraising, partnership with private sector, and/or reduced scope to bridge the shortfall.

The programming goals and service needs for the Downtown Branch Library were determined by DLAC members, library staff, with input from community members who attended the DLAC meetings, and the public survey. The design goals for the library were determined by the services and desired physical features of the library. Each of the cost estimates in this document is a combination of construction expenses and service needs.

The architectural firm of Noll & Tam, with specialized expertise in remodeling, renovating, and new construction of public libraries, priced the options based on their knowledge of library construction, taking into account the design features prioritized by DLAC after the survey. The DLAC has confidence in the integrity of their estimates.

The Measuring Measure S website at https://www.santacruzpl.org/measure_s/ provides background on the library project. Additional documents including the detailed cost estimates from Noll & Tam are available on this website at https://www.santacruzpl.org/measure_s/branch/7/documents/.

Option A: Partial Renovation of Existing Library

Option A is a proposed partial renovation of the existing downtown library building that is capped as close as possible to the \$23,000,000 funding provided by Measure S for the downtown library.

Cost and Timing

- Estimated budget: \$24,620,958 Over budget by \$1,620,958
- Lowest initial construction cost but the greatest future operating expenses
- Shortest time period of 124 weeks with construction beginning April 2019
- Budget includes costs incurred by temporary relocation of collection and equipment;
 some patron interruption

Design and Services

- Addresses accessibility and seismic code compliance and remodels 36,000 s.f.
- Does not resolve many infrastructure problems
- Remediation of roof problems not included in this estimate
- Upgrades existing ventilation system but does not replace it with modern HVAC or provide air conditioning
- Works around structural issues rather than designs for the future (For example, power needs would be addressed with wiring in floor-to-ceiling columns, rather than in-floor wiring)

11

12

- More costly to operate due to workarounds of structural limitations rather than replacement of systems
- Does not replace or increase size of existing windows (single-pane glass)
- Retains current location
- Maintains integrity of Civic Complex (City Hall / Civic Center / Library area)
- Reuses the current building
- Provides adjacent parking (existing surface lot)
- Accessible to public transit
- Does not provide the recommended 44,000 s.f. for programmatic needs
- 8,000 s.f. of existing library not part of the remodel and unavailable for public use
- 20% smaller than the other options
- Smaller size prevents the library from meeting program goals including teen space, meeting rooms, study/tutoring spaces, and expanded computing without trade offs

Security

- Does not fully address desire for increased security (consequence of preserving existing architectural footprint)
- Building exterior essentially untouched
- Main entrance not redesigned to decrease loitering or improve traffic flow
- Hidden spaces and obscured sightlines caused by stairwell and power drops in columns are not mitigated
- Sightlines could be improved by position and size of stacks and location of help desk

Option B: New Mixed-Use Construction

Option B is a new mixed-use construction project on the site of the existing Cedar Street surface lot behind the Logos building. This multi-story structure would be lower than the buildings on Pacific Avenue and would house both the library, a parking garage, and possibly affordable housing or office space. The needs of both the Farmer's Market and the Antique Faire are addressed in this option.

Cost and Timing

- Estimated budget: \$26,674,381 Over budget by \$3,674,381
- This option provides the greatest number of desired program and design features for the amount of library funds invested
- Exterior construction costs come from Parking Authority budget; library dollars spent on services and interior design

- Requires a relationship with the Parking Authority; does not give library full control of design
- The project would take 188 weeks with construction beginning March 2020
- There are no additional costs for temporary relocation and little disruption of services

Design and Services

- Solves infrastructure problems associated with the current building
- Does not retain current location of library
- Removes the library from the existing Civic Complex (City Hall / Civic Center / Library area)
- Provides an additional asset for the city
- Provides adjacent parking (new garage on existing surface lot)
- Proximity to public transit
- Provides the recommended 44,000 s.f. and meets all library program goals including teen space, meeting rooms, study/tutoring spaces, genealogy and local history, and expanded computing
- Provides expanded design opportunities
- Shared construction costs allow possibility of double-pane windows and additional natural light
- Design constrained by a multi-use space (library and parking garage)
- Does not require increasing the number of existing parking spaces
- Does not require expanding the number of parking lots; the proposed Cedar St. site is an existing surface parking lot
- Will result in the loss of (non-heritage) trees currently located in the existing surface lot
- Relocates the Farmer's Market and Antique Faire to nearby downtown areas

Security

 Fully addresses desire for increased security by allowing for purposeful architectural improvements that minimize loitering and improve traffic flow while eliminating hidden spaces and obscured sightlines caused by stairwell and columns in the existing library.

Option C: Full Renovation of Existing Library

Option C renovates the existing downtown library building as much as possible while preserving the architectural footprint. It allows for reuse of the existing building and redesign of the interior by demolition of non-load bearing walls; construction and renovation are limited to prevent affecting the structural integrity and triggering seismic code retrofit.

Cost and Timing

- Estimated budget: \$37,785,761 Over budget by \$14,785,761
- The project would take 188 weeks with construction beginning March 2020
- Budget includes costs incurred by temporary relocation of collection and equipment;
 some patron interruption

Design and Services

- Solves infrastructure problems associated with the current building
- Retains current location
- Maintains integrity of Civic Complex (City Hall / Civic Center / Library area)
- Reuses the current building
- Provides adjacent parking (existing surface lot)
- Accessible to public transit
- Provides the recommended 44,000 s.f. and meets all library program goals including teen space, meeting rooms, study/tutoring spaces, genealogy & local history, and expanded computing
- Provides expanded design opportunities
- Limited by footprint of the existing building due to seismic code regulations
- · Allows possibility of double-pane windows and skylights
- Window size and exterior must be retained due to seismic concerns

Security

- Partially addresses desire for increased security (limited by preserving existing architectural footprint)
- Enables some external security improvements
- Although building footprint is preserved, entrance can be reoriented to west facing side to discourage loitering
- Enables some internal security improvements
- Sightlines improved by position and size of stacks and location of help desk
- Hidden spaces and obscured sightlines caused by stairwell and power drops in columns are not fully mitigated

Option D: New Construction on Existing Library Lot

Option D reuses the existing lot of the downtown library, but not the building itself. It attempts to maintain the integrity of the existing Civic Complex (City Hall / Civic Center / Library area) while meeting all the desired program goals and design features.

15

Cost and Timing

- Estimated budget: \$49,313,846 Over budget by \$26,313,846
- The project would take 188 weeks with construction beginning March 2020
- Budget includes costs incurred by temporary relocation of collection and equipment;
 some patron interruptions

Design and Services

- Solves infrastructure problems associated with the current building
- Retains current location
- Maintains integrity of Civic Complex (City Hall / Civic Center / Library area)
- Provides adjacent parking (existing surface lot)
- Accessible to public transit
- Provides the recommended 44,000 s.f. and meets all library program goals including teen space, meeting rooms, study/tutoring spaces, genealogy & local history and expanded computing
- Provides the only option that allows for outdoor reading space, outdoor event/meeting space, and outdoor activity space (such as messy children's programming)
- Closure for remodel results in interruption of services
- Provides expanded design opportunities
- Not limited by footprint of the existing building
- Allows possibility of double-pane windows and skylights
- Incurs temporary relocation costs and disruption of services
- The branch would need to be closed for the duration of the renovation and the collection moved
- Some Downtown Branch resources would still be available for checkout at other branches

Security

Fully addresses desire for increased security by allowing for purposeful architectural
improvements that minimize loitering and improve traffic flow while eliminating
hidden spaces and obscured sightlines caused by stairwell and columns in the existing
library.

Frequently Asked Questions

Does Measure S allow for new construction?

Yes. The ballot language of Measure S reads as follows:

To modernize, upgrade and repair local libraries in Santa Cruz, Aptos, Live Oak, Scotts Valley, Boulder Creek, Capitola, Felton and La Selva Beach - replace failing roofs, outdated bathrooms, electrical systems/ structurally damaged facilities; support growing use by children, seniors, veterans and others; expand access to modern technology; and construct/ expand facilities where necessary; shall Santa Cruz Libraries Facilities Financing Authority issue \$67,000,000 in bonds for Santa Cruz Libraries Facilities Financing Authority Community Facilities District No. 2016-1; levy a special tax annually on parcels within the Community Facilities District; establish an initial appropriations limit; and assure mandatory accountability.

Two new construction projects have been designed for the Felton and Capitola Branch Libraries.

How do the DLAC's recommendations align with the SCPL Facilities Master Plan (2014-2023)?

DLAC's endorsement of Options B and secondarily, Option C, aligns with the conclusion of the SCPL Facilities Master Plan 2014-2023. The FMP "strongly recommends extensive renovation or full replacement. Major renovation would replace most of the 45-year-old-building's aging systems, upgrade interior (and possibly exterior finishes), and upgrade the building to meet current codes; the project could also include major reorganization of the interior to create new spaces, enhance operational efficiency, and improve customer wayfinding....Full replacement would provide the opportunity to maximize energy efficiency, minimize the environmental footprint, and enhance downtown urban development" (42).

What is the status of the current library's roof?

The Facilities Master Plan notes that the elevator and the roof will both be due for replacement during the next ten years.

The costs of these proposals seem unrealistically high. Are they correct?

They are consistent with the Group 4 analysis done in December 2016 and are consistent with the cost associated with the Capitola and Felton Branch Library projects. The architects who advised the DLAC of the costs are experienced with building similar projects in the Greater Bay Area Region. The DLAC has confidence in their estimates.

What tenants would the new mixed-use site contain?

The City Council will determine the uses of a new site.

How would the old library be reused?

The City of Santa Cruz owns the current Downtown Branch Library. The City Council would determine its reuse.

What happens next?

The City Council is expected to hear this report in late March or early April. They will consider this report along with information on affordable housing, parking and the Farmers'

Market. They will make the recommendation as to whether to move forward with a mixed-use construction.

Where can I get copies of documents referred to in this report?

Documents related to this process have been posted on the SCPL's website on the Measure S page, https://www.santacruzpl.org/measure_s/branch/7/.

Appendices

- Appendix A: Survey Findings
- Appendix B: Library Program
- Appendix C: Design Considerations
- Appendix D: Administration Program
- Appendix E: Cost Analysis
- Appendix F: Schedule

Appendix A: Survey Findings

Review of Community Input: Phase One, Features

Purpose

The DLAC Communications Subcommittee, comprised of Martin Gomez, Yolanda Henry, and Rena Dubin, was created to facilitate community input about the vision for the new Downtown Branch Library and the site options. The Phase One goal of the committee was to gather opinions on potential key features. The Subcommittee wanted the DLAC to have the opportunity to incorporate these findings when the Committee deliberates on recommendations for square footage requirements and general features for the Downtown Branch. (The Phase Two goal will be to gather information regarding specific site options, with a report due December 1, 2017.)

Process

Because a thorough survey was administered to the community as part of the Library Strategic Plan less than a year ago, in September through November of 2016, the Subcommittee could use the raw data as a foundation.

For Phase One, the Subcommittee decided to try a variety of ways to reach the public. We surveyed the community about the features of the potential Downtown Branch. We conducted two focus groups, one for youth and one for Latinos to build on the Library Strategic Plan findings. We also put up butcher paper in the Downtown Branch asking the question, "What features would you like to see in the new library?" and invited people to write their responses on the banner. We reached out to key stakeholders in the community and are in the process of organizing a tour of the Downtown Branch Library and Los Gatos Public Library.

17

18

1

The Survey Process

Because residents county-wide use the Downtown Branch, according to the Library Strategic Plan, we thought it was important the county could access the survey from the Santa Cruz Public Library's website. An invitation to complete the survey popped up when people visited the home page. The survey link was also accessible on the web, which was shared via email and social media. Paper surveys were available to Downtown Branch users in the library, and participation was encouraged by library staff. Incarcerated individuals had the opportunity to participate at the county's Roundtree facility during the library's People and Stories program, and the surveys were collected from unhoused individuals attending the library's Working Together program.

In an effort to reach a cross-section of the community, committee members, along with library staff, distributed paper surveys in a total of 12 locations in Downtown Santa Cruz between August 24th and September 13th. Locations included the Wednesday Farmers' Market, Spanish Storytime at Abbott Square, the Metro Bus Station, and myriad places around Pacific Avenue like Walnut Avenue Café, Pour, and O'Neill Surf Shop. We tried to capture a variety of people and lifestyles, so not only did we vary our locations, but we surveyed during diverse times of the day and week.

Surveys were available in Spanish and English.

The survey consisted of four questions: (1) "How important are the following features in the new Downtown Branch Library?" followed by fifteen features accompanied by 1 - 3 scale where 1 = not at all important, 2 = somewhat important, and 3 = very important (2) Do you use the Santa Cruz Public Libraries? (3) Optional: Please circle your age and (4) Are there any other features you would like to see in the building?

Over twenty-two hundred people completed the survey!

The Subcommittee feels that the large response rate and the diverse collection strategies represent an important window into the opinions of the community.

Participation in the Phase One Survey about Features

Item	Responses	Response %
Online surveys completed through popup invitation on the website	1,327	58%
Online survey completed via the web link shared by email and social media	478	21%
Paper surveys hand-delivered and received in Downtown Santa Cruz, at the Downtown Branch and elsewhere	468	21%
TOTAL RECEIVED	2,273	100%

19

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

Paper Survey - Front

Please give us your input.		NTA CRU	
How important are the following features in the new Downtown Branch Library? Scale: 1 = not at all important; 2 = somewhat important; 3 = very important	y		
Dedicated teen space (12-18 yr)	1	2	3
Study/tutoring/small group spaces	1	2	3
Creation/maker spaces: labs including cutting edge technology, such as 3D printing, virtual reality, video and sound editing equipment	1	2	3
Art and exhibit space	1	2	3
Outdoor patio/reading space	1	2	3
Café	1	2	3
Used book store	1	2	3
Flexible community rooms	1	2	3
Computer, wifi, and printing area	1	2	3
Dedicated children's room (0-12 yr)	1	2	3
Dedicated California and local history collections	1	2	3
Genealogical research center	1	2	3
Print collections	1	2	3
Quiet space	1	2	3
Dedicated library parking	1	2	3
Survey	continu	es on ot	her si

Paper Survey - Back

Do you use the Santa Cruz Public Libra				Yes /	No		
Optional: Please circle your age:	3-11	12-17	18-25	26-40	41-55	56-65	65+
Are there any other features you would I	ike to see in	the buildir	ng?				
Thank you for participating! We wi the Downtown Branch Library.	ill have a fi	uture sur	vey rega	rding the	potentia	locations	of

20

Survey Findings

Ninety-six percent of the survey respondents "use the Santa Cruz Public Library." For respondents over 25, we had a fairly even cross-section of ages between groups of 26-40, 41-55, 56-65, and 65+. Thirteen percent of respondents were 25 or under.

Listing of Features: By Rating of "Very Important" Total responses: 2,263 (10 skipped)

Features	# of responses	%
Computer, WiFi, and printing areas	1,579	71%
Quiet space	1,569	71%
Dedicated children's room	1,469	67%
Dedicated library parking	1,190	54%
Study, tutoring, small group spaces	1,040	48%
Flexible community rooms	968	44%
Dedicated teen space(12-18 yr)	933	43%
Outdoor patio/reading space	835	38%
Dedicated California and local history collections	804	36%
Print collections	768	36%
Creation/maker spaces: labs including cutting edge technology, such as 3D printing, virtual reality, video and sound editing equipment	e 758	35%
Art and exhibit space	740	34%
Used book store	736	34%
Genealogical research center	577	26%
Café	518	24%

Listing of Features: By Rating of "Not at All Important"

Total responses: 2,263 (10 skipped)

# of responses	%
1,082	49%
729	33%
645	29%
591	27%
526	24%
523	24%
494	22%
463	21%
453	21%
410	19%
317	15%
275	13%
257	12%
192	9%
177	8%
	1,082 729 645 591 526 523 494 463 453 410 317 275 257

21

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

Weighted Average of All Features

The weighted average uses a scale of 1 - 3:

- 3 = very important;
- 2 = somewhat important
- 1 = not at all important

Computer, WiFi, and printing areas	2.63
Quiet space	2.63
Dedicated children's room	2.55
Study, tutoring, small group spaces	2.35
Dedicated library parking	2.33
Flexible community rooms	2.30
Dedicated teen space(12-18 yr)	2.24
Dedicated California and local history collections	2.14
Art and exhibit space	2.13
Print collections *	2.11
Outdoor patio/reading space	2.11
Used book store	2.10
Creation/maker spaces: labs including cutting edge technology, such as 3D printing, virtual reality, video and sound editing equipment	2.05
Genealogical research center	1.93
Café	1.74

^{*} Many people did not know what "print collections" meant. Administrators of the paper survey were asked this question, and comments in the open-ended section reflected this confusion.

Most Frequently-Cited Comments to the Open-ended Question: "Are there any other features you would like to see in the new building?"

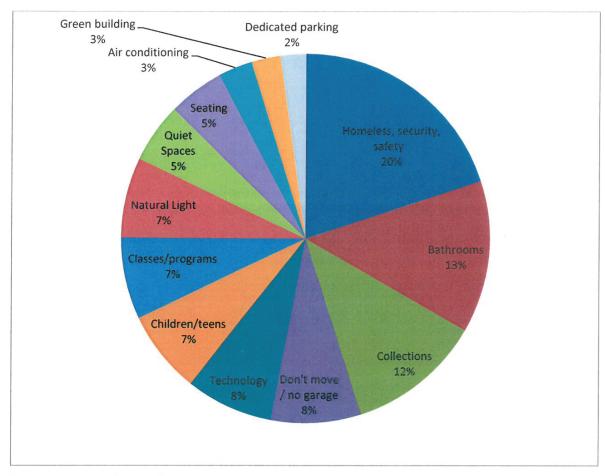
51%, or 1,169, people responded

222	Mentions of homeless or feeling unsafeRespondents reported that the behavior of the people hanging out in front of the library made them feel unsafe. Some respondents were not as forgiving, using derogatory remarks and offering punitive solutions such as banning homeless as a group or providing separate rooms for them. Others suggested providing onsite social services.
148	Bathrooms more stalls, larger, cleaner, and/or safer Some respondents offered detailed descriptions of horrific conditions in the bathrooms, including feces on the walls, drug use, and people bathing. Thirty-nine respondents blamed the homeless for the bathroom conditions.
131	CollectionsBooks. Recommendations also included more Spanish language materials; textbooks; updated collections; DVD's and CD's with an accompanying listening/viewing station; and greater emphasis on traditional print.
88	Don't move to the parking garageAlthough this was a survey specific to the features of the library, 88 people (about 8%) opined about not moving the Downtown Library. An additional 6 people expressed their desire to move the library to Pacific Avenue or combine it with a parking garage.
85	TechnologyA majority of the references were to the need for public access computers, charging stations, and/or electrical outlets. Faster WiFi was also mentioned, along with computer labs, printers, and family computer areas. Some people wanted spaces to listen or watch CDs and DVDs in the library.
81	Children/ teen spacesThirteen comments were about teens and teen spaces specifically. This count did not include mentions of the safety of the library or children's area, as those were previously included.
80	Classes/programsAdult programs, lectures, discussion groups and events; children/teen programs; technology classes
78	Natural LightMore windows were requested, and also skylights. Many people simply stated "more natural light."
58	Noise managementQuiet in the library. Some people complained about cell phone use.
55	Comfortable, clean seatingPeople requested easy-to-clean seating and soft, cozy seating, as well as larger family seating.
33	Air qualityAir conditioning was frequently mentioned as a desired feature, as well as good ventilation. There were complaints that the library feels "stuffy."
28	Green buildingRespondents wrote about LEED Certification, and including solar panels and energy efficiencies.
25	Dedicated parkingComments about this feature were not specifically for the parking garage. People like the idea of easy, free parking adjacent to the library. Several commenters mentioned the need for a drive-through drop-off.
D I	ly and third of the comments were shout unbound needs sefety and a series

Roughly one-third of the comments were about unhoused people, safety concerns, drug users, and/ or bathrooms.

24

Most Frequently-Cited Comments to the Open-ended Question, by Percentage 1,169 total respondents



Subcommittee Survey Summary

The following trends can be gleaned about the respondent's desires in the Downtown Branch Library. These findings will be used as the DLAC deliberates priorities and questions about square footage.

- The survey elicited 2,273 participants, 96% of which consider themselves Santa Cruz Public Library users.
- Overwhelmingly, respondents requested priority for computers, WiFi and printing space; quiet space; and a dedicated children's room. This was reinforced in the openended comments.
- Over half of respondents (54%) rated dedicated library parking "very important."
- About half the respondents did not prioritize a cafe, and a third did not prioritize the genealogical research center.

- Over half of the respondents (51%) wrote comments in the open-ended section. Comments proliferated regarding concerns about safety, security, and cleanliness in and around the library environs.
- Respondents would appreciate a green building with natural light and windows, comfortable seating, air conditioning and ventilation.
- Although the survey did not request feedback on a potential move to a shared parking garage location, 88 people wrote opinions against this idea.

The Focus Group Process

Two focus groups were conducted by committee members: one at the Beach Flats Community Center, and one at the downtown Boys & Girls Club.

On August 22nd, five parents attended the bilingual (Spanish and English) focus group at the Beach Flats, including four Latinas and one female African-American. Three Community Center staff also participated, two males and one female, all three Latinos.

On September 18th, committee members facilitated a focus group with fifteen teens at the Boys and Girls Club, five males and 10 females, aged 12 - 18. The teens attend Mission Hill Middle School, Branciforte Middle School, and Santa Cruz High School.

The Focus Group Findings

Beach Flats Community Center Focus Group

Have you used or visited the Downtown Library?

- 2 don't know where it is.
- 1 knows where is but her children use the bookmobile
- 1 has visited recently, she is new to Santa Cruz
- 1 visits regularly
- 2 others have visited and used it but not recently

Which programs and services have you used in the past?

- 1 has taken her child to a math tutoring program for her children
- 1 has used the computers

Which current services would you like to improve?

- All participants indicated they did not know what services or programs are available
- Suggested improved outreach, advertising, connecting more with the community
- Mobile van (Bookmobile) every week

What new services would you like to see in the future?

25

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

26

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

15

- Reading groups for elementary school age kids
- Parent and child reading groups for all ages-like in Watsonville
- Basic computer classes
- Teach Microsoft office-Excel, Publisher, etc. for adults and kids
- Citizenship classes
- Coding for kids and young adults
- How to/DIY classes-gardening, stitching, household repairs
- Workshops/crafts-make stuff they-kids can take home
- Open space, attractive, coffee, comfortable, and a napping space.

Boys and Girls Club Focus Group

Who has used the Downtown Library?

- 13 library users
- 2 Non users
- 9 Library card-holders
- One youth thought it cost \$10 for the card.

Which services or programs have you used?

- Study areas
- Check out books
- Computers
- Research
- Videos/CD's

Which of the current services would you like to improve?

- Free parking
- Books in better condition
- Crime books
- Longer hours
- Safer place for kids
- Comfortable chairs/seating
- New Books—many are worn

- Improved computers—more power
- Better study area
- The people who hang out in front of the library

What new services or programs would you like to see?

- Sheet music collection
- Board games
- History of Latinos—specific to the contributions of Latinos.
- Gaming computers
- League of legends club
- Teen nights
- Lounge area
- Section with articles of current events
- More colors (on walls) that have "pop"
- A mural
- Separate teen area—uses children's area
- Café like Starbucks---has to leave and go get something to eat and drink
- Text books for middle and high schools (in case they are forgotten)

Teen Focus Group on November 8, 2017, conducted by Rena Dubin

The focus group demographics:

- 21 homeschooling teens, ranging from 13 18
- All were "library users"
- All had visited the Downtown Branch

We first talked about the current Downtown Branch Library.

The first comment was that it felt "unsanitary." Other comments relating to homeless issues, safety, and security included:

- "Shady" exterior, but better inside
- "Creepy dudes have tried to talk to me"
- "Not a place to hang out"
- · Lots of "homeless people"

27

- Interesting "social interactions"
- Theft on the bike racks outside

One student mentioned that he noticed there was great staff that helped the homeless, and he appreciated that the homeless could get services here.

Some teens also mentioned loving the staff, the programs like the poetry programs and reading to dogs. They also mentioned the WiFi, past artwork displays in the children's room, and that they have studied upstairs in the children's room. They mentioned they appreciated the natural light upstairs. They had mixed reviews on the collection.

We then looked at some examples of "21st century" and "forward thinking" libraries, and the possibilities for downtown. Some comments included being excited about the community space, possibilities of the library serving as a partial museum role, appreciating the access to technology, a place to study and focus, but also be with other people. Some mentioned the possibilities of an event space, particularly teen events, and how fun that would be. Others wanted to be sure there would always be print books.

One teen mentioned the possibility of combining the library with meals, housing, and homeless services.

We then talked about the various options and configurations of relocating or rebuilding. There was no consensus.

- Comments regarding the \$37 million remodel option:
- Several mentioned this as the "perfect solution" in an "ideal world."
- Reasons included liking the current library's location and a reluctance to tear down a building.
- The "debts are worrisome" with this option.
- It is a "challenge to find more funds"
- The "outside is fine; it is the inside that is the problem."

Comments about the parking garage option:

- One teen mentioned environmental concerns
- However, most were more concerned about the potential ugliness of the parking garage building, as well as the "lack of natural light." One also was concerned about the noisiness of being underneath a parking garage. In general, it was hard to envision how the exhaust smells, starkness, lack of natural light, and car noise could coexist with a library.
- One teen thought the adjacent additional parking would be beneficial generally and would particularly be helpful to library employees and patrons.

29

Final Edit: February 13, 2018

Other comments included:

- Anything was better than nothing, even the \$23/\$25 million remodel at the existing location
- Perhaps we could use the \$23 million specifically to fix up the existing library, and then ask the voters for more funding to remodel in the future to do it correctly.

30

Santa Cruz Downtown Library Draft Spaces Summary (10.5.17)

	SPACE	PROPOSED	PROPOSED	EXISTING
CODE		SQ FEET	TOTAL SF	TOTAL SE
	Public Areas		-	
1.10	First Floor Lobby	228		
	Friends' Corner	150		
	Public Restrooms - First Floor	IN GSF		1
				-
	Outdoor Patio Area	IN GSF		
	Express Checkout	248		
	Information/Service Desk	278		
	Holds	80		
1.55	Copy Center	100		
	Total Public Areas		1,084	1,60
1.50	Adult Services	201		
	New Books	631		
	Public Access Computers	1,180		
	Reference Collection	1,118		
	Tech Podium Adult Fiction	60		
		2,674 3,850		
2.20	Nonfiction Spanish Language Collection	291	***************************************	
2.20	Magazine & Newspapers	988		
2.30	Media	882		
2.50	Genealogy/Californiana/Local History	3,334	3,334	2.32
	Large Print Books	312	3,334	2,02
	Outreach	587		
	Quiet Reading	550		
2.00	Total Adult Services	000	16,456	16,00
	70,477,4447,00777000		10,100	. 0,00
	Youth Services			
2.40	Teenspace	1,328		
3.00	Family Space	625		
	Kidspot	4,431		
	Kidspot Storytime Area	910		
	Children's Service Desk	60		
3.55	Family Restrooms	IN GSF		
	Total Youth Services		7,354	4,000
0.45	Meeting Spaces	544		
2.45	Learning/Collaboration Space	541		
	Community Meeting Room (Dividable)	1,910		
	Meeting Room Storage Kitchen	186 90		
3.71	Medium Meeting Room Small Meeting Room	500 250		
3.75	Group Study/Tutoring Rooms	350		
3.00	Total Meeting Spaces	330	3,827	1,200
	Total Weeting opaces		0,021	1,200
	Staff Areas			
1.60	Branch Manager's Office	145		
	Aide Supervisor's Office	100		
	Telephone Info	97		
	Staff Offices	768		
	Circulation	727		
2.55	Local History Workroom	128		
	Outreach Office	120		
	Children's Services Workroom	568		
3.45	Staff Lounge	492		
	Juliu Loui luc	702		
3.45 3.85			2 1 1 5	6.00
	Total Staff Areas		3,145	6,000
			3,145	6,000

Santa Cruz Downtown Library Draft Spaces Summary (10.5.17)

	Support Areas			
1.75	Delivery Area	94		
1.80	Janitoral Closet	227		
3.90	Server Room	180		
3.92	Storage	384		
	Total Support Areas		885	2,000
	Net Assignable Square Feet:		32,751	30,800
	Gross Square Feet @ 70% Net to Gro	ss SF:	46,788	44,000

		Quantity	Item	SF/Item	Total S
4.40	E'- (El - Labla)				200
1.10	First Floor Lobby	+	-	NIA	228
	floor mats, with minimum 16' walk-off length	1	h a a a b	NA 00	0
	seating, bench, 5' x 24", 2-person	1	bench	26	26
	community information display unit, wall-mounted, with				
	brochure & racks, bulletin board & storage below, 8'L x			00	70
	5'H x 1.5'D	2	units	36	72
	display case, glass-enclosed, wall-mounted, 6'w x 6'h x			00.0	00
	2'd	1	case	30.0	30
	flat screen monitor, large, wall-mounted for		.,	0.0	
	announcements	1	monitor	0.0	0
	exhibit space for two- dimensional art	1.0	space	100	100
		-			0
4 20	Friends' Corner	-			150
1.20		2	SS sections	10	20
-	shelving, 72", wall-mounted, for books on sale shelving, retail, 60" mobile units, for books on sale	2	D/S section	40	80
		1	closet	50	50
	storage closet for immediate supply/inventory needs		ciosei	50	50
1.25	Public Restrooms - First Floor	-		GSF	0
1.20	Tublic Restrooms - First Floor	1		001	
1.30	Outdoor Patio Area	-		GSF	0
1.35	Express Checkout				248
	express self-checkout machines	4	machines	40	160
	shelving, reserves	4	sections	16	64
	queuing space	4	people	6	24
1.40	Information/Service Desk				278
	staff counter positions with computer workstns	4	positions	50	200
	cash register, behind counter	1	machine	12	12
	book trucks	2	trucks	8	16
	shelving, for ready reference	2	sections	10	20
	display of Library handouts, built into desk	1	unit	6	6
	queuing space	4	people	6	24
1.45	Holds				80
	shelving, reserves	10	sections	8	80
4.50	New Peels	+			624
1.50	New Books	15	coctions	15	631 225
	shelving, new books 2 place tables, rectangular		sections	25	200
	z place tables, rectangular seating, lounge chairs	8 4	seats	35	140
		1		16	16
	online catalog workstation @ stack end		station	10	0
					U
1.55	Copy Center				100
1.00	copy machines, standard	2	machines	40	80
	debit card dispenser, change machine	1	each	4	4
	storage cabinet w work counter & small eqpt	1	cabinet	16	16
	Storage Submot if Work Sounter & Small eqpt	'-	CADITION		10
1.60	Branch Manager's Office	1			145

	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	50	50
	table, conference, round 36"	1	table	60	60
	chairs, guest	2	chairs	0.0	0
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
	lateral ine o drawer drift	 '	Cabinet	13.0	0
			+		-
1.65	Aide Supervisor's Office		+		100
1.00	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	50	50
	chairs, guest	1	chair	15.0	15
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
	laterarille 3 drawer drift	 	Cabinet	13.0	13
1.67	Telephone Info		_		97
1.07	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	E0	
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	50 15.0	50 15
	Sheet music collection	4	_		
	Sheet music collection	4	sections	8	32
		-	+		0
1.69	Staff Offices	-	+		700
1.09	workstations, modular, 8' x 8' (librarians and information		+ -		768
	10 March 1977 197 198 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199 199	7	Juliatea	64	440
	specialists) workstations, modular, 8' x 8' (library assistants I/II)	7	wkstns	64	448
	Workstations, modular, 6 x 6 (library assistants i/ii)	5	wkstns	64	320
		-	+		0
1.70	Circulation		+		707
1.70	workstations, modular, 8' x 8' (library assistants I/II)	2	wkstns	64	727 128
	workstations, modular, 8' x 8' (aides, library volunteers)	2	wkstns	64	128
	work counter, 10' x 2', w sink, cabinets	1	counter	20	20
	staff workstations for returns + checkins, 6' x 6', height		Counter	20	20
	adjustable work surfaces	2	workstation	30	60
	mail and delivery sorting counter, 6' x 3'	1	counter	30.0	30
	book truck parking	12	trucks	8	96
	delivery box stacking space (6 stacks @ 4 boxes each)	6	stacks	4	24
	trash/recycling containers	1	container	6	6
	shelving, 84", for circ problems and withdrawn materials	6	sections	10	60
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
	bulletin board, wall-mounted, 6' x 4'	1	board	0	0
	whiteboard, wall-mounted, 2' x 3'	1	board	0	0
	clear floor space for temporary storage	1	space	50	50
	supply closet for supplies storage	1	closet	50	50
	coat closet, 4' x 3'	1	closet	20	20
	material returns slot/bin, exterior	2	return unit	10	20
	material returns slot/bin, interior	2	return unit	10	20
	material returns sloveni, interior		Totalii uliit	10	0
			+ +		
1.75	Delivery Area				94
	shelving, industrial	2	sections	14	28
	clear floor space for receiving + unpacking shipments	1	space	50	50
	trash container, large	1	container	6	6
	shelving, 84" for temporary storage (donations, boxes	<u> </u>	Jonanion		<u> </u>
	etc.)	1	sections	10	10
			10000000	10	10

1.00					
1.80	Janitoral Closet				227
	shelving, industrial, 80" for supplies, storage	8	sections	14	112
	supply cabinet, 2-door, for secure supplies storage	2	cabinet	20	40
	clear space for boxed, bulk storage	1	space	50	50
	mop sink, floor-mounted w mop storage, wall-mounted	1	space	25	25
		-		0	0
1.90	Public Access Computers	1			1,18
	computer workstations	26	wkstns	40	1,04
	special needs computer	1	wkstns	40	40
		1	space	100	100
					0
1.95	Reference Collection	-			1,11
1.55	shelving, 66", for reference books	19	sections	12.0	228
	seating @ 2-pl tables	20	seats	25	500
	seating @ 1-pl tables	10	seats	25	250
	seating, lounge chairs	2	seats	35	70
	online catalog workstation @stack end	1	wkstn	16	16
	networked printer/print release station	1 1	printer	24	24
	scanner	1 1	+	30	30
	Scallie	+ '	scanner	30	0
2.00	Tech Podium				60
	work station, 8' x 6' + 25% circ space	1	position	60	60
					0
2.15	Adult Fiction				2,67
	shelving, 66", fiction	181	sections	12	2,17
	shelving, 66" for adult book club kits	5	sections	12	60
	seating, lounge chairs	6	seats	35	210
	tables, occasional @ lounge chairs	6	tables	0	0
	seating @ 2-pl tables	8	seats	25	200
	online catalog workstation@stack end	2	wkstns	16	32
-		-			0
2.20	Nonfiction				3,850
	shelving, 66", nonfiction	284	sections	12.0	3,40
	seating @ 2-pl tables	8	seats	25	200
	seating, lounge chairs	6	seats	35	210
	tables, occasional @ lounge chairs	4	tables	0	0
	online catalog workstation@stack end	2	wkstns	16	32
					0
-	Spanish Language Collection				291
	shelving, Spanish language books	6	sections	12.0	72
	shelving, 66", for Spanish audio books	1	sections	12.0	12
	shelving, 66", for Spanish DVDs	1	sections	12.0	12
	shelving, 66", Music CDs	1	sections	15.0	15
	shelving, 66" display for Spanish language magazines	1	sections	10.0	10
	seating @ 2-pl tables	4	seats	25	100
	seating, lounge chairs	2	seats	35	70

					l
2.30	Magazine & Newspapers				988
	shelving, slanted, for magazine, with backfiles below	24	sections	10.3	247
	shelving, for newspaper display of current/recent issues	2	sections	10.3	21
	shelving, for newspaper back issues	5	sections	8	40
	seating, lounge chairs	8	seats	35	280
	tables, occasional @ lounge chairs	8	tables	0	0
	seating @ 2-pl tables	8	seats	25	200
	seating @ 1-pl tables	8	seats	25	200
					0
2.35	Media				882.0
	new media display tables, 3' x 3'	2	tables	25	50
	shelving, DVDs	12	sections	12.5	150
	shelving, 66", Music CDs	14	sections	15.0	210
	shelving, 66", audiobooks	34	sections	12.0	408
	shelving, 66", for Soundswell music collection	1	bookshelf	12.0	12
	shelving, 66", for mass market paperbacks	1	bookshelf	12.0	12
	benches, 2-person, 2' x 6'	2	seats	20	40
2.40	Teenspace				1,328
L.4U	shelving, retail display, for teen new and popular books	1	unit	30	30
	shelving, teen fiction	19	sections	12.0	228
	shelving, teen nonfiction	2	sections	12.0	24
	shelving, teen Spanish	1	sections	12.0	12
	shelving, teen audio books	3	sections	12.0	36
	shelving, teen DVDs	1	sections	12.0	12
	seating @ 4-pl round tables or booth seats	8	seats	35	280
	casual seating (e.g., café tables, cockpit chairs)	8	seats	25	200
	seating @ 2-pl tables	10	seats	25	250
	computer workstations, sitdown	5	wkstns	40	200
-	online catalog workstation @ stack end	2	wkstns	16	32
	networked printer/print release station	1	printer	24	24
	Tietworked printerprint release station	<u> </u>	printer	27	0
2.1=					
2.45		15	l conto	2E	541
	seating, 2 place tables, mobile counter, 8' x 2', w double sink, commercial grade, cabinets	15	seats	25	375
	above and below	4	Countar	50	50
		1	counter		30
	supply closet laptop/tablet storage/recharging station, 12-unit capacity,	1	closet	30	30
	w 12 devices	1.0	storage uni	12	12
-	networked printer/print release station	1.0		24	24
	service desk, 1-person, with computer workstation	1	printer	50	50
		1	desk	0	0
	video/digital projector, ceiling-mounted		projector		
-	projection screen, ceiling-mounted	1	screen	0	0
_	white board, wall-mounted, interactive	1	board	0	0
		***			0
			1		

	seating @ 2-pl tables	12	seats	25	300
	seating @ 1-pl tables	8	seats	25	200
	Large historical table (2.6' x 10')	8	seats	25	200
	seating, lounge chairs	4	seats	35	140
	online catalog workstation @ stack end	1	wkstn	16	16
	computer workstations, sitdown	1	wkstns	40	40
	copier/scanner	1	copier/ sca	30	30
	microform printers	3	printers	36.0	108
	shelving, 72", Genealogy Collection	81	sections	12.0	972
	shelving, 72", Californiana Collection	42	sections	12.0	504
	shelving, 72", Local History Collection	9	sections	12.0	108
	shelving, 72", Local History Collection, oddly shaped	<u> </u>	SCOTIONS	12.0	100
	items, archival boxes, etc.	2	sections	12.0	24
	microform cabinets (Genealogy)	20	cabinets	12.5	250
	file cabinets (Genealogy)	20	cabinets	8	
	file cabinets (Genealogy)	2			16
	cabinet, 2 door, 6' wide x 6' high (Genealogy)	1	cabinets	10.0 30.0	20
					30
	bulletin board (Genealogy)	1	bulletin boa		12
	map case (Local History)	1	case	24	24
	file cabinets (Local History)	16	cabinets	8	128
	flat files (Local History)	1	case	24	24
	atlas stand (Local History)	1	stand	38	38
	Display unit for current genealogy/local history periodicals	1	display unit		8
	historic wooden bookshelves	2	bookshelve		20
	historic wooden clock	1	clock	2	2
	display cases, glass-enclosed, wall-mounted, 6'w x 6'h x	V.		25/2001 2000	6220
	2'd (1 for Genealogy, 1 for Californiana/Local History)	2	cases	30.0	60
	1 person service desk with computer workstation (Local			2000	
	History/Genealogy) 8' x 6' + 25% circ space	1	position	60	60
					0
2 55	Local History Workroom				128
2.00	workstations, modular, 8' x 8' (Local History librarians/info		+		120
	specialists)	2	wkstns	64	128
	specialists)		WKSIIIS	04	120
2.60	Large Print Books				312
	shelving, 66", large print books	26	sections	12.0	312
2.70	Outreach				587
	staff/volunteer offices (desk, computer, task chair, guest				
	chair)	2.0	officew	100	200
	shelving, 66", for collection	1	bookshelf	12.0	12
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
	work counter, 8' x 24", w sink, cabinets below	1	counter	40	40
	computer workstations	2	wkstns	40	80
	6 person table	6	seats	25	150
	seating, lounge chairs	2	seats	35	70
	display unit for current brochures and materials	1	display unit	8	8
	bulletin board	1	bulletin boa	12.0	12
	Dullotti i Dodi u	- 1	I Dulletti i Dud	14.0	

2.75	Outreach Office		1		120
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	55	55
	chairs, guest	2	chair	15.0	30
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
2.90	Quiet Reading				550
	seating @ 1-pl tables	8	seats	25	200
	seating, lounge chairs	10	seats	35	350
	,				0
		-	-		
3.00	Family Space				625
	lounge seats, parent/child	10	chairs	35	350
	seating @ 4 person tables, mobile, round for toddlers	8	seats	20	160
	computer workstation, early literacy	2	computers	40	80
	space for interactive manipulatives	1	space	20	20
	cabinet for puzzle and toy storage	1	cabinet	15	15
					0
3.10	Kidspot				4,43
	shelving, 48", for picture books/easy readers	37	sections	12	444
	shelving, 66" for children's nonfiction	61	sections	12.0	732
	shelving, 66" for children's fiction	35	sections	12.0	420
	shelving, 66" for children's reference	22	sections	12.0	264
	shelving, 66" for youth Spanish language F/NF books	9	sections	12.0	108
	shelving, 66", for Spanish language media	1	section	12.0	8
	shelving, retail display for children's new books	5	sections	15	75
	new media display tables, 3' x 3'	2	tables	25	50
	shelving, 66" for children's DVDs	5	sections	15.0	75
	shelving, 66" for children's audio CDs	4	section	15.0	60
	shelving, 66" for children's music CDs	1	section	15.0	15
	shelving, 66" for Read to Me kits	2	sections	12.0	24
	shelving, 66" display for children's magazines	1	sections	10	10
	seating @ 4-pl tables	32	seats	25.0	800
	seating @ 2-pl tables	18	seats	25.0	450
	seating @ 1-pl tables	8	seats	25.0	200
	seating, lounge chairs	8	seats	30.0	240
	online catalog workstation @ stack end	2	wkstn	16	32
	computer workstations, sitdown	5	wkstns	40	200
	express self-checkout station	1	machine	40	40
	networked printer/print release station	1	printer	24.0	24
	flat screen monitor, large, wall-mounted for		1		
	announcements	1	monitor	0.0	0
	display boards, tackable, wall-mounted	2	boards	0	0
	display cases, glass-enclosed, wall-mounted, 6'w x 6'h x				
	2'd	2	cases	30.0	60
	aquarium	1	aquarium	50.0	50
					0
3.20	Kidspot Storytime Area		+		910

	carpeted floor space for children and caregivers	85	spaces	10	850
3.40	Children's Service Desk				60
	work station, 8' x 6' + 25% circ space	1	wkstn	60	60
					0
3.45	Children's Services Workroom				500
3.43	workstations, modular, 8' x 8'	1	Lukatna	64	568
		4	wkstns	64	256
	printer work counter, 8' x 2', w sink, cabinets	1	printer	12 40	12
	shelving, 84", for supplies, storage	8	counter	10	80
-	supply closet		sections	50	
	bulletin board, wall-mounted, 6' x 4'	1.0	board		50
	whiteboard, wall-mounted, 6 X 4	1	board	0	0
	work table, 8' x 3', with flat file storage below	1	table	40	40
	file cabinets	4	cabinets	8	32
	mobile AV cart	1	cart	12	12
_	clear space for temporary storage of exhibits, supplies,	 '	Cart	12	12
	programming materials	1	space	40	40
	programming materials	-	space	40	0
					0
3.55	Family Restrooms		-		IN GS
3.60	Community Meeting Room (Dividable)				1,910
	stacking chairs	125	seats	15	1,875
	tables, folding, lightweight, 5' x 2'	24	tables	0	0
	baby grand piano	1	piano	35	35
	podium, moveable	1	podium	0	0
	video/digital projector, ceiling mounted	1	projector	0	0
3.65	Meeting Room Storage				186
	dollies, mobile, for stacking chairs	12	dollies	8	96
	table trucks for folding tables	4	dollies	10	40
	equipment racks for meeting room AV equipment	1	rack	10	10
					0
3.70	Kitchen		1		90
	work counter, 8' x 2.5', w double sink, commercial grade,				
	dishwasher, cabinets above and below	1	counter	50	50
	refrigerator, full size	1	unit	20	20
	microwave oven, on counter	1	oven	0	0
	oven with range-top, under counter	1	oven	0	0
	storage cabinet for supplies	1	cabinets	20	20
	-				0
			 	-	500
.71	Medium Meeting Room				500

	seating @ 20-place conference table	20	seats	25	500
	white board, wall-mounted, interactive	1	board	0	0
	video/digital projector, ceiling mounted	1	projector	0	0
					0
3.75	Small Meeting Room				250
	table, conference	1	table	0	0
	seating @ 10-place conference table	10	seats	25	250
	white board, wall-mounted, interactive	1	board	0	0
					0
3.80	Group Study/Tutoring Rooms				350
	4-person study rooms (table and 4 chairs)	2.0	study room	100	200
	2-person study rooms (table and 2 chairs)	3	study room	50	150
					0
3.85	Staff Lounge				492
	lockers, half-height, 2 per stack	16	stacks	5	80
	coat closet, 6' x 3'	1	closet	30	30
	lounge seats	4	seats	25	100
	seating @ 4-place tables	8	seats	25	200
	work counter, 8' x 24", w double sink, cabinets above and				
	dishwasher below	1	counter	40	40
	refrigerator, full size	1	unit	20	20
	microwave oven, on counter	1	oven	0	0
	toaster oven, on counter	1	oven	0	0
	dishwasher, full-size, in cabinet	1	dishwasher	0	0
	trash containers/recycling containers	1	container	6	6
	bulletin board, wall-mounted	1	board	0	0
					0
3.90	Server Room		 . 		180
	equipment racks	2	racks	40	80
	supply cabinet, 2-door, for IS supplies storage	1	cabinet	20	20
	PC at workstation	1	wkstn	30	30
	work bench, 8' x 30", for equipment repairs	1	bench	50	50
			-		0
2.02	Storage				204
3.92	Storage Reference, periodicals and newspapers (88" shelving)	40	sections	8	384 320
	General storage	8.0	 	8	64
	General Storage	0.0	sections	- 0	04
			 		
			+ +		
			 		
	Total Net Assignable Square Feet:		 		32,751
	Total Gross Square Feet @ 70% Efficiency:		 		46,788
	Total Gross Square Feet W 10 / Elliciency.		 		40,700
			 		0
			 		<u> </u>
			 		
			 		
			1		

Santa Cruz Downtown Library Collections and Shelving

10/5/17

Second S	III reduial sileives - 5 il 10110. Re	etail display	browsing units	=6 ft long	Standard steel s	helving for	ofprint is	c 3' y 1' and ic	e allocated	12	opio olog
ection 1.982 1.00% 1.982 1.00% 1.982 1.00% 1.5818			0					<		4	igie-side
ection 1,982 1,00% 1,534 1,53											
ection 1,982 100% 1,982 72" 5 7 283 18.9 19 8,500 100% 8,500 72" 5 7 1,214 81.0 81 8,500 100% 4,359 72" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,77 72" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,77 72" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,77 72" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,77 72" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,700 12" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,700 12" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,700 12" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,700 12" 5 7 140 9.3 99 977 100% 9,700 12" 5 7 140 9.3 99 978 11,534 gondola, 4 × 5' 5 4 383 15.3 15 978 11 70% 18,981 72" 5 8 8 4,258 283.9 284 978 11 70% 18,981 72" 5 9 7 2,712 180.8 181 978 12,924 75% 2,193 66" 64" 5 17 7 313 26.1 26 978 18,856 17 55% 57,521 180.8 181				A		"OUS	l .	1			Papun
ection 1,982 1,083 1,083 1			Mays 40 %	ANIS SHOW		To Taglu	~>	Popoon Y	N SHOPPORS	A. C.	Deben Ys
ection cetion 6 ction 7 ction 6 ction 7 ction 7 ction 7 ction 8 ction 9 ction											
ection 1,982 72" 5 7 283 18.9 19 8,500 100% 8,500 72" 5 7 1,214 81.0 81 4,359 100% 4,359 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 977 100% 4,359 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 977 100% 977 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 977 100% 977 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 977 100% 977 72" 6 7 140 9.3 9 977 100% 977 2 7 140 9.3 9 9 98 15.818 4 8 4,256 28.3 18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Adult Books										
1,982 100% 1,982 72" 5 7 283 18.9 19 19 1,982 100% 8,500 72" 5 7 1,214 81.0 81 1,982 100% 4,359 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 1,992 1,	Noncirculating Collection	nc									
8,500 100% 8,500 72" 5 7 1,214 81.0 81 4,359 100% 4,359 72" 5 7 623 41.5 42 ectic 15,818 100% 9,77 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 ectic 15,818 15,818 15,818 15,11 15,11 14,11 15,11 14,11 15,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,11 14,12 14,12 14,12 14,13	Reference	1,982	100%	1,982	72"	5	7	283	18.9	19	228
4,359 100% 4,359 72" 5 7 623 41.5 42 ectic 15,818 100% 977 72" 5 7 140 9.3 9 ectic 15,818 15,818 15,818 15,11 17 151 17 151 17 151 17 17 17 151 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 18<	Genealogy	8,500	100%	8,500	72"	5	7	1,214	81.0	81	324
ectic 15,818 7 7 140 9.3 9 ectic 15,818 2,260 151 151 1,1 3 2,324 66% 1,534 gondola, 4'x5' 5 4 383 15.3 15 15 15 F/NF 811 70% 18,981 72" 5 8 4,258 28.3 15 15 Z/15 80% 49 66" 4 8 7 5.9 6 F/NF 811 70% 18,981 72" 5 7 2,712 180.8 181 2 Z/315 66% 135 66"/5sh 4 8 7 2,712 180.8 8 6 6 6 Z/324 66% 135 66"/5sh 4 8 71 5.9 6 Z/324 70% 18,981 72" 7 7 7 7 6 Z/324 70%<	Californiana	4,359	100%	4,359	72"	5	7	623	41.5	42	504
ectic 15,818 0 0.0 0.0 0	Local History	977	100%	977	-	5	7	140	9.3	6	108
ectic 15,818 15,818 15,11 <								0	0.0	0	0
9 2,324 66% 1,534 gondola, 4' x 5' 5 4 383 15.3 15 45,417 75% 34,063 72" 5 8 4,258 283.9 284 3, 61 80% 49 66" 4 8 6 0.5 1 27,115 70% 18,981 72" 5 7 2,712 180.8 181 2, 2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 26 mg 78,856 57,521 86 61 7, 822 518 6,	Noncirculating Collection			15,818				2,260	151	151	1,164
1 2,324 66% 1,534 gondola, 4' x 5' 5 4 383 15.3 15 45,417 75% 34,063 72" 5 8 4,258 283.9 284 3, 61 80% 49 66" 4 8 6 0.5 1 F/NF 811 70% 568 66" 4 8 77 5.9 6 27,115 70% 18,981 72" 5 7 2,712 180.8 181 2, 204 66% 135 66"/5sh 5 1.7 79 5.3 5 2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 26 ng 78,856 57,521 818 518 518 518 6,											
1.534 66"display 66"display 5 4 383 15.3 15 <	Circulating Books										
45,417 75% 34,063 72" 5 4 383 15.3 15 61 80% 49 66" 4 8 6 0.5 1 F/NF 811 70% 18,981 72" 4 8 71 5.9 6 27,115 70% 18,981 72" 5 7 2,712 180.8 181 2 2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 2 ng 78,856 57,521 67,521 7 7,822 518 5,18 6,0	New Books/Browsing	2 324	%99	1 524	66"display	L		C	C	ļ	
F/NF 811 70% 49 66" 4 8 71 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 181 20 20 20 181 20 181 20 20 181 20 20 181 20	Nonfiction	45,417	75%	34.063	72"	2 2	4 00	4 258	283.9	787	3 408
F/NF 811 70% 568 66" 4 8 71 5.9 6 27,115 70% 18,981 72" 5 7 2,712 180.8 181 204 66% 135 66"/5sh 5 1.7 79 5.3 5 2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 26 ng 78,856 57,521 57,521 7,822 518 518	Veterans Connect	61	80%		-	4	00	9	0.5	-	
27,115 70% 18,981 72" 5 7 2,712 180.8 181 204 66% 135 66"/5sh 5 1.7 79 5.3 5 2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 26 ng 78,856 57,521 57,521 7,822 518 518	a		%02	568	.99	4	80	71	5.9	9	72
204 66% 135 66"/5sh 5 1.7 79 5.3 5 2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 26 ng 78,856 57,521 7,822 518 518 518	Fiction	27,115	%02	00	72"	2	7	2,712	180.8	181	2.172
2,924 75% 2,193 66" 4 7 313 26.1 26 ating 78,856 57,521 7,822 518 518	Adult Book Club Kits	204	%99	135		5	1.7	79	5.3	5	09
outing 78,856 57,521 7,822 518 518	Large Print	2,924	75%		.99	4	7	313	26.1	26	312
1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2								0	0.0		0
510 510 510	Total adult circulating books	78.856		57 521				7 000	0.71	0.47	000
		2000		130,10				770'1	010	218	6,261

Santa Cruz Downtown Library Collections and Shelving

			,		Pys					PAUL
		#1045 40 %	ONIAS SHIPN	odal Hors	Sto Sequina	~>	Depoen Y	N SHOPPOR	C. C.	PODO NYS
									1 1	
Teen Books				66"display						
Teen New Books/Browsir	230	%99	152	gondola, 4' x 5'	2	4	38	1.5	2	30
Teen Fiction	3,400	%99	2,244	.99	4	10	224	18.7	19	228
Teen Nonfiction	384	75%	288	288 66"	4	10	29	2.4	2	24
Teen Spanish	93	75%	70	.99 02	4	10	7	9.0	-	12
Total Teen Books	4,107		2,754				298	23	24	294
Youth Books:										
Youth New				gondola, 2.5 x						
Books/Browsing	720	%99	475	5'	5	4	119	4.8	2	75
Youth Reference	1,831	100%	1 831	"66"	4	7	282	ν τς	22	790
Youth Fiction	5,931	%02	4.152 66"	99	4	10	415	34.6	35	420
Youth Nonfiction	9,784	75%	7,338 66"	.99	4	10	734	61.2	61	732
Youth Spanish										
Language F/NF	1,561	%02	1,093	.99	4	10	109	9.1	0	108
Picture Books/Easy										
Readers	9,416	%02	6,591	48"	4	15	439	36.6	37	444
Total Youth Books	29,243		21,480				2,078	168	169	2.043
Total Book Collection:	128,024		97,573				12,458	860	862	9,762
Media Collections										
Adiile Modio.										

10/5/17

7

Santa Cruz Downtown Library Collections and Shelving

 $^{\circ}$

10/5/17

		,		1	Pus					Depun
		Hous 40 %	PALS SHOP	odal Hors	Jo Jequinn	~>	Popolon Y	N _{SHOMOS}	J. C.	Depoon ys
DVDs	4,698	%99	3,101	gondola, 2.5 5'	5		310	12.4	1 5	180
Spanish DVDs	127	%99	84	99	22	10	000	0.6	-	12
Teen DVDs	194	%99	128	128 66"	2	10	13	0.0		12
Music CDs	6,031	%02	4,222 66"	.99	5	20	211	14.1	14	210
Spanish music CDs	225	%02	158	.99	2	20	8	0.5	_	15
Audio Books on CD	4 680	%99	3 080		u	U	77	0.40	20	000
Teen Audio Books on	6	0,00	200,0	8	0		010	0.4.0	40	400
CD (F/NF)	378	%99	249	.99	2	9	42	2.8	8	36
Spanish Audio Books	16	%99	11	11 66"	5	10	1	0.1	-	12
Total Adult/Teen										
Media:	16,349		11,041				1,108	99	29	885
Youth Media:										
Youth DVDs	1,126	%99	743	66"/5sh	2	10	74	5.0	5	75
Youth Music Compact				66"/AV						
Discs	280	%02	196	browsing, 3 sh	3	20	10	7.	_	15
Youth Audio Books on CD	529	%02	370	66"/5sh	יכי	ç	69	4.1	A	CG
Read to Me Kits	09	%99	40		2	1.7	23	1.6	2	24
Total Children's Media:	1,995		1.349				169	12	12	174
Total Media Collection:	18,344		12,390				1,277	77	77	1,059

Santa Cruz Downtown Library Collections and Shelving

Depu	Papaen Ys	10,821					10			247			10		21	0		288		11,109	
Don	T.	1 8					_			24			1		2	0		28		296	
	SHOPPS	937					1.1			24.3			0.5		1.9	0.0		28		962	
	PODOON Y	13,735					16			364			80		22	0		410		14,145	
SON	V)						_			,			_		0.67						
/84	ISUBA TO TO THE TO THE TOTAL TOTAL TO THE TH						2			5			2		4						
	odd Hors				66"/5 sh	slanted, with	backfiles below	66"/5 sh	slanted, with	364 backfiles below	66"/5 sh	slanted, with	backfiles below	66"/4sh slanted	15 w plexi insert						
	PAILS SUIDE	109,962					16			364			8		15			403			
	41045 110 %						100%			100%			100%		100%						
		Ш					16 tit			364 tit			8 tit		15 titl			3			
		146,368					-			36					_			403			
		Total Books & Media:	Magazines & Nsps	Displayed			Children's Magazines			Adult Magazines			Spanish magazines	Newspapers - Adult	Display/Recent Issues		Total Mag & Nsp	Display:	Total Linear & Square	Ft Needed:	

10/5/17

4



January 19, 2018

DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS - SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY STUDY

Acoustics

The Downtown Branch Library tends to be noisy. Normal conversations can carry from one end of the building to the other. While recognizing that some noise and activity is inevitable, it will be important to try to establish non-overlapping zones for the noisiest and the quietest areas. General sound-dampening features are desirable throughout the building, but some areas should have a special emphasis on noise control. Mechanical sounds should be minimized.

Aesthetics

The library user should experience vistas both inside and outside. The interior should provide a series of rooms and overlooks; walking through the building should provide pleasant surprises like cozy reading nooks and interior "porches" that inspire library visitors to linger. Views should embrace the outdoors, bringing the landscape into the building. The interior should feel warm and comfortable, with an interesting variety of seating, soothing light, and user-friendly furniture.

Art

Ideally, the building itself will be art, and certain aspects of the building, such as windows and specialty flooring, might constitute artistic elements. Art should be plentiful, tasteful and make sense in the context. It would be good to have elements that are playful and fun.

Flexibility

In order to be able to adapt as service patterns or library needs change, space should be mostly open and planned with the standard library shelving module of three feet in mind. Fixed elements should be grouped as much as possible, and interior walls kept to a minimum. Where interior walls are required, they should not be weight-bearing. There should be as few columns as possible, and some areas, such as the circulation area, the lobby, and the meeting room, will need to be column-free. Where columns are required, they should be as unobtrusive as possible, or used as a design element.

Floors

Because almost any area might eventually contain parts of the collection, floors must be designed to carry the weight this entails, a live load of 150 pounds per square foot. Carpet tiles are the preferred carpet option.

Furniture

Furniture for the building should be consistent with the SCPL design standard created in 2015 focusing on maintenance sustainability, ease of cleaning and creation of a consistent standard of quality across the system.

Future Costs

The design should strive to minimize future operating costs, both for maintenance and for operations. Issues to be considered are the minimum number of staff required to operate the building, ease of general maintenance, energy efficiency, and quality, durability, and longevity of the materials used.

Heating/Cooling

HVAC should operate with high efficiency and low noise. It will be important to make sure that the system supports separate zones and promotes clean, dehumidified, mold-free air. HVAC is controlled centrally. Exterior units should be protected and screened from public view.

Lighting

Buildings should rely upon as much natural light as possible. Lighting needs to be bright enough for reading and working, but without glare, especially on computer screens. Where glare from sunlight is an issue, it will need to be addressed. Light levels need to be sufficient for easily carrying out the functions of each area. Library shelving is high and dense, and it can be difficult for light to penetrate to the levels needed. Small spine labels need to be easily readable in stack areas. Lighting should be designed to work appropriately even if stacks and furniture are rearranged. Study workstations and reader/ lounge seating will require task lighting to reach needed light levels. Staff workstations will have their own unique lighting needs.

General lighting switches should be located in the circulation workroom, or at a service desk. There should be no switches in public areas except on task lighting. Night and emergency lighting should be switched separately.

Navigation

Clear sightlines and transparent spaces will greatly increase the usability and safety of the building. Open sightlines will help orient users to where they want to go and enable intuitive wayfinding. Strategies such as using lower shelving or glass partitions should be used to help eliminate hidden or blind areas of the building.

Retailing

Almost every public area of the building should allow some kind of retail display.

This will be especially important in featuring the collection, but it will also be essential to have neat and attractive ways to display, post, or house brochures, announcements, and posters. Collection

729 Heinz Avenue #7 | Berkeley CA 94710 | 510·542·2200 | www.nollandtam.com

Noll & Tam Architects | January 19, 2018 | SCPL Downtown Library Study

display fixtures should allow for face-out display of materials, and should be easily reached for refilling.

Safety

Within the library space, it will be important to have clear lines of sight from the service desks to most areas of the library. Security cameras should be used to improve control of the facility. High resolution cameras should record at entry and exits.

Shelving

Standard SCPL shelving is SafeStak Library Bureau Steel Shelving (or equal) in 340 Almond Commercial powder coated metal and needs to be seismically reinforced. The program assumes a collection size of 150,000 items.

Free-standing, double-faced shelving units.

There should be a mixture of low and high shelving units. Higher shelving unit should be located in areas where they do not block sightlines or natural light.

Shelving layout should allow a logical arrangement of materials in numerical or alphabetical order. Breaks in shelving should be between collections, or in other logical spots.

Service Delivery

SCPL creates ease of us by providing a single service point for most transactions. The Library relies on a supported self-service model where patrons may place/pick up holds, check in/check out materials and pay fines without the assistance of staff.

Signage

Exterior and interior signage should follow the SCPL sign standards created in 2015 utilizing a consistent naming convention across the system.

Windows

Windows should provide ample natural light. It should be possible to enjoy the exterior view when seated in a lounge area. Windows with potential for glare should be equipped with easily-operable sunshades.

Noll & Tam Architects | January 19, 2018 | SCPL Downtown Library Study

Santa Cruz Public Library Administrative Offices Draft Spaces Summary (9.7.17)

	SPACE			
CODE	LOWER FLOOR	SQ FEET		
1.00	Reception Area	154		
1.20	Restrooms	IN GSF		
1.25	Director's Office	200		
1.30	Assistant Director's Office	120		
1.35	Regional Manager (1)	120		
1.40	Regional Manager (2)	120		
1.45	Regional Manager (3)	120		
1.50	ILS Coordinator	178		
1.55	Accounting	178		
1.60	Volunteer Office	178		
1.65	Admin Office	317		
1.70	Admin Work Area	430		
1.75	Friends of the Library	381		
1.85	Communications Manager	100		
1.90	Training Librarian	100		
1.95	Analyst	100		
2.00	Bookmobile Staff	100		
2.05	Maintenance Staff	170		
2.15	Medium Meeting Room	300		
2.25	Training Room	480		
2.30	Copy Area	100		
2.35	Staff Lounge	206		
2.40	CMS Manager's Office	150		
2.45	CMS Workroom	3,135		
2.50	LIT Workroom	2,312		
2.55	Data Room	400		
2.60	Delivery Area	94		=
2.65	Janitorial Closet	227		
2.70	Storage	1,560		
	Net Assignable Square Feet:		12,030	
	Gross Square Feet @ 70% Net to Gross SF:		17,185	

Santa Cruz Public Library Administrative Offices Detailed Spaces Summary

		Quantity	Item	SF/Item	Total
1.00	Reception Area			-	154
1.00	desk with transaction ledge, 2 lateral files, two lounge				134
	chairs and table	1	space	154	154
	Chairs and table		Space	134	0
1.20	Restrooms			In GSF	In G
1.25	Director's Office				200
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	77	77
	table, conference, round 36"	1	table	88	88
	chairs, guest	4	chairs	0.0	0
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinets	15.0	15
					0
1 20	Assistant Directoris Office				400
1.30	Assistant Director's Office desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1 1	desk	55	120 55
	chairs, guest	2	chairs	15.0	30
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinets	15.0	15
	actoral into o drawer and	1	Capineto	10.0	0
1.35	Regional Manager (1)				120
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	55	55
	chairs, guest	2	chairs	15.0	30
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinets	15.0	15
					0
1.40	Regional Manager (2)	_			120
1.40	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	55	55
	chairs, guest	2	chairs	15.0	30
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1 1	cabinets	15.0	15
	Taker an in a state of a line		Capilloto	10.0	0
1.45	Regional Manager (3)				120
-	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair		desk	55	55
	chairs, guest		chairs	15.0	30
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
\dashv	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinets	15.0	15 0
	ILS Coordinator				178
	workstations, modular, 8' x 8'	+	wkstns	64	128
	shelving, 84", wall mounted		sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	2	cabinets	15.0	30
					0
1.55	Accounting	+			178

Santa Cruz Public Library Administrative Offices Detailed Spaces Summary

	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	2	cabinets	15.0	30
					0
1.60	Volunteer Office				178
	workstations, modular, 8' x 8'	2	wkstns	64	128
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	2	cabinets	15.0	30
					0
1.65					317
	workstations, modular, 8' x 8'	3	wkstns	64	192
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	4	cabinets	15.0	60
	director's files (lateral files 3 drawer unit)	3	cabinets	15.0	45
					0
4.70	Admin Mode Avec		+		400
1.70	Admin Work Area			64	430
	workstations, modular, 8' x 8'	5	wkstns	64	320
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	5	sections	10.0	50
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	4	cabinets	15.0	60
			-		0
1 75	Friends of the Library		+		381
1.75	workstations, modular, 8' x 8'	4	wkstns	64	256
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	5	sections	10.0	50
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	5	cabinets	15.0	75
	lateral ine o drawer and		Cabinots	10.0	0
			1		
1.85	Communications Manager		1		100
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	50	50
	chairs, guest	1	chair	15.0	15
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
			100211101	,,,,,	0
1.90	Training Librarian				100
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	50	50
	chairs, guest	1	chair	15.0	15
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
					0
1.95	Analyst			FC	100
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	50	50
	chairs, guest	1	chair	15.0	15
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
			-		0
-		_			
2.00	Bookmobile Staff				100

Santa Cruz Public Library Administrative Offices Detailed Spaces Summary

	chairs, guest	1	chair	15.0	15
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
					0
2.05	Maintenance Staff		+		170
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	50	50
	chairs, guest	1	chair	15.0	15
	shelving, 84", wall mounted	4	sections	10.0	40
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
	work bench, 8' x 30", for repairs	1	bench	50	50
					0
2.15	Medium Meeting Room		—		300
	table, conference	1	table	0	0
	seating @ -place conference table	12	seats	25	300
	white board, wall-mounted, interactive	1	board	0	0
	video/digital projector, ceiling mounted	1	projector	0	0
2.25	Training Room				480
2.20	seating, 2 place tables, mobile	18	seats	25	450
	supply closet	1	closet	30	30
	video/digital projector, ceiling-mounted	1	projector	0	0
-	projection screen, ceiling-mounted	1	screen	0	0
	white board, wall-mounted, interactive	1	board	0	0
	write board, wait-mounted, interactive		board		0
2.30	Copy Area	-			100
	copy machine	1.0	machine	36	36
	shelving, for office and paper supplies	4.0	sections	10	40
	clear floor space for boxed storage	1.0	space	24	24
					0
2.35	Staff Lounge				206
	lounge seats	2	seats	25	50
	seating @ 4-place table	4	seats	25	100
	work counter, 6' x 24", w double sink, cabinets above and				
	dishwasher below	1	counter	30	30
	refrigerator, full size	1	unit	20	20
	microwave oven, on counter	1	oven	0	0
	toaster oven, on counter	1	oven	0	0
	dishwasher, full-size, in cabinet	1	dishwasher	0	0
	trash containers/recycling containers	1	container	6	6
	bulletin board, wall-mounted	1	board	0	0
					U
2.40	CMS Manager's Office				150
	desk, computer workstation, printer, task chair	1	desk	55	55
	table, conference	1	table	60	60
	chairs, guest	2	chairs	0.0	0
П	shelving, 84", wall mounted	2	sections	10.0	20

Santa Cruz Public Library Administrative Offices Detailed Spaces Summary

	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinets	15.0	15
					0
2.45	CMS Workroom				3,135
	analyst workstations, modular, 10' x 10'	4	wkstns	225	900
	staff workstations, 10' x 10'	14	wkstns	100	1,400
	volunteer workstation, 8' x 8'	1	wkstns	64	64
	mending station, 10' x 6'	1	wkstns	60	64
	work table (for cuttting), 8' x 3'	1	table	40	40
	work counter, 10' x 2', w sink, cabinets	1	counter	20	20
	2 sided book trucks	17	booktrucks	5	77
	one sided book trucks	96	booktrucks	2.7	259
	disc repair machine and surround workspace	1	space	20.0	20
	printer	1	printer	12	12
	shelving, 88", for supplies, storage	26	sections	8	208
	bulletin board, wall-mounted, 6' x 4'	1	board	0	0
	whiteboard, wall-mounted, 2' x 3'	1	board	0	0
	clear floor space for temporary storage	1	space	50	50
	lateral file 3 drawer unit	1	cabinet	15.0	15
	trash/recycling containers	1	container	6	6
					0
2.50	LIT Workroom				2,312
	LIT manager office (desk, computer, printer, task chair)	1.0	office	100	100
	analyst workstations, modular, 10' x 15'	4	wkstns	150	600
	tech workstations, modular, 10' x 15'	4	wkstns	150	600
	printer	1	printer	12	12
	shelving, 88", for supplies, storage	84	sections	12	1,000
					0
2.55	Data Room				400
	equipment racks	4	racks	40	160
	supply cabinet, 2-door, for IS supplies storage	2	cabinet	20	40
	PC at workstation	1	wkstn	16	16
	telecom equipment and patch panels, wall-mounted	1	panel	30	30
	work bench, 8' x 30", for equipment repairs	1	bench	50	50
					40
	shelving, 84", for IT supplies, tech manuals, software etc.	4	sections	10	
	unassigned square footage	1	space	64	64
			1		
2.60	Delivery Area		1		94
2,00	shelving, industrial	2	sections	14	28
	clear floor space for receiving + unpacking shipments	1		50	50
	trash container, large	1	space container	6	6
	shelving, 84" for temporary storage (donations, boxes		Container	0	0
	etc.)	1	sections	10	10
	0.0.)		360110115	10	0
			+		
2.65	Janitoral Closet				227
	shelving, industrial, 80" for supplies, storage	8	sections	14	112
	supply cabinet, 2-door, for secure supplies storage	2	cabinet	20	40
	clear space for boxed, bulk storage	1	space	50	50
	S. S. Spass for Sonsa, Sam Storage		Johann		

Santa Cruz Public Library Administrative Offices Detailed Spaces Summary

	mop sink, floor-mounted w mop storage, wall-mounted	1	space	25	25
				0	0
2.70	Storage				1,560
	Outreach (88" shelving)	42	sections	12	504
	Programming and system supplies (88" shelving)	88.0	sections	12	1,056
-		_			
	Total Net Assignable Square Feet:				12,030
	Total Gross Square Feet @ 70% Efficiency:				17,185



January 19, 2018

COST ANALYSIS - SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY STUDY

ALTERNATIVE A - PARTIAL RENOVATION

Project Cost Model

Alternative A: Partial Renovation of Existing Library

	Proje	ct Budget from Measure S				\$23,000,000
	Gross	s Building Size	(consistent)	SF		44,000
	Net S	Net Site Development Area		SF		44,000
1.	CONS	STRUCTION COSTS	Quan.	Unit	\$/unit	Tota
	1.1	Site Development Costs	44,000	SF	\$10.00	\$440,000
	1.2	Building Construction Costs	44,000	SF	\$327.27	\$14,400,000
	1.3	Escalation to start of construction, (April 2019)	18	months	13.8%	\$2,053,856
			total			\$16,893,856
2.	SOFT	COSTS				Total
	2.1	A/E Fees & Expenses	12%	of	Constr.	\$2,027,263
	2.2	Other Professional Fees	1.5%	of	Constr.	\$253,408
	2.3	Construction Management	2.5%	of	Constr.	\$422,346
	2.4	Testing/Inspection	1.25%	of	Constr.	\$211,173
	2.5	Permits and Fees	1%	of	Constr.	\$168,939
	2.6	Utility Fees		LS		\$80,000
	2.7	Printing Costs		LS		\$5,000
	2.8	Moveable Furnishings and Equipment	36,000	SF	\$25.00	\$900,000
	2.9	Library Graphics and Signage	36,000	SF	\$2.50	\$90,000
	2.10	Computers and Printers	36,000	SF	\$7.00	\$252,000
	2.11	Telecom Active Equipment	36,000	SF	\$3.00	\$108,000
	2.12	Security system	36,000	SF	\$1.50	\$54,000
	2.13	AV equipment	36,000	SF	\$3.00	\$108,000
	2.14	FF&E Design Fees (see 2.2 above)				
	2.15	Public Art	1%	of	Constr.	\$240,000
	2.16	Donor Signage and Assoc. Fees		LS		\$0
	2.17	Temporary Facility Costs (15k sf at \$2 per mo for	24 mo)	LS		\$720,000
	2.18	Moving expenses		LS		\$30,000
	2.19	Project Contingency	10.0%	of cor	struction	\$1,689,386
		Sub	total			\$7,359,514
	TOTAL	L CONSTRUCTION AND SOFT COSTS				\$24,253,370
		PROJECT BUD				\$23,000,000
		Surplus / (De	ficit)			(\$1,253,370)

729 Heinz Avenue #7 | Berkeley CA 94710 | 510·542·2200 | www.nollandtam.com

ALTERNATIVE B - SHARED SPACE

Project Cost Model Alternative B: Shared Space

	Proje	ct Budget from Measure S				\$23,000,00
	Gross	Building Size (consistent)	SF		44,00
	Net S	Net Site Development Area		SF		
1.	CONS	TRUCTION COSTS	Quan.	Unit	\$/unit	Tota
	1.1	Site Development Costs	0	SF	\$0	\$
	1.2	Building Construction Costs	44,000	SF	\$380	\$16,720,00
	1.3	Escalation to start of construction, (April 2020)	18	months	20.5%	\$3,429,27
		Subtota	al			\$20,149,27
2.	SOFT	COSTS				Tota
	2.1	A/E Fees & Expenses	8%	of	Constr.	\$1,611,94
	2.2	Other Professional Fees	1.5%	of	Constr.	\$302,23
	2.3	Construction Management	1.0%	of	Proj. Cost	\$272,01
	2.4	Testing/Inspection	0.5%	of	Constr.	\$100,74
	2.5	Permits and Fees	0.5%	of	Constr.	\$100,74
	2.6	Utility Fees		LS		\$1
	2.7	Printing Costs		LS		\$5,00
	2.8	Moveable Furnishings and Equipment	44,000	SF	\$25.00	\$1,100,000
	2.9	Library Graphics and Signage	44,000	SF	\$2.50	\$110,000
	2.10	Computers and Printers	44,000	SF	\$7.00	\$308,000
	2.11	Telecom Active Equipment	44,000	SF	\$3.00	\$132,000
	2.12	Security system	44,000	SF	\$1.50	\$66,000
	2.13	AV equipment	44,000	SF	\$3.00	\$132,000
	2.14	FF&E Design Fees (see 2.2 above)				
	2.15	Public Art	1%	of	Constr.	\$201,493
	2.16	Donor Signage and Assoc. Fees		LS		\$50,000
	2.17	Temporary Facility Costs (15k sf at \$2 per for 24 mo)		LS		\$1
	2.18	Moving expenses		LS		\$18,000
	2.19	Project Contingency	10.0%	of con	struction	\$2,014,927
		Subtota	ı			\$6,525,10
2.	TOTA	L CONSTRUCTION AND SOFT COSTS				\$26,674,38
		PROJECT BUDGE	Г			\$23,000,000
		Surplus / (Deficit)			(\$3,674,381

Noll & Tam Architects | January 19, 2018 | SCPL Downtown Library Study

ALTERNATIVE C - FULL RENOVATION

Project Cost Model

Alternative C: Renovation of Existing Library

	Proje	ct Budget from Measure S				\$23,000,000
	Gross	Building Size		SF		44,00
	Net S	ite Development Area		SF		59,200
1.	CONS	STRUCTION COSTS	Quan.	Unit	\$/unit	Tota
	1.1	Site Development Costs	59,200	SF	\$28.40	\$1,681,000
	1.2	Building Construction Costs	44,000	SF	\$504.00	\$22,176,000
	1.3	Escalation to start of construction, (April 2019)			13.8%	\$3,301,809
		Subtota	I			\$27,158,809
2.	SOFT	COSTS				Tota
	2.1	A/E Fees & Expenses	12%	of	Constr.	\$3,259,057
	2.2	Other Professional Fees	1.5%	of	Constr.	\$407,382
	2.3	Construction Management	2.5%	of	Constr.	\$678,970
	2.4	Testing/Inspection	1.25%	of	Constr.	\$339,489
	2.5	Permits and Fees	1%	of	Constr.	\$271,588
	2.6	Utility Fees		LS		\$80,000
	2.7	Printing Costs		LS		\$5,000
	2.8	Moveable Furnishings and Equipment	44,000	SF	\$25.00	\$1,100,000
	2.9	Library Graphics and Signage	44,000	SF	\$2.50	\$110,000
	2.10	Computers and Printers	44,000	SF	\$7.00	\$308,000
	2.11	Telecom Active Equipment	44,000	SF	\$3.00	\$132,000
	2.12	Security system	44,000	SF	\$1.50	\$66,000
	2.13	AV equipment	44,000	SF	\$3.00	\$132,000
	2.14	FF&E Design Fees (see 2.2 above)				
	2.15	Public Art	1%	of	Constr.	\$271,588
	2.16	Donor Signage and Assoc. Fees		LS		\$0
	2.17	Temporary Facility Costs (15k sf at \$2 per mo for 24	1 mo)	LS		\$720,000
	2.18	Moving expenses		LS		\$30,000
	2.19	Project Contingency	10.0%	of co	nstruction	\$2,715,881
		Subtotal				\$10,626,952
2.	TOTA	L CONSTRUCTION AND SOFT COSTS				\$37,785,761
		PROJECT BUDGET				\$23,000,000
		Surplus / (Deficit)				(\$14,785,761)

Noll & Tam Architects | January 19, 2018 | SCPL Downtown Library Study

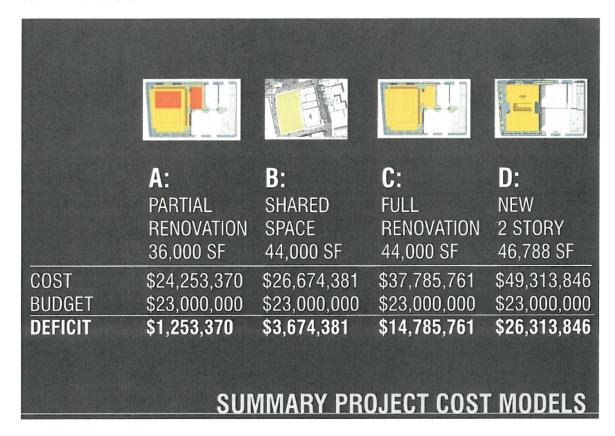
ALTERNATIVE D - NEW CONSTRUCTION

Project Cost Model

Alternative D: New Construction - Two Story with Roof Deck

	Proje	ct Budget from Measure S				\$23,000,000
	Gross	Building Size	(consistent)	SF		44,000
	Net S	ite Development Area	(varies)	SF		44,000
1.	CONS	STRUCTION COSTS	Quan.	Unit	\$/unit	Tota
	1.1	Site Development Costs	44,000	SF	\$50	\$2,244,000
	1.2	Building Construction Costs	46,788	SF	\$632	\$27,796,620
	1.3	Escalation to start of construction, (April 2020)	18	months	20.5%	\$6,161,333
		Sub	total			\$36,201,951
2.	SOFT	COSTS				Tota
	2.1	A/E Fees & Expenses	10%	of	Constr.	\$3,620,195
	2.2	Other Professional Fees	1.5%	of	Constr.	\$543,029
	2.3	Construction Management	2.5%	of	Proj. Cost	\$1,221,816
	2.4	Testing/Inspection	1.25%	of	Constr.	\$452,52
	2.5	Permits and Fees	1%	of	Constr.	\$362,020
	2.6	Utility Fees		LS		\$160,000
	2.7	Printing Costs		LS		\$5,000
	2.8	Moveable Furnishings and Equipment	46,788	SF	\$25.00	\$1,169,700
	2.9	Library Graphics and Signage	46,788	SF	\$2.50	\$116,970
	2.10	Computers and Printers	46,788	SF	\$7.00	\$327,516
	2.11	Telecom Active Equipment	46,788	SF	\$3.00	\$140,364
	2.12	Security system	46,788	SF	\$1.50	\$70,182
	2.13	AV equipment	46,788	SF	\$3.00	\$140,364
	2.14	FF&E Design Fees (see 2.2 above)				
	2.15	Public Art	1%	of	Constr.	\$362,020
	2.16	Donor Signage and Assoc. Fees		LS		\$50,000
	2.17	Temporary Facility Costs (15k sf at \$2 per mo for	24 mo)	LS		\$720,000
	2.18	Moving expenses		LS		\$30,000
	2.19	Project Contingency	10.0%	of con	struction	\$3,620,195
		Subt	otal			\$13,111,895
2.	TOTA	L CONSTRUCTION AND SOFT COSTS				\$49,313,846
		PROJECT BUD	GET			\$23,000,000
		Surplus / (De	ficit)			(\$26,313,846)

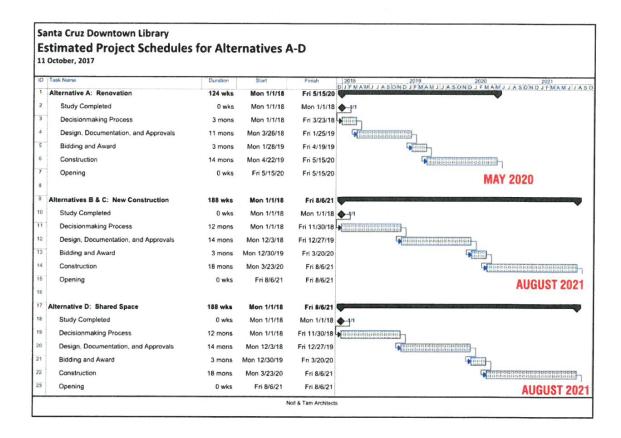
SUMMARY OF COSTS





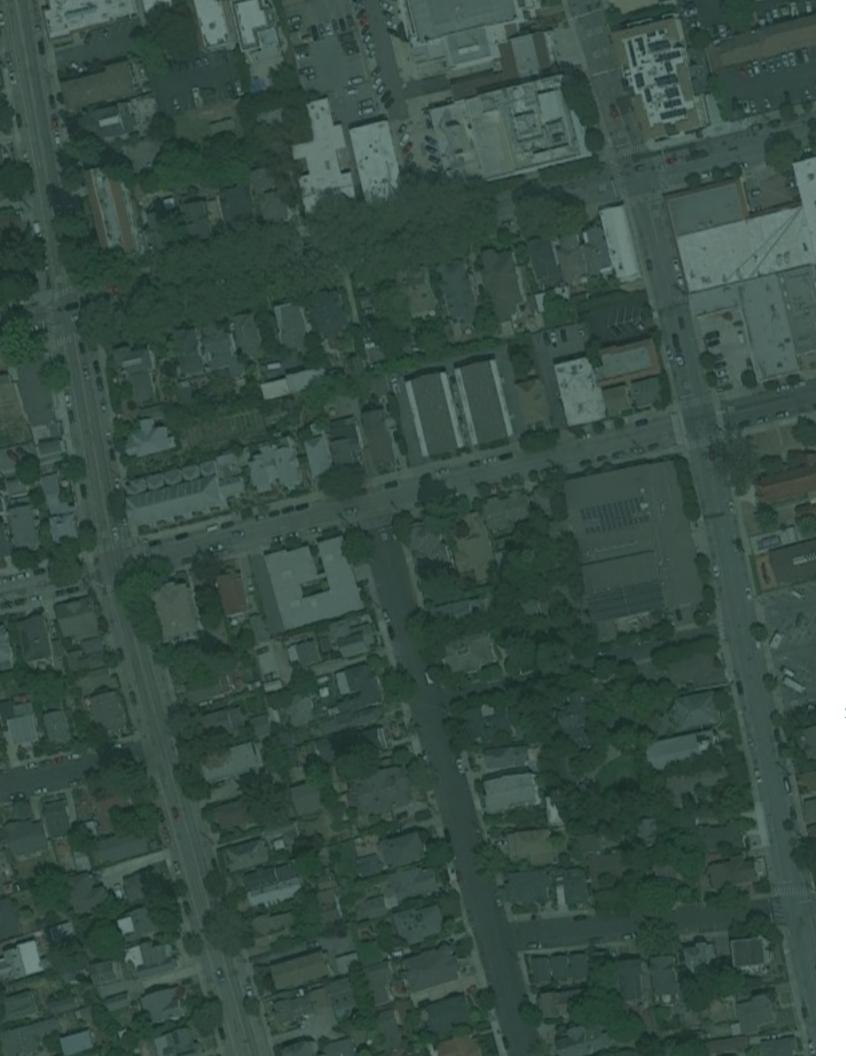
January 19, 2018

SCHEDULE - SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY STUDY



729 Heinz Avenue #7 | Berkeley CA 94710 | 510·542·2200 | www.nollandtam.com

PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



RENOVATION COST ASSESSMENT

Santa Cruz Downtown Library , Option B



50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529





SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY RENOVATION COST ASSESSMENT

FINAL REPORT

November 22nd, 2019





TABLE OF CONTENTS

	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY1
I.	ASSESSMENT SUMMARY
II.	CONCEPTUAL DESIGN Conceptual Design Summary Site Plan Program Plans Diagrams Public/Private Ratio - Renovation Program Analysis Renderings
III.	ENGINEERING NARRATIVES
IV.	COST ESTIMATE DOCUMENTS
V.	BUDGET

November 22nd, 2019

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On August 23rd, 2019, Jayson Architecture was engaged by the City of Santa Cruz to evaluate the feasibility of renovating the 42,000 square foot two story downtown branch library within a total project budget, inclusive of soft costs, of \$27 million. To support this effort, we engaged a team of engineering sub-consultants with expertise directly relevant to the scope of the project. This team included BKF for civil engineering, BASE Design Inc. for structural engineering, Alter Consulting Engineers for mechanical and plumbing engineering, and RIJA Inc. for electrical engineering. In addition to our direct sub-consultant team, we also worked directly with Mack5 consultants, the cost estimator engaged directly by the City to evaluate our design approach.

Our first task was to establish the construction budget target, working backwards from the total project cost of \$27 million. Working directly with Mack5, a Project Cost Model (see report section V) was created outlining all soft costs and contingencies required to complete the scope of work. An \$18 million construction budget target was established based on this exercise, roughly equating to a total project budget with 33% soft costs, within the typical range for a public project of this scale.

Following the establishment of the \$18 million construction budget target, our next task was to assess the condition of the existing facility and its underlying infrastructure. We began this process by reviewing available existing documentation of the building, including the original 1966 construction drawings, as well as the hazardous material report prepared for the City in 1999 by Fowler Associates. After reviewing the existing documentation, we spent a day at the project site with our engineering team methodically going through each space and area of the building and evaluating the condition of the facility. Our findings are detailed in sections I and III of this report. Our primary takeaway from the building assessment is that the aging facility has reached the end of its usable life. Mechanical and electrical systems are obsolete, materials and finishes are worn and damaged, access compliance issues are present throughout the building, and asbestos containing materials can be found in the walls, floors, and insulation. The structural system is seismically deficient at the perimeter one story sections of the building; however, the primary gravity load bearing structure was found to be adequate for future use. In addition, primary utility service connections for gas and electric service were also deemed to be adequate.

With the assessment complete, we turned to an evaluation of the Library's programmatic and space need considerations, evaluated through the lens of the \$18 million construction budget target. Based on recent historical cost data provided by Mack5, we established a required cost per square foot range of \$650-1,050 to renovate the facility. At approximately 42,000 square feet, even the low end of the cost per square foot range would result in a construction cost of over \$27 million, leaving no room for the 33% anticipated soft costs. Based on this calculation, we determined that to meet the City's budget the building would have to be reduced in size. Our strategy for a reduction in square footage was determined by the findings of the facility assessment that the one-story sections of the building are seismically deficient. Based on this condition we recommend demolishing these sections of the building and reducing the square footage to an approximately 32,000 square feet two-story structure.

In addition to the reduction in square footage, our proposed design makes several key changes to the layout of the building. First, the main entrance has been relocated to the west side of the building, across from the City Hall, creating a better civic connection between the two properties. A secondary entrance is located on the east side of the building directly adjacent to a combined City parking lot. The removal of the one-story sections at the perimeter of the building provide the opportunity for floor to ceiling windows on the ground floor, increasing natural light and providing a more welcoming experience from the street. Inside the library, the staff and back of house space has been condensed to a more reasonable scale relative to the size of the building. The Children's area has been moved to the ground floor and increased in size, and a large community meeting room has been added in a location that would allow for convenient after hours use. Upstairs a reduced adult collection is located with other uses such as a teen area, technology, quiet reading, a life literacies center, as well as other uses.

Even with the reduction in square footage, the \$18 million target construction budget is a challenge. Subsequently, we have presented a design approach with a base level project, and a series of alternates that provide increased functionality, program, and quality. The base, while achieving significant programmatic and layout improvements, is of low quality and excludes many building elements that would be typical of a modern library such as acoustic ceilings and quality finishes. In addition, the site work is limited to the bare minimum required to achieve the proposed design. The base design is within range of the budget at slightly over \$18 million for construction costs. We have outlined 14 alternates with a combined construction cost of roughly \$5 million, which include both functional and aesthetic improvements such as additional restroom facilities and landscaping. Even with these additional features, the building is only improved to a low-medium quality facility and will lack many of the amenities the public has come to expect in a modern library. The total cost of project with these alternates is approximately \$34.3 million, making them unfeasible under the current budget. These costs are outlined in detail in section V of the report.

Jayson Architecture and our sub-consultant team have worked thoughtfully to deliver the best design approach available within the directives of the City to evaluate a \$27 million renovation of the existing downtown library facility. While our proposed design does provide tangible improvements in comparison to the existing aging facility, the limitations of the budget severely constrain the potential scale and quality of the project. This report is intended to serve as the basis of future decision making by the Library Subcommittee and City Council about how to proceed with future improvements for the Downtown Branch Library.

Sincerely,

Abraham Jayson | Architect | LEED AP BD+C

Principal, Jayson Architecture





ASSESSMENT SUMMARY

Architectural Assessment Summary

Jayson Architecture completed a thorough assessment of the existing library building. In general, the architectural elements of the building are not salvageable and are due for replacement.

The exterior of the building demonstrated deterioration typical for a 50-year-old building in relatively close proximity to the ocean. The roof is aged and shows signs of leaking and water damage and is overdue for reroofing. The redwood facade is worn, and the windows do not meet current code mandated energy performance requirements. While the concrete block walls at the perimeter are in acceptable condition, they are opaque and block daylight, resulting in a dark interior. Inside the building, surface finishes, such as carpet, wood veneer, tile, and acoustic ceilings, among other finishes, are worn and well beyond their useful life. The two elevators are unreliable and are prone to unexpected maintenance issues.

As established in the testing report prepared for the City in 1999 by Fowler Associates, asbestos is prevalent throughout the building. Friable ACMs (Asbestos Containing Materials) are present in the sprayed-on fireproofing protecting the steel building structure, joint compound and skimcoat on all original sheetrock walls, linoleum flooring and adhesive through the building, and insulation on HVAC pipe fittings. Non-friable ACMs are present in various floor tile systems, interior and exterior wall panel finishes, and roof patching compound. The report did not test for lead and given the age of the building we recommend this testing be completed if the City elects to move forward with this project.

Our assessment also identified multiple code compliance deficiencies. The building is only partially sprinklered, primarily at the main entry lobby. Building code requires complete sprinkler coverage for a library facility, and the current condition is a potential life safety hazard. Additionally, while a complete CASp inspection was not performed as a part of our scope, it was apparent there are accessibility compliance issues in all areas of the library. These include an accessible path of travel to the main entry of the building, restroom fixture and accessory mounting heights, turning areas, reach ranges, and other obstacles. These types of issues are prevalent in facilities constructed before the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) was passed into law in 1990. If the facility is to remain unrenovated we recommend a full CASp compliance report be performed to identify the full scope of non-compliance and potential liability.

Based on this assessment, Jayson Architecture recommends replacing or updating most architectural features on this building, which are overwhelmingly beyond their useful life.

Civil Engineering Assessment Summary

BKF Engineers assessed the existing site and utilities, and made a number of determinations regarding the reuse of this existing location for a renovated facility.

The curb and sidewalk improvements completed in 1997 are showing signs of deterioration and are in need of repair. The deteriorating sidewalks and ramps do not comply with current accessibility standards, and therefore replacement is recommended. The stormwater system connecting the building to the sanitary sewer is adequate, however the on site bio-retention areas do not comply with current codes. In addition, the existing backflow preventers on sprinkler and domestic water lines are non-compliant and will need to be brought up to code as a part of any work done. Utility service sizing is generally adequate, and will be sufficient to serve a renovated building. Gas, Water & Electrical Service will not need to be updated as a part of this project.

BKF's assessment shows that while the utility services to the building are generally acceptable, there are a number of site improvements that need to be addressed in order to bring this building in line with current codes and standards.

Structural Assessment Summary

BASE Design Inc. evaluated the structure of the existing library through an on site visit and extensive review of the as built drawings. Their findings show that while the building has deficiencies, there are significant elements of the structural system that can be reused.

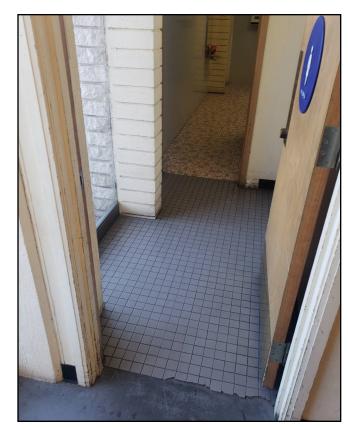
The greatest deficiency of the existing structure is the seismic system, which resists lateral forces in the event of an earthquake. The one-story sections of the building at the perimeter are seismically inadequate, and during an earthquake, could create forces which act on the two-story portion of the building, unbalancing it.

This two-story portion of the building also lacks lateral structure; however, the existing steel is adequate to support gravity loads. The existing footings are in good shape, and they are large enough to support the gravity loads of the existing building. While the building's seismic system will need to be updated, the gravity load bearing elements can be recommended for future use.

Mechanical/Plumbing Assessment Summary

Alter Consulting Engineers evaluated the mechanical and plumbing systems of the existing building through on-site assessment and thorough examination of the existing building plans. They found the mechanical and plumbing systems to be severely outdated and unable to fulfill their basic functions.

The existing primary mechanical system provides only heating – no cooling, which results in very hot temperatures during the summer months, potentially creating an unsafe environment and preventing the building from being occupied. These high temperatures can be so extreme they result in the need to close the library. Server equipment,



Barriers to wheelchair access at restroom entry



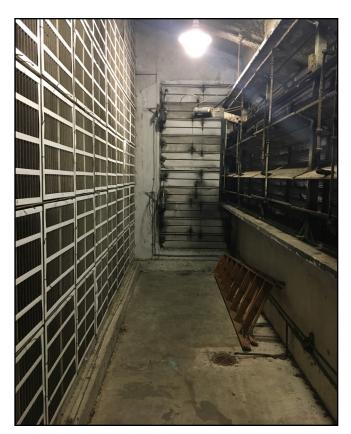
Aging and damaged floor tiles



Deteriorating and water damaged ceilings



Concrete block walls at 1-story section



Outdated and worn air handling system



Unreliable and non-compliant elevator



Obsolete mechanical and plumbing distribution systems



PVC roof overdue for replacement

which can only operate within a fixed temperature range, is cooled with a dedicated unit which serves a single zone and has no capacity for expansion. A similar dedicated unit cools the community meeting room. These units provide cooling to individual areas only and are completely inflexible for expansion.

The primary mechanical system is also extremely outdated, and uses obsolete pneumatic controls. The system is by a defunct manufacturer, and replacement parts are no longer available for numerous components, many of which are badly in need of repair. Dampers for outside air are well beyond their useful life, and prone to failure. Several rooftop exhaust fans are completely non-operational.

The plumbing systems, like the HVAC system, are operating past their expected useful service life, and are recommended to be replaced. Major areas of concern include a sprinkler system that only serves a portion of the building, plumbing fixtures which do not comply with current water conservation codes regarding flow rate, and outdated, energy inefficient water heaters.

The mechanical system is outdated and nearly impossible to repair, and the plumbing systems have reached the end of their useful life and are not up to current code. Full replacement of both systems is recommended.

Electrical Assessment Summary

RIJA Electrical Engineers, working as a consultant of Jayson Architecture, did a complete assessment of the existing building's electrical systems. As was found to be the case with the mechanical system, the existing electrical system is outdated and well beyond its useful life.

The electrical distribution equipment was manufactured by a company that has gone out of business, making replacement parts difficult to find. This distribution system is outdated and failing, and inadequate for support of upgraded systems. Lighting types are varied, inconsistent, and the controls are not compliant with current standards and codes.

Power service is adequate for future use, provided there are no additional loads on the system in the form of an electric mechanical system or photovoltaic panels. This service will be acceptable for the proposed renovation but would be unable to support potential sustainability driven upgrades in the future.

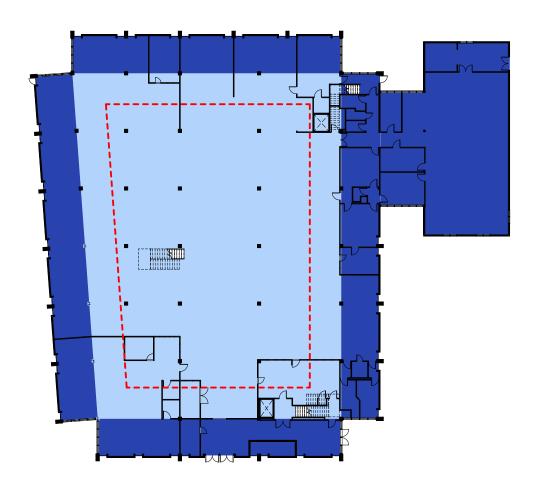
The existing building's distribution and lighting systems are beyond their useful life, and replacement is recommended. While the primary electrical service may be adequate for a simple renovation, it is not "future-proofed" and will not be sufficient to support either an electric mechanical system or photovoltaic panels.

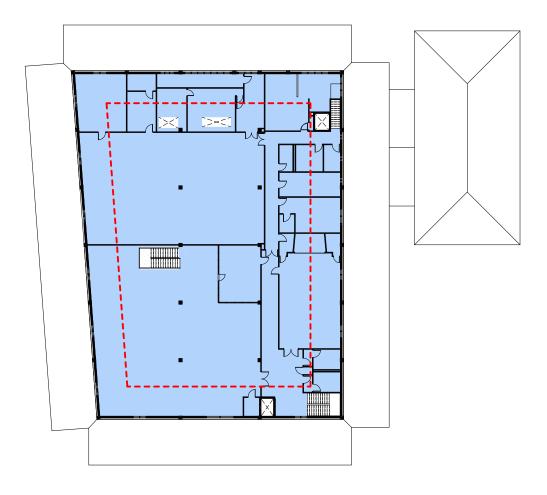
LEVEL 02

BUDGET LEVEL 01

As outlined in the Executive Summary of this report and detailed in the Cost Model in Section V, Budget, we have established that a \$27 million project budget results in an \$18 million construction budget target. We explored three budget test fit scenarios. The first was a full renovation of the existing library, which was well beyond the available budget. The second was a new ground up facility limited to the available budget, which resulted in a 19,000 square foot building. The third was a 30,000 square foot renovation, which while still over the available budget was in range of our target. This third option is the only design approach explored in detail in this report.

Figure A provides a graphic illustration of this budget in relation to the existing 42,000 square foot library floor plan. The dark blue at the perimeter of the 1st floor plan indicates the one-story sections of the building we propose to demolish, approximately 10,000 square feet. The light blue area shown at the center of the 1st floor, and the entirety of the 2nd floor indicates the area of the library proposed to remain, approximately 32,000 square feet. The dashed red line indicates the footprint of a two-story 19,000 square foot building.







PROPOSED DEMO:

PROPOSED TO REMAIN: 30,380 SF

11,930 SF

TOTAL AREA: 42,310 SF

BASIS OF DATA

- \$/SF (square foot) range based on recent historical data from mack5, with 2 years future escalation @ 5-6% /year
- Low \$/SF: cheap finishes, materials, & products, salvage structure & main utility service connections if applicable
- High \$/SF: high performance building with quality finishes, materials, & products

42,000 SF

RENOVATION

- \$650 \$1,050 /SF
- \$27.3 MIL \$44.1 MIL
- \$430 /SF @ \$18 MIL

BUDGET NOT VIABLE

19,000 SF

NEW BUILDING

- \$950 \$1,200 /SF
- \$18 MIL \$22.8 MIL
- \$950 /SF @ \$18 MIL

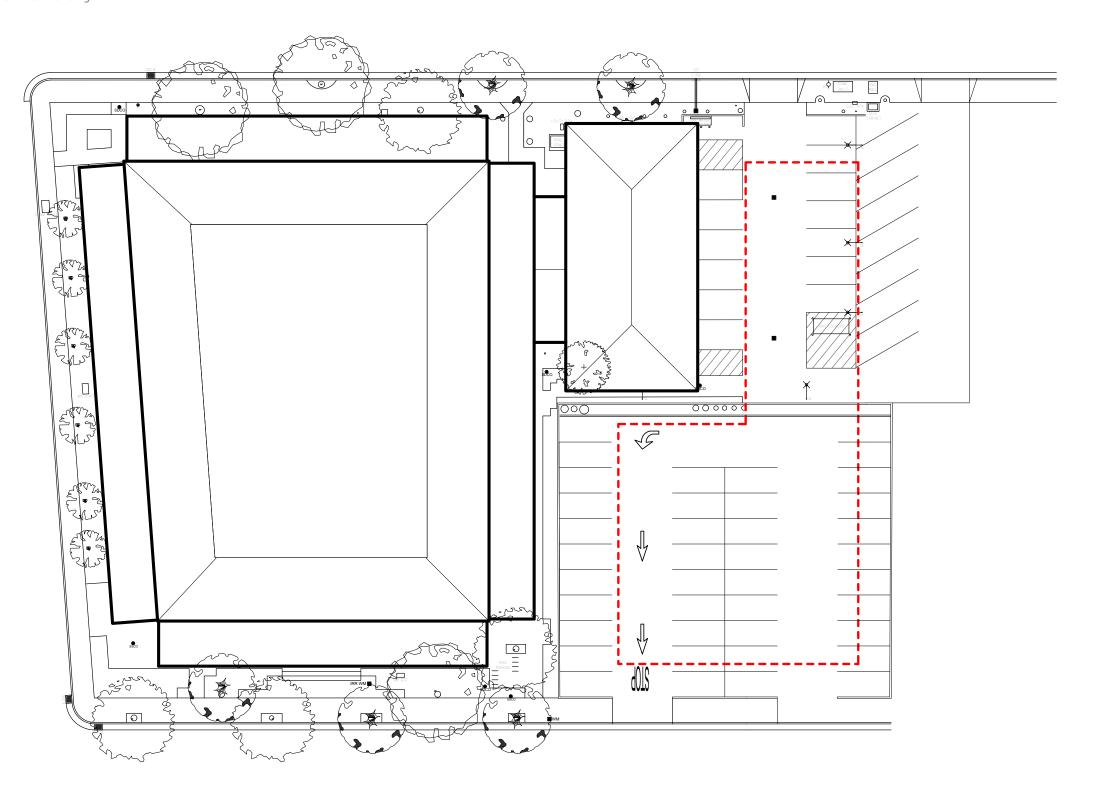
MUCH LESS PROGRAM

30,000 SF

RENOVATION

- \$650 \$1,050 /SF
- \$19.5 MIL \$31.5 MIL
- \$600 /SF @ \$18 MIL

COMPROMISE OF \$ VS. SF



NEW BUILDING

While not explored in any detail as a part of this report, we were asked by the City to demonstrate the 19,000 footprint of a new two-story library in diagrammatic form. Figure B illustrates this footprint over the existing City parking lots located to the east of the library. New construction in this location would allow the Library to continue to operate during construction, and demolition to occur after the Library had relocated to the completed new facility. While the spatial configuration of the parking lots are not ideal for a Library facility, the available site area is adequate to accommodate the footprint of a 19,000 square foot two-story building. This diagram represents the extent of the study Jayson Architecture prepared for the possibility of a new ground up Library. All other diagrams, drawings, analysis, and plans in this report are in relation to a 32,000 square foot renovation.





NEW CONSTRUCTION: 19,000 SF

LEVEL 02

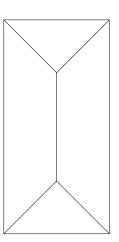
EXISTING PUBLIC & PRIVATE

In addition to square footage, an important metric of our analysis was the ratio of public to private space in the library. Figure C illustrates the distribution of public and private space in the existing building. Public space is show in light green, and private space that is inaccessible to the community is shown in dark green. The space allocation of the existing building is 65% public and 35% private. Compared to other recently construction Bay Area libraries, which typically have 80-85% of their square footage allocated to public use, the existing library is actually operating from the standpoint of the public more like a 33,000 square foot building.

LEVEL 01









SIMILAR LIBRARY RATIOS:

III

Average Public to Private Ratio: 83% to 17%

EXISTING LIBRARY:

PUBLIC: 27,394 SF (65%)

PRIVATE: 14,916 SF (35%)

TOTAL: 42,310 SF

LOS GATOS:

PUBLIC: 23,740 SF (81%)

PRIVATE: 5,500 SF (19%)

TOTAL: 29,240 SF

HAYWARD:

PUBLIC: 47,405 SF (82%)

PRIVATE: 10,612 SF (18%)

TOTAL: 58,017 SF

HALF MOON BAY:

PUBLIC: 17,948 SF (85%)

PRIVATE: 3,184 SF (15%)

TOTAL: 21,132 SF

LIBRARY @ 17% PRIVATE

PUBLIC: 27,394 SF (83%)

PRIVATE: 5,611 SF (17%)

TOTAL: 33,005 SF





CONCEPTUAL DESIGN SUMMARY

Our conceptual design approach was based on an analysis of several factors. First, we evaluated the project site, including the relationship to the adjacent City Hall, the relative level of activity on each street, solar exposure, existing mature street trees, and parking. We also looked at the existing Library's program and space allocation, and then compared this to the Downtown Library Advisory Committee's (DLAC) program for a 47,000 square foot library prepared in 2017. These programs were also analyzed through the lens of other recently constructed Bay Area libraries. With this as a foundation for our design process, we engaged in a series of internal workshops with the City and the Library to determine the best way to allocate program within the reduced 32,000 square foot building. We identified two areas of the program that were to be increased from the existing program, the Children's Area and the Public Meeting Rooms. Other areas of the program were reduced from current levels, such as the Staff Area, and the Adult Collections.

Due to budgetary limitations, as described in the Assessment Summary Section I of the report, we have proposed the demolition of the one-story sections of the building. While regrettably reducing square footage, this removal does provide several opportunities. First, the elimination of these portions of the building frees up space on the site for several outdoor areas such as a Children's Garden, Community Patio, and Staff Patio. In addition, it allows for the merging of the two adjacent parking lots to the east. Lastly, this approach allows for the addition of large floor to ceiling windows on the ground floor, opening up the library to the community.

The form of the two-story structure is largely kept unchanged, however we have proposed new a cement plaster finish on the exterior, as well as new windows and entry canopies. Once inside the library, the layout is designed to maximize the available square footage. Spaces are arranged in efficient and economical ways, with large open spaces comprising a majority of both floors.

As described in detail in the Budget Section V, we have proposed a series of 14 alternates to keep the base project in line with the \$18 million construction budget target. These alternates generally do not affect the core functionality of the library however, they do improve quality and usability significantly.

The specifics of the proposed conceptual design are outlined in detail in this section of the report.

SITE PLAN

As shown in Figure D, we are proposing several significant changes to the way the library interfaces with the site and surrounding neighborhood.

The main entry has been relocated from the south elevation along Church Street to the west elevation along Center Street. This reinforces the civic connection between the library and the City Hall. In addition, a secondary entry has been located on the east side of the building, allowing direct access from the City parking lot, which has been consolidated into a single lot with additional capacity. In addition, new 90-degree parking has been added on both Locust and Church streets.

The removal of the single-story sections of the building provides an opportunity to create functional outdoor program spaces. To the west of the building is a new entry plaza, civic in scale and more befitting a public library than the current condensed entry steps at the existing building. To the north a small but useful enclosed patio is dedicated to staff use. Most significantly, to the east of the building there are two new outdoor public program spaces, a new Children's Garden and a new Community Patio. Both are enclosed by fences and dedicated to the adjacent program space within the building.

To the south and west of the building tiered landscape areas provide a buffer from the street, and a location for beautiful green space befitting of the natural environment of Santa Cruz. Existing mature site and street trees are supplemented by new trees carefully placed in relation to the redesigned exterior of the building.

- 1 MAIN ENTRY
- 2 SECONDARY ENTRY
- 3 CHILDREN'S GARDEN
- 4 COMMUNITY PATIO
- 5 STAFF PATIO
- 6 STREET PARKING
- 7 CLERESTORY
- 8 MECHANICAL
- COMBINED PARKING LOTS

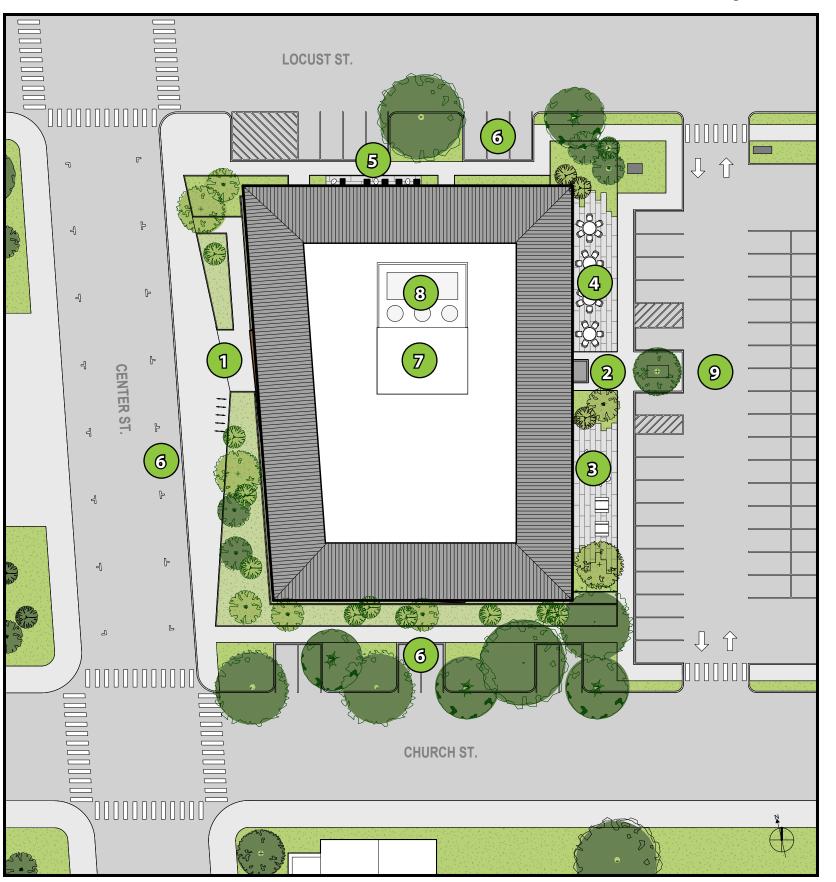
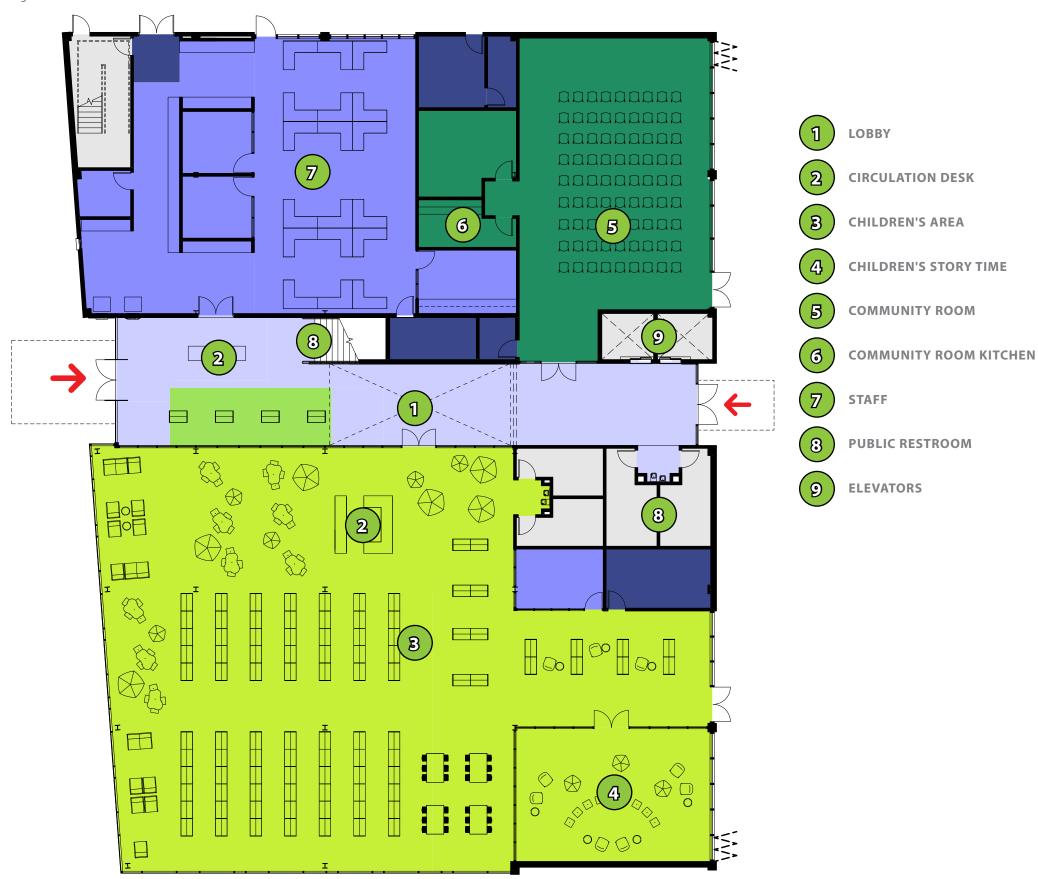


Figure E: Program Plan Level 1



PROGRAM PLAN LEVEL 1

The new first floor layout, shown in Figure E, is arranged around a new central lobby that bisects the middle of the building in an east-west direction. The main circulation desk has a direct line of sight to each entry, the main stair, the restrooms, and the Children's Area circulation desk. The Staff Area is located on the north-west side of the floor plan to allow for convenient flow from the book drops to the sorting and deliveries area, creating an efficient workflow for county wide distribution of library materials. The open staff area, while condensed from the current staff space, is comfortably laid out, and provides a break room, dedicated restroom, and direct access to the secondary stairs up to the 2nd floor.

A majority of the 1st floor is dedicated to an expanded Children's area. Floor to ceiling windows run along the south and west sides of the space, allowing for generous natural daylight. A Storytime room allows for acoustic separation from the rest of the Children's Area, and a dedicated outdoor garden serves to directly supplement the indoor program space.

At the northeast corner of the 1st floor is a large Community Meeting Room, capable of comfortably seating over 100 people. This room is supported by a dedicated kitchen and storage area. The kitchen allows for catered events, and the storage room supports flexible seating arrangements such as formal presentations or tables and chairs for workshops. A patio located directly outside the Community Room, when combined with an operable glass wall, doubles the size of the space available for large gatherings.

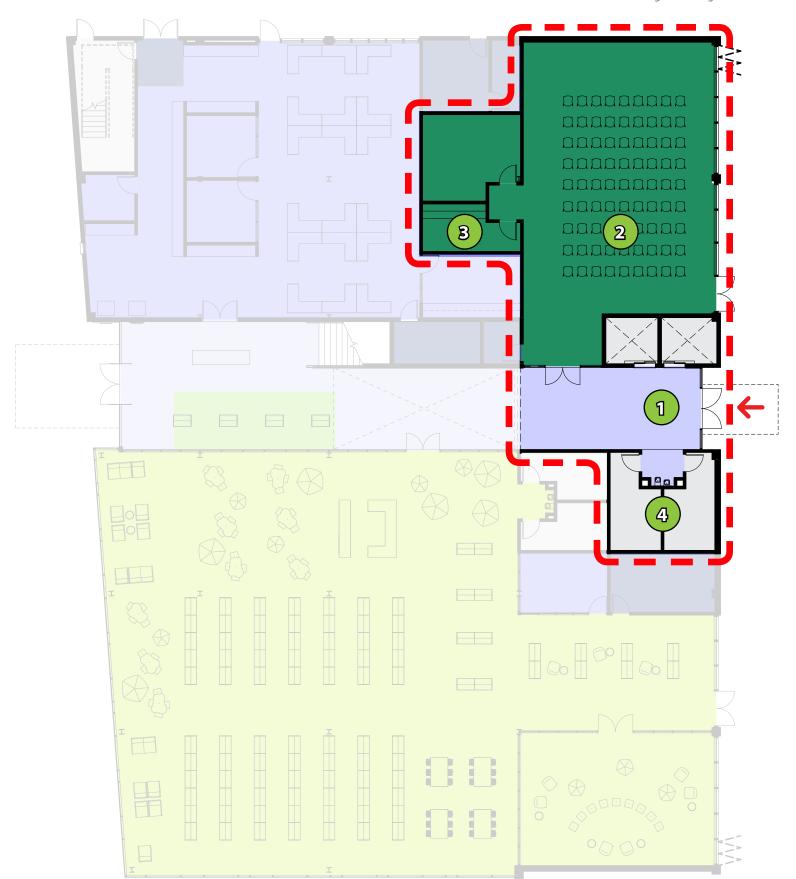
PROGRAM PLAN LEVEL 1

AFTER HOURS

One of the key benefits of the proposed layout is the ability to operate the Community Meeting Room completely autonomously from the rest of the library after hours. The dashed red line shown in Figure F indicates the extent of the area that can be used separately when the rest of the facility is closed. This area is located immediately adjacent to the secondary entrance, where large event groups are likely to enter from after parking in the City lot to the east of the library. A roll down gate located in the lobby can be closed, preventing the public from entering the rest of the library. The public restrooms remain open and accessible, directly off the area of the lobby still open to the public. The building code required two exits are provided, one through the parking lot entry, and one through the community patio.

The configuration provides maximum flexibility for a diverse range of after-hours programmatic activities including events such as author readings, community meetings, weddings, workshops, and other group activities.

- 1 AFTER HOURS ENTRY
- 2 COMMUNITY ROOM
- 3 COMMUNITY ROOM KITCHEN
- PUBLIC RESTROOMS











PUBLIC COMPUTERS

4 **ADULT COLLECTIONS**

5 MEETING ROOM

6 TEENS

LIFE LITERACIES

QUIET READING

(9) **STAFF**

PUBLIC RESTROOMS

ELEVATORS

PROGRAM PLAN LEVEL 2

The 2nd floor shown in Figure G is oriented around a double height opening at the main stair, located with a raised clerestory above bringing daylight into the center of the library. A long counter at the edge of the opening provides a perch for people to sit and work on homework or on laptops. A majority of this level is dedicated to adult collections. While the number of volumes will see some reduction from the current collection levels, all sections of the current collection will remain represented. Adjacent to the book collections, generous space is dedicated to comfortable seating to be utilized for either reading, socializing, or studying. A circulation desk is centrally located, allowing clear sightlines to the elevators, stair, restrooms, teen area, and secondary staff area. In addition to the Adult Collections and Teen Area, the 2nd floor also contains a new Life Literacies Center. The 2nd floor program is supported by a medium size meeting room, a technology room, and several small group study rooms.

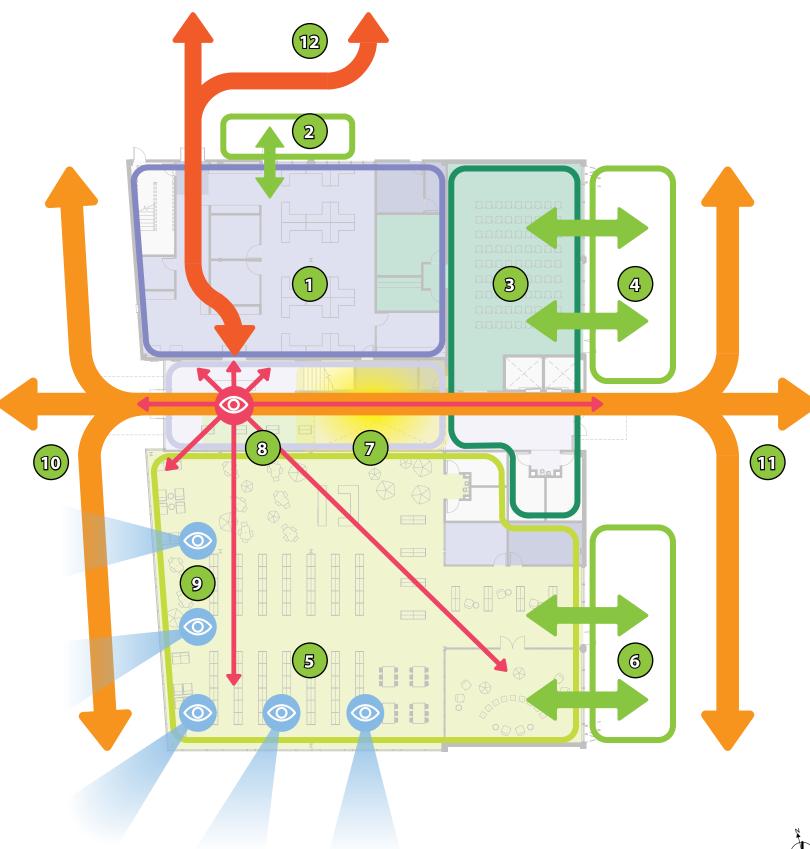


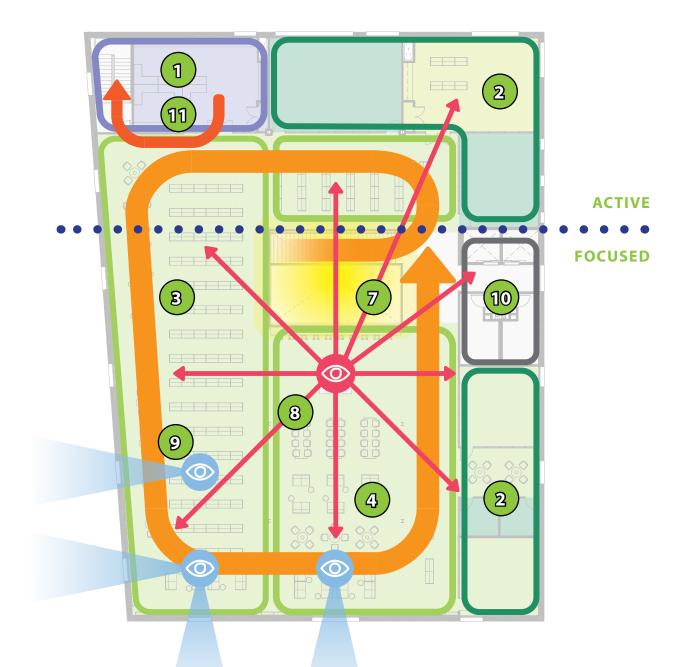
DIAGRAM LEVEL 1

The proposed plans are laid out to create clear circulation paths through the library, and maximize daylight, views, and sightlines throughout the space. On the 1st floor, spaces are organized along a circulation spine which links the west and east entries. The main circulation desk is located along this path, with clear sightlines to both entries, the children's area, the staff space, and the public restrooms. This circulation spine bisects the atrium, which brings daylight down to the first floor through the new clerestory windows at the roof above.

Staff access to the building is located at the north, through a dedicated entry. The staff area directly connects with a new staff patio, located on the north side of the building. Directly adjacent to the staff area is the community room, which can be closed off to provide after-hours access. The community room has a dedicated patio which is accessed from inside the space. To the south of the circulation spine, the children's area has views to the outdoors created by a wall of windows at the south and west sides of the space. The children's area also opens to a dedicated outdoor area, the children's garden, at the east side of the building.

- 1 STAFF
- 2 STAFF PATIO
- B COMMUNITY ROOM/ AFTER HOURS
- 4 COMMUNITY PATIO
- 5 CHILDREN'S AREA
- 6 CHILDREN'S GARDEN
- 7 DAYLIGHTING FROM ABOVE
- 8 SIGHTLINES FROM DESK
- 9 VIEWS FROM CHILDREN'S AREA
- 10 CIRCULATION TO CITY HALL
- 11 CIRCULATION TO PARKING
- 12 STAFF CIRCULATION







- STAFF
- SERVICES
- COLLECTIONS
- **READING**
- **SUPPORT**
- **CIRCULATION PATH**
- **DAYLIGHTING FROM ABOVE**
- SIGHTLINES FROM DESK
- VIEWS FROM COLLECTIONS
- PUBLIC RESTROOMS/ELEVATORS
- STAFF CIRCULATION

The 2nd floor is accessed by the main stair located in the center atrium. Clerestory windows are located above this atrium opening, bringing in daylight from above. Collections are centrally located, and seating at the southwest maximizes the views available through the existing windows. The 2nd floor staff desk is located just to the south of the atrium. From this circulation desk, a single staff member can supervise the entire floor, including collections, the teen space, the public computers, and the enclosed meeting rooms and library service spaces. A smaller staff office is located to the north, with a clear sightlines to the circulation desk, and access to a dedicated staff stair. Spaces are generally located with more active, dynamic spaces to the north, and more quiet, focused spaces to the south.



RENOVATION PUBLIC & PRIVATE

The proposed design was laid out with careful thought towards maximizing space available to the public, in contrast with the existing library's high percentage of private space demonstrated in Figure C in the Section I Assessment Summary. Figure Jillustrates the ratio of the proposed renovation design, with public space shown in light green and private space shown in dark green. The proposed renovation is 87% public space, or approximately 26,000 square feet. This area is close to the amount of public space present in the existing building, approximately 27,000 square feet. This diagram demonstrates that from the perspective of the public the proposed renovation design will provide nearly equal programmatic square footage to the existing building, despite the overall reduction in square footage.

EXISTING LIBRARY:

PUBLIC: 27,394 SF (65%)

PRIVATE: 14,916 SF (35%)

TOTAL: 42,310 SF

RENOVATION:

PUBLIC: 26,181 SF (87%)

PRIVATE: 4,049 SF (13%)

TOTAL: 30,230 SF

LEVEL 01





LEVEL 02

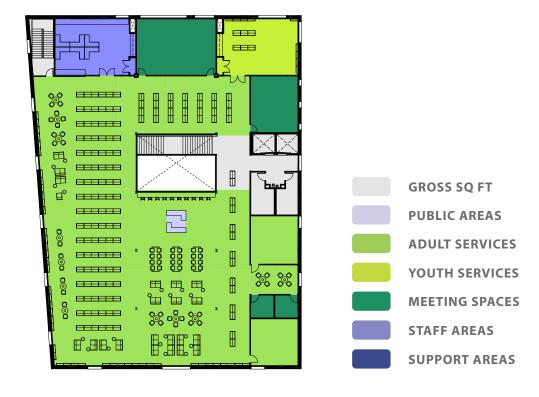






Figure J: Renovation Public & Private

PUBLIC

PRIVATE

COLLECTIONS: NUMBER OF VOLUMES

	EXISTING (42,000 SF)	DLAC PROGRAM (47,000 SF)	RENOVATION (30,000 SF)	Δ FROM EXISTING	Δ FROM PROGRAM
KIDS	26,300	±33,100	±31,200	4,900	(1,900)
TEENS	3,700	±4,700	±2,200	(1,500)	(2,500)
ADULTS	105,500	±152,600	±73,500	(32,000)	(79,100)
TOTALS:	135,500	±190,400	±106,900	(28,600)	(83,500)

Figure K: Number of Volumes

COLLECTIONS: RATIOS

	% of EXISTING	% of PROGRAM
KIDS RENOVATION	119%	94%
TEENS RENOVATION	59%	47%
ADULTS RENOVATION	70%	48%
TOTAL RENOVATION:	79%	56%

Figure L: Ratios

PROGRAM: SQUARE FOOTAGE

	PROGRAM	EXISTING	RENOVATION	Δ FROM EXISTING
	00 GROSS SQ FT	11,510 SF	3,190 SF	(8,320) SF
	01 PUBLIC AREAS	1,600 SF	1,545 SF	(55) SF
	02 ADULT SERVICES	16,000 SF	10,319 SF	(5,681) SF
	03 YOUTH SERVICES	4,000 SF	7,530 SF	3,530 SF
	04 MEETING SPACES	1,200 SF	3,496 SF	2,296 SF
	05 STAFF AREAS	6,000 SF	3,542 SF	(2,458) SF
	06 SUPPORT AREAS	2,000 SF	608 SF	(1,392) SF
TOTAL	GROSS SQUARE FOOTAGE	42,310 SF	30,230 SF	(12,080) SF

Figure M : Square Footage

PROGRAM ANALYSIS

We analyzed the program using three metrics, total number of volumes, ratios of volumes, and square footage.

Per Figure K showing the number of volumes, and Figure L showing the ratio between the existing library and the proposed renovation design, the adult collection has been significantly reduced. The Children's collection, however, shows a significant increase in comparison to the existing building, and nearly reaches the collection levels outlined as the target in the 47,000 square foot program prepared by the Downtown Library Advisory Committee (DLAC).

As shown in Figure M, the square footage distribution of the proposed renovation design was compared to the allocation of programmatic spaces in the existing 42,000 square foot library. Due to the reduced overall building size, the proposed renovation significantly reduces the square footage of the Staff Area and Adult Services. Youth Services and Meeting Areas, however, are actually proposed to increase in size, allowing more robust programming and the ability to provide better service to the public.

These determinations regarding program were made in consultation with the Library staff, to allow for the best use of the 32,000 square foot proposed renovation design.

RENDERINGS BASE DESIGN

View from City Hall

The west elevation highlights a number of improvements made to the existing building, site, and facade. Most notably, the removal of the onestory sections of the building at the perimeter of the library allow for floor to ceiling glass located at the Church & Center Street corner, which provides a much more welcoming appearance than the current closed off opaque facade of solid concrete masonry. A new plaza draws people into to the main entry, which is framed by a new canopy finished in natural wood. The building is painted white to reflect the City Hall across the street. While the improvements are significant and dramatic, the limited budget target in the base design does limit the inclusion of landscaping and new finishes, leaving the site and building feeling a little bare and underdeveloped.

- 1 MAIN ENTRY
- 2 ENTRY AWNING WITH WOOD
- BOOK DROP
- 4 ENTRY PLAZA
- MULCHED SITE
- 6 EXISTING HERITAGE TREES
- 7 FULL HEIGHT GLASS
- **8** GLASS AT CORNER
- 9 EXISTING WINDOWS
- 10 PAINTED CONCRETE

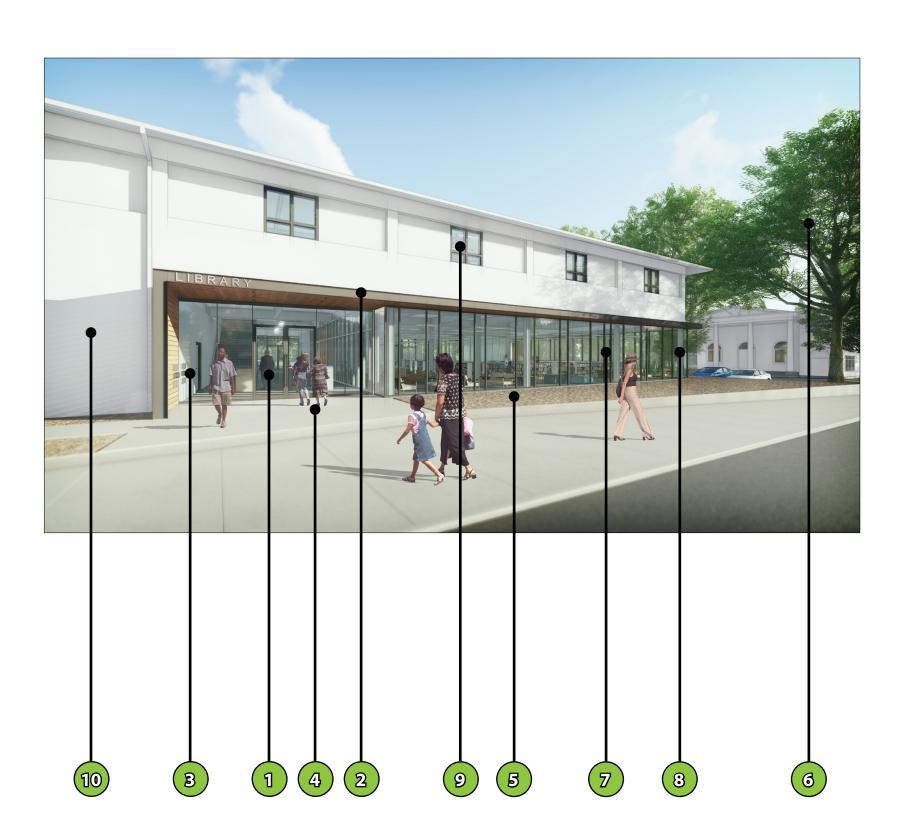


Figure N: Rendering - Base - View from City Hall



RENDERINGS ALTERNATE

View from City Hall

The west elevation is improved dramatically with the addition of the alternates, described in detail in Section V, Budget. The sloped concrete tile roof at the perimeter is replaced with a metal roof and new gutters, and the rainwater leaders are moved inside the walls of the building. A natural wood soffit brings some warmth to the underside of the roof. The painted concrete at the secondfloor walls is replaced with new white cement plaster, creating a more refined facade with a unified finish on both stories of the exterior walls. The 2nd floor windows are replaced with new operable windows without intermediate mullions, allowing for more daylight, better air circulation, and better energy performance. In addition, site landscaping is added, including trees, ground cover, boulders, and patinaed metal retaining walls. While these alternates provide a real and noticeable improvement to the quality of the streetscape and urban environment, they still only bring the level of overall quality to a low-medium level when compared with other recently constructed libraries and civic projects in the greater Bay Area.

- 1 MAIN ENTRY
- 2 ENTRY AWNING WITH WOOD
- BOOK DROP
- 4 ENTRY PLAZA
- 5 LANDSCAPED SITE
- 6 EXISTING HERITAGE TREES
- 7 PATINAED METAL PLANTER
- 8 BIKE RACKS
- 9 FULL HEIGHT GLASS
- 10 GLASS AT CORNER
- 11 NEW WINDOWS
- 12 CEMENT PLASTER FINISH
- (13) NEW ROOF WITH WOOD SOFFIT

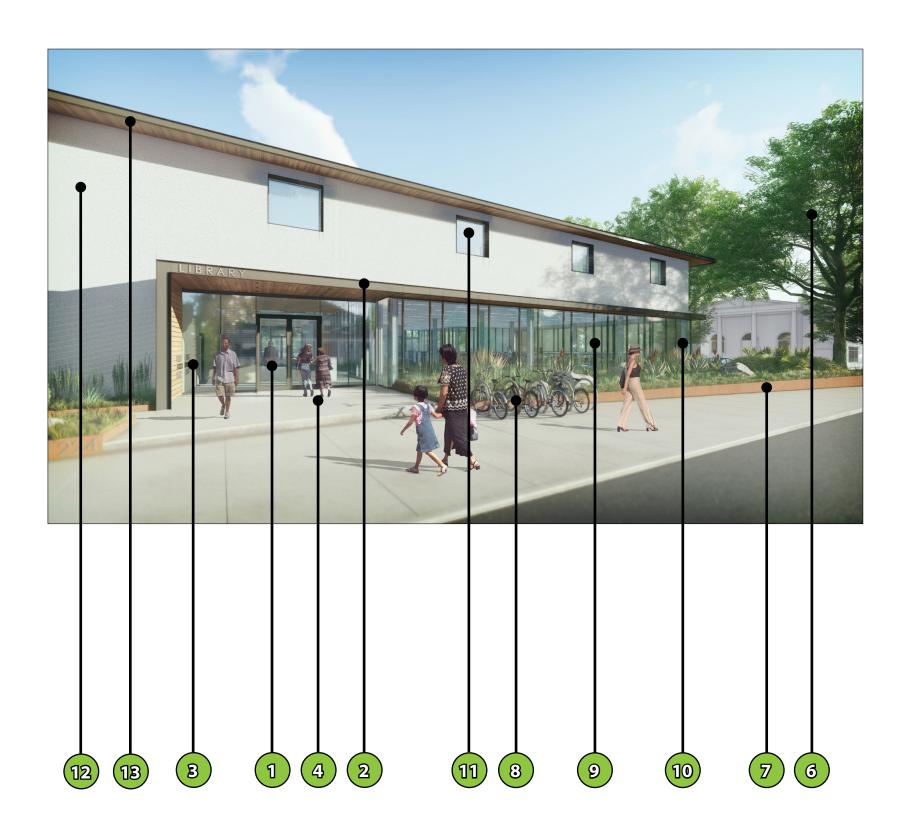


Figure O: Rendering - Alternate - View from City Hall



RENDERINGS BASE DESIGN

View from Entry Plaza

This view demonstrates the experience of approaching the main entry from the plaza. The entry canopy clearly frames the front door, and the book drop is identified by signage. Views into both the lobby and the Children's Area are apparent, providing a preview of the programs underway inside the library. The facade is welcoming, and modernized. Both the main stair and staff circulation desk are visible immediately inside the front door, and the improved spatial organization is immediately apparent.

- 1 MAIN ENTRY
- 2 ENTRY AWNING WITH WOOD
- BOOK DROP
- 4 ENTRY PLAZA
- MULCHED SITE
- 6 FULL HEIGHT GLASS
- 7 NEW WINDOW
- 8 EXISTING WINDOWS
- 9 PAINTED CONCRETE

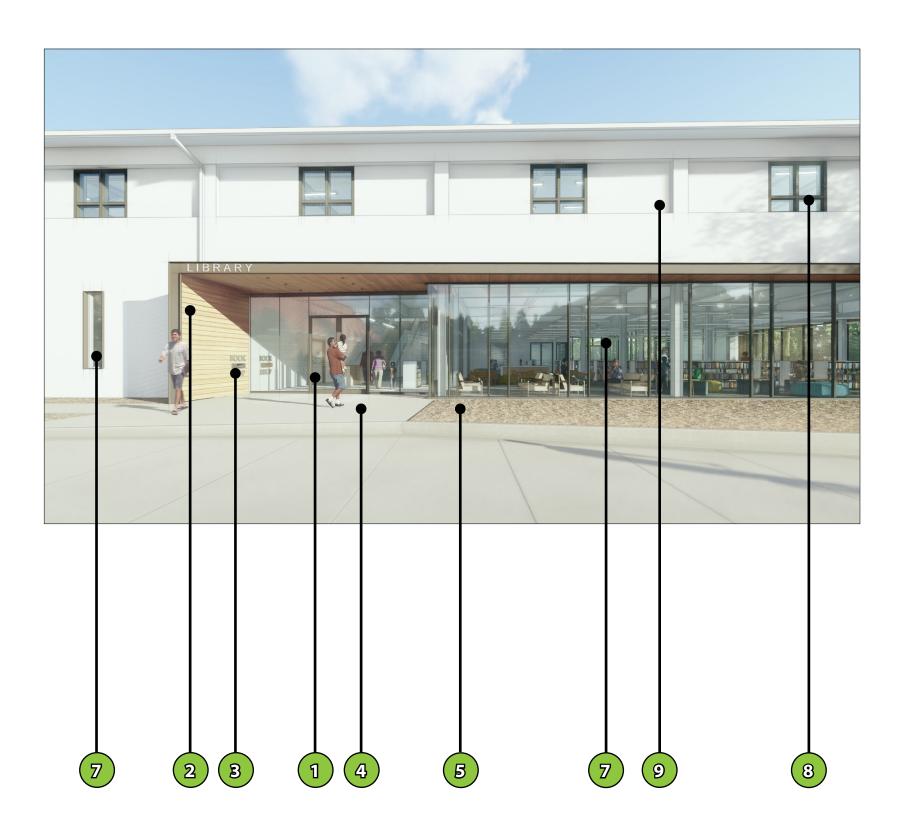


Figure P: Rendering - Base - View from Entry Plaza



RENDERINGS ALTERNATE

View from Entry Plaza

The alternate for the main entry brings life to the arrival sequence. Bike racks provide a location for those who live close enough by to ride to the building to lock up their bicycles while at the library. Lush landscaping frames the base of the building and softens its relationship to the ground plane. The natural wood canopy at the 1st floor and the matching natural wood eave at the 2nd floor creates two distinct lines of warm materiality that draws the eye down to the entry. The smooth cement plaster facade creates a uniform appearance between 1st and 2nd floor, creating the sense of an entirely new building despite the fact that underneath the improvements the structure and outline of the original building remains. While these alternates provide a real and noticeable improvement to the quality of the plaza and entry, they still only bring the level of overall quality to a low-medium level when compared with other recently constructed libraries and civic projects in the greater Bay Area.

- **MAIN ENTRY**
- **ENTRY AWNING WITH WOOD**
- **BOOK DROP**
- **ENTRY PLAZA**
- LANDSCAPED SITE
- PATINAED METAL PLANTER
- **BIKE RACKS**
- **FULL HEIGHT GLASS**
- **GLASS AT CORNER**
- **NEW WINDOWS**
- **CEMENT PLASTER FINISH**
- **NEW ROOF WITH WOOD SOFFIT**

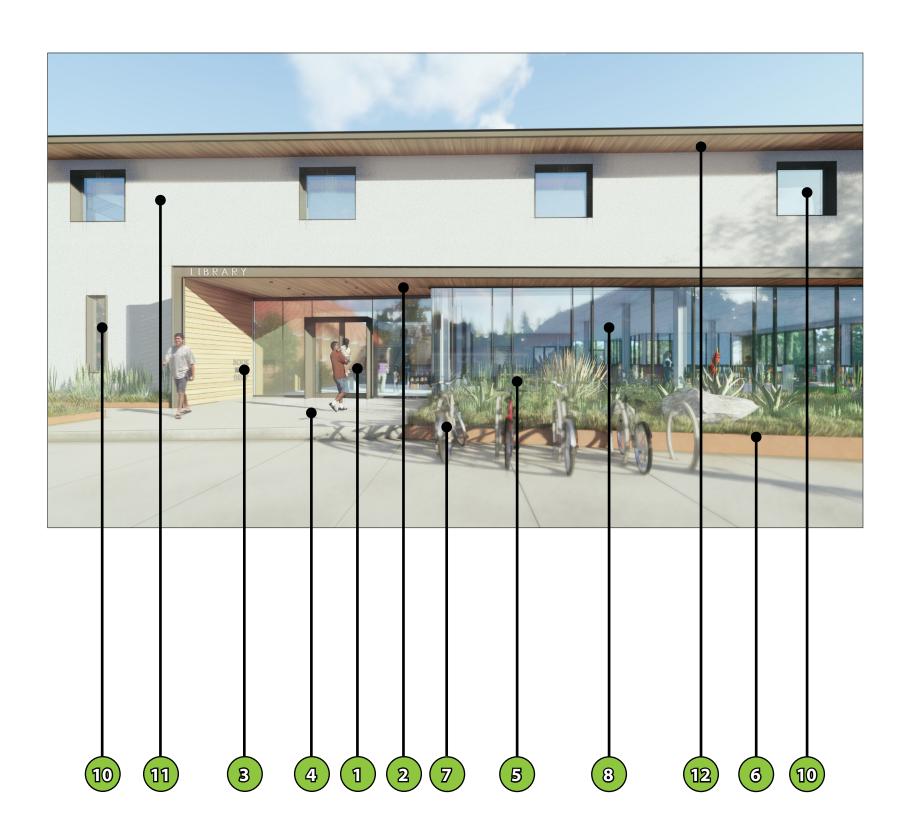


Figure Q: Rendering - Alternate - View from Entry Plaza



RENDERINGS BASE DESIGN

View Inside Lobby

The lobby space is organized around a double height opening that connects the two floors with a main stair. Clear signage orients the public to the space, with entrances to the Community Meeting Room and Children's area clearly identified. The exterior can be seen both though the secondary entrance on the parking lot side of the building, as well as through the full height windows on the other side of the Children's Area, creating a connection to the outdoors with views of greenery and street activity. While the spatial improvements are well defined, the finishes are stripped down and basic. Walls are limited to painted gypsum wallboard, and there are no acoustic ceilings anywhere in the building. The structure and ductwork are exposed, creating an industrial look. Daylight is limited on the 2nd floor due to the small existing windows that remain.

- 1 MAIN STAIR
- 2 POLISHED EXISTING CONCRETE
- B EXPOSED STRUCTURE
- PAINTED GYPSUM BOARD
- AREA SIGNAGE
- 6 FULL HEIGHT GLASS

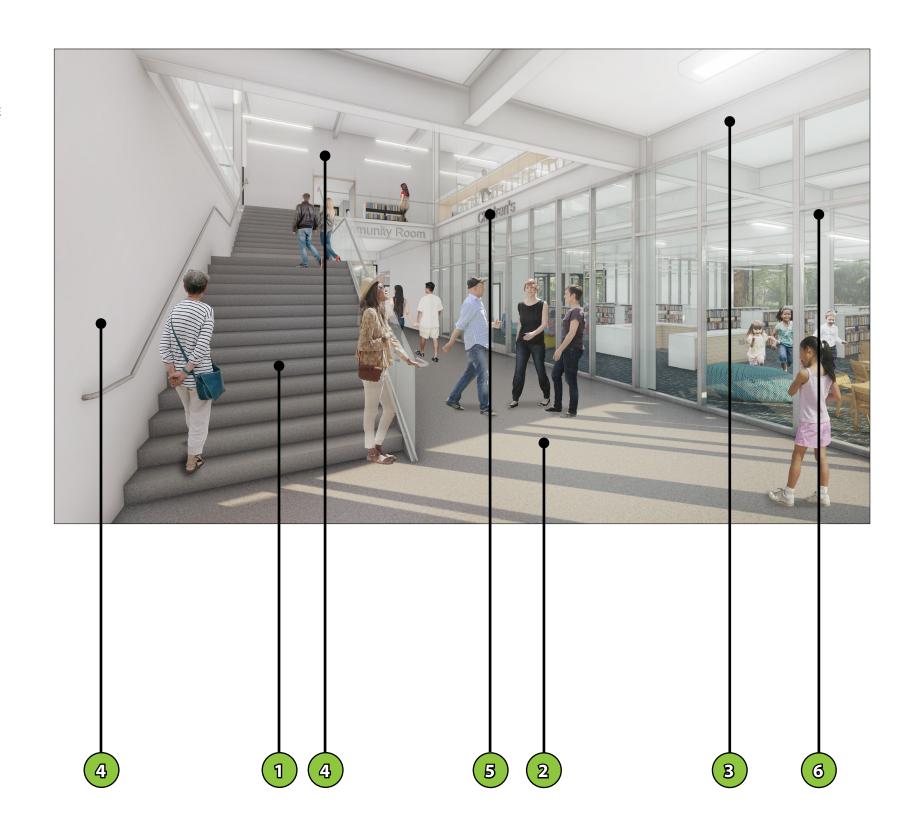


Figure R: Rendering - Base - View Inside Lobby



RENDERINGS ALTERNATE

View Inside Lobby

With the addition of the alternates on the interior of the library, significant improvements are visible. Natural wood wall paneling, and ceilings bring warmth and a soft touch to the interiors. The clerestory above the main stair and the new 2nd floor windows at the perimeter bring added daylight to the space. Large sculptural lights fixtures add a playful touch to the tall ceiling above the main stair. Importantly, acoustic ceilings have been added throughout, creating a more refined and finished appearance, and more critically mitigating sound impacts. A large and bold custom wall graphic has been added at the second floor for color. The overall level of finish is more in line with what the public has come to expect in a new civic building. While these alternates provide a real and noticeable improvement to the quality of lobby and interiors, they still only bring the level of overall quality to a low-medium level when compared with other recently constructed libraries and civic projects in the greater Bay Area.

- 1 MAIN STAIR
- 2 POLISHED EXISTING CONCRETE
- **3** WOOD PANEL CEILING
- 4 ACOUSTIC CEILING
- 5 WOOD PANEL WALL
- 6 FULL HEIGHT GLASS
- 7 VINYL WALL GRAPHIC
- 8 FEATURE LIGHTING
- AREA SIGNAGE

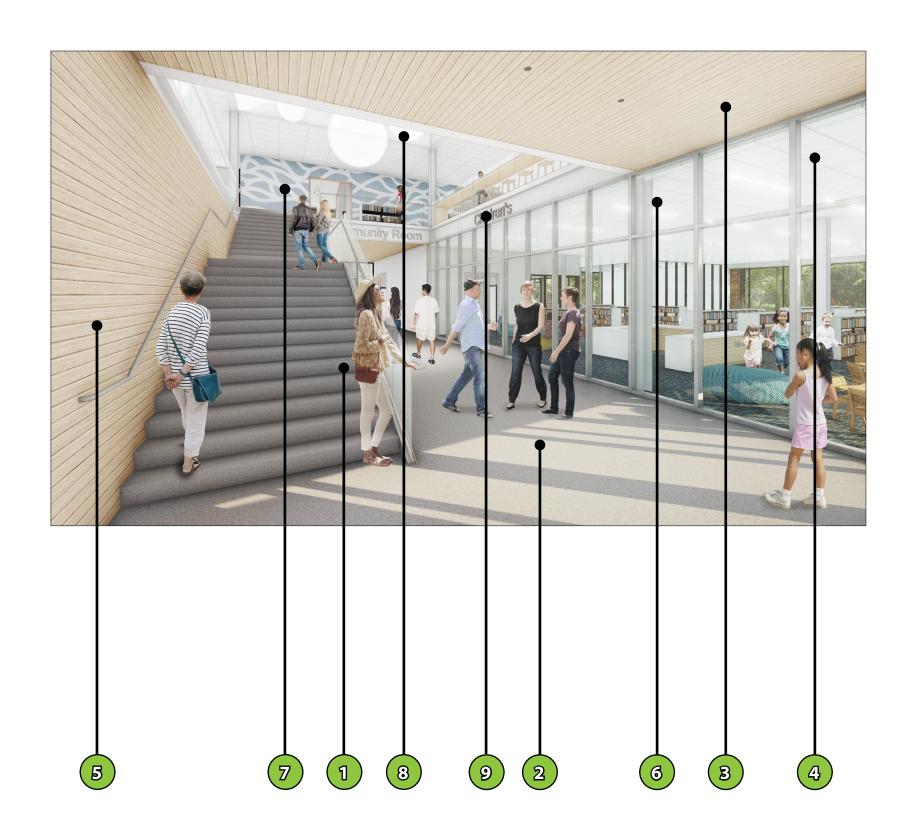
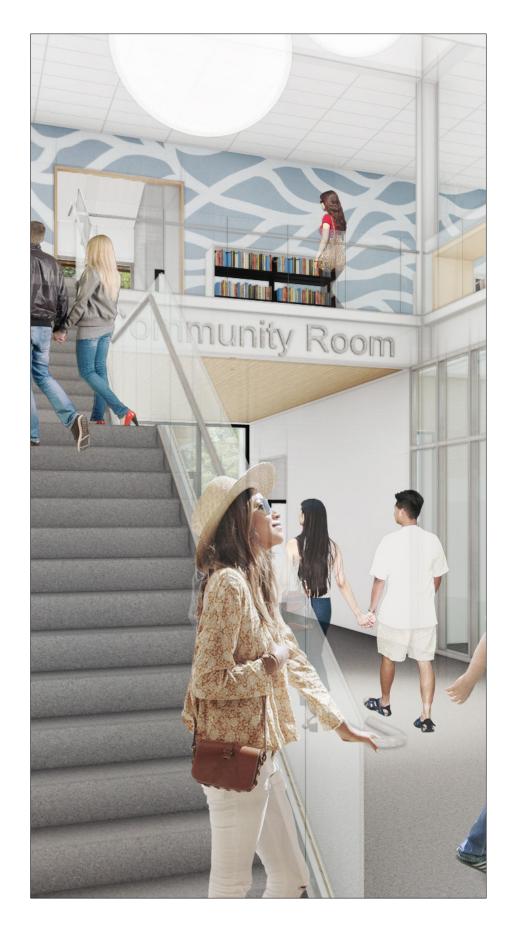
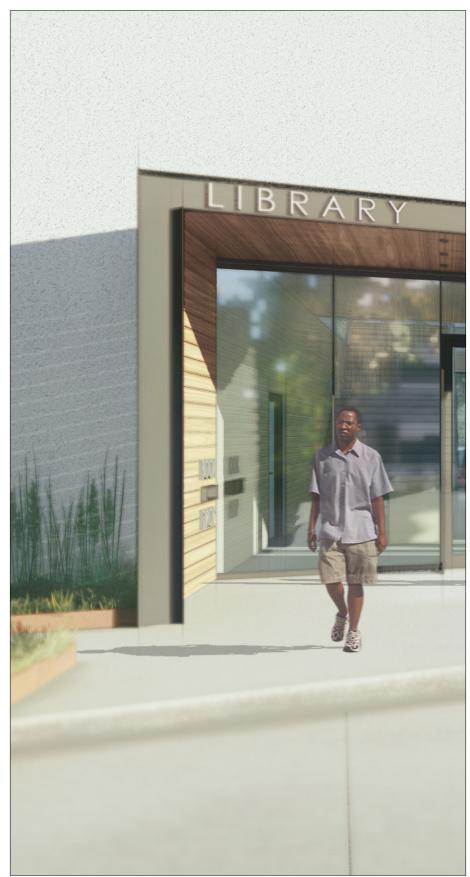


Figure S: Rendering - Alternate - View Inside Lobby











50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

ENGINEERING NARRATIVES | | .





SUB CONSULTANT TEAM

We have assembled a team of engineering subconsultants with deep expertise in the design of public buildings and libraries. Each member of the team has worked with Jayson Architecture on multiple projects throughout the Bay Area. They all have taken a design approach with an eye towards cost efficiency, while maintaining an appropriate level of robust quality and functionally to appropriately serve a heavily used civic facility for decades into the future.



BKF Engineers 255 Shoreline Drive, Suite 200 Redwood City, CA 94065 www.bkf.com 650.482.6300



BASE Design Inc. 582 Market Street, Suite 1402 San Francisco, CA 94104 www.basedesigninc.com 415.466.2997



Alter Consulting Engineers 1624 Franklin Street, Suite 1300 Oakland CA, 94612 www.alterengineers.com 510.876.2591



RIJA Inc. 1620 Montgomery Street, Suite 250 San Francisco, CA 94111 www.rijainc.com 415.730.7994

CIVIL ASSESSMENT

SUMMARY

The purpose of this report is to summarize the field conditions noted during BKF Engineer's site visit and outline site & utility improvements based on the proposed building renovation.

The report includes site descriptions of the existing street curb, sidewalk, walkway and parking lot conditions along with descriptions of the proposed site concrete improvements, anticipated grading scope of work and general requirements for ADA compliance.

As the existing two story library building was constructed in the 1960's, it is anticipated that domestic, fire and irrigation water utility improvements will be required for the renovation. Stormwater treatment measure will be incorporated in accordance with the County's stormwater management requirements and ensure that the post-development stormwater peak flow rate will be comparable to the pre-project conditions.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Site Improvements

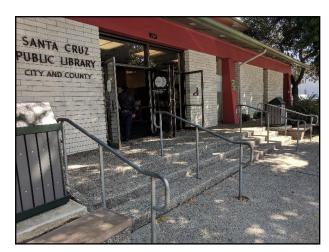
The site is currently developed with an existing two story building with surface parking lots and associated walkways and landscaping. The site is generally flat, and slopes gently from north to south at an approximately 1% slope.

Street curb and sidewalk improvements were completed in 1997. The main entry to the existing building is off Church Street with site stairs and walkways from the street sidewalk. Several site walkways appear to be out of conformance with current accessibility standards. Additionally, street curb ramps at the intersections of Church and Center Streets, and Center and Locust Streets do not meet current accessibility standards.

Utility Improvements

The site is currently served with existing storm drain, sanitary sewer, water, gas and electric services. The following are existing utilities found that serve the existing site:

- Storm drain laterals appear to pickup building roof drains are piped to existing 12 to 18-inch storm drain main lines in Center Street and Church Street.
- Runoff from surface parking lots are collected in inlets and are piped through the curb and into the gutter on Locust Street and Church Street.
- A sanitary sewer lateral with cleanout for the building is provided off the existing main in Church Street. The sanitary sewer lateral size is unknown and is assumed to be 6-inch.
- A water service and meter for combined domestic and fire water is provided off the existing 8-inch water main in Church Street. The domestic water backflow preventer is currently inside the building. There is no backflow preventer



Civil Figure 1: Library main entry on Church Street



Civil Figure 3: Sidewalk along Center Street



Civil Figure 5: Curb ramp on Church & Center Street



Civil Figure 2: Sidewalk along Church Street



Civil Figure 4: Sidewalk along Locust Street



Civil Figure 6: Curb ramp on Locust & Center Street



Civil Figure 7: Building roof leader on Center Street



Civil Figure 9: Gas meter on Locust Street



Civil Figure 8: Backflow preventer inside the building



Civil Figure 10: PG&E transformer on Locust Street

- on the fire water service which is tapped off the domestic water service prior to the domestic backflow preventer.
- A water service with meter and backflow preventer for irrigation is provided off the existing 8-inch water main in Church Street.
- Gas service and meter (PG&E) is provided off Locust Street.
- Electrical service and transformer (PG&E) is provided off Locust Street.

PROPOSED CONDITIONS

Site Improvements

Site grading design will focus on pedestrian and vehicular accessibility, safety, visual connections and ease of pedestrian circulation and connectivity while conforming to existing grades and conforms.

- Grading design for site accessibility will be in accordance with the requirements of the 2019 California Building Code (CBC). The pedestrian accessible path of travel will be provided at a longitudinal slope of less than 5% without the need for ramps and handrails to the extent practical, or at less than 8.33% with ramps and handrails.
- Grading is required for areas where sections of the existing building are to be removed, ensuring positive drainage away from the building.
- The elevation of the existing parking area is approximately 12-inches lower than the proposed parking area. Grading and repaving will be required connect the existing and the proposed parking areas.

Site hardscape improvements include but are not limited to new concrete sidewalk, curb & gutters, asphalt paving and parking areas along Church Street and Locust Street. The existing curb, gutter and sidewalk along Center Street to remain.

Earthwork

It is anticipated the project will generate minimal earthwork from cut and fill operations from site improvement excavations and proposed pavement sections.

• Fill will be required to backfill excavations where the existing building slab and foundation are to be removed.

Utility Improvements

Utility services shall be maintained and operational with minimal interruption during construction. The following are utility improvements proposed for the project:

- Rainwater leaders from the building roof to be reconnected to the existing site underground storm drain system
- No new sanitary sewer service lateral connections are anticipated.
- A new domestic water reduced pressure backflow preventer to be installed on the existing water service lateral serving the existing building. The current backflow preventer is located inside the building.
- A new 8-inch dedicated fire water service lateral connection to be provided for the building, connected to the existing 8-inch water main in Church Street. A double check detector backflow preventer and fire department connection to be provided per the California Fire Code and City of Santa Cruz Fire Department standards.
- A new fire hydrant and fire service lateral connection to be provided, connected to the existing 8-inch water main in Church Street.
- Stormwater treatment measures such as bioretention areas, flow-through planters and vegetated areas to be incorporated to treat and store stormwater runoff generated from new impervious surfaces in accordance with the County's stormwater management requirements.
- It is anticipated the post-development stormwater peak flow rate will be comparable with the pre-project conditions. If required and to limit the impact to the downstream existing storm drainage system, stormwater detention measures in the form of oversized detention pipes or storage within bioretention areas will be provided to detain the increase in post-development 10-year stormwater peak runoff from the project area and release the peak flow through an orifice controlled outlet at a rate that is equal to the pre-project 10-year storm event flow level.

LIBRARY BUILDING

SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

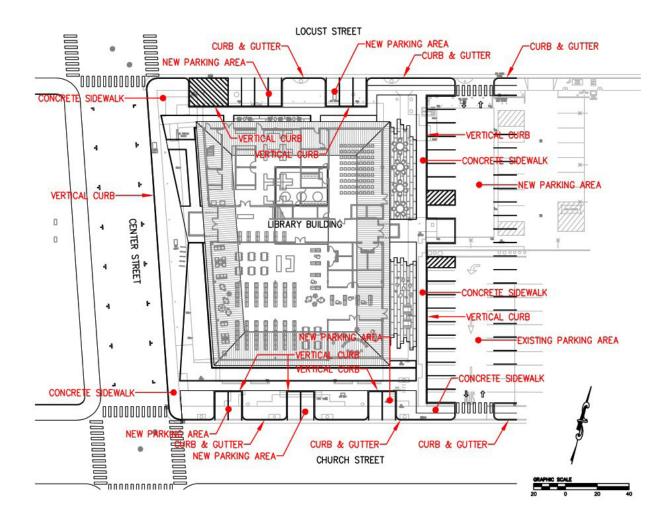
DOMESTIC, AND FIRE

RATER SERVICE

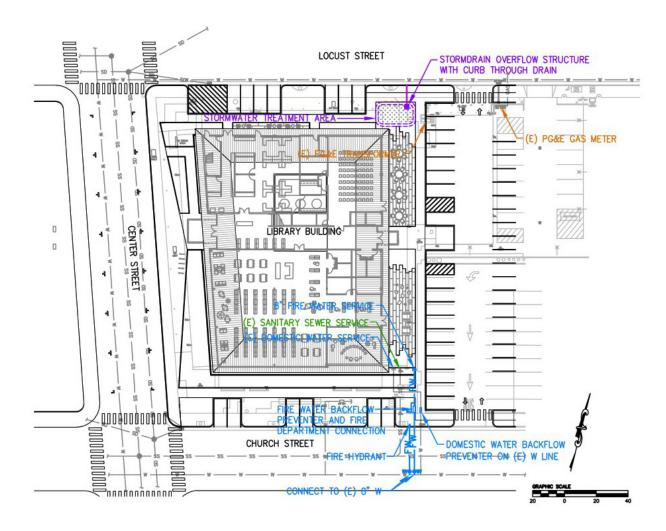
CHURCH STREET

CHURCH STREET

Civil Figure 11: Existing Conditions Plan



Civil Figure 12:: Proposed Site Conditions Plan



Civil Figure 13: Proposed Utility Conditions Plan

STRUCTURAL ASSESSMENT

SUMMARY

The purpose of this study is to conduct a renovation cost assessment study of the Santa Cruz Downtown Main Library. This report provides a description of the building and the structural features essential to this study, the detailed criteria and procedure employed, the computer model of the lateral force resisting system and the findings of this assessment.

The Main Library Building is a two-story, steel frame and concrete floor hybrid structure which was reportedly built 1966. The roof framing system consists of metal deck supported by steel wide flange beams and columns. The second floor consists of reinforced concrete one-way slab supported by steel wide flange beams/columns and reinforced concrete masonry walls. Steel columns and walls are founded on shallow foundations. Lateral resistance is provided by cast-in-place concrete walls at the second floor and reinforced concrete masonry walls at the first floor.

Proposed renovations will include demolition of the low roof extensions around the main library building and demolition of the library services building. By demolishing the low roof extension and perimeter shear walls, ground floor lateral force resisting system will be eliminated. A new lateral system will be introduced at the ground floor.

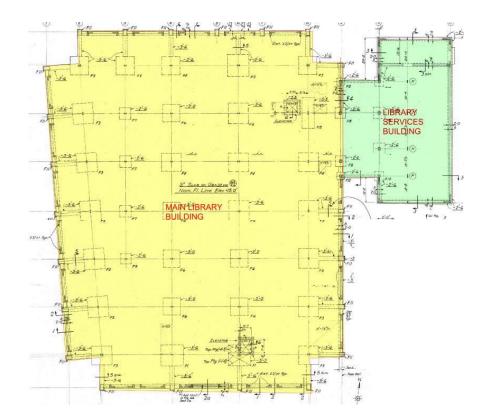
STRUCTURE / SEISMIC CHARACTERISTICS

According to the original construction documents, the Main Library Building was reportedly constructed in 1966. The building is a two-story, steel and concrete hybrid structure, approximately trapezoidal in plan. A one-story library services building, 36'-0" x 81'-0" rectangular in plan, located on the north-east end of the main library building. The library services building is connected to the Main Library Building. (Figure 1)

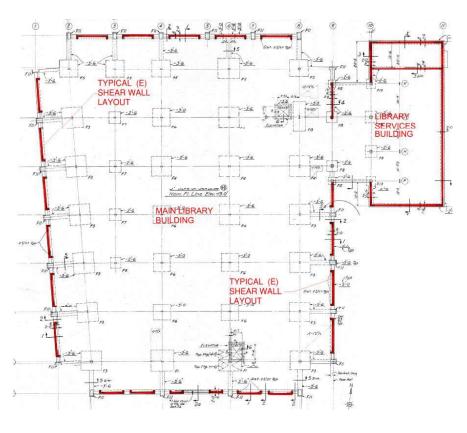
The roof framing consists of 3" x 18ga metal deck with 2 ½" vermiculite concrete over, spanning between 18" deep steel wide flange beams. The steel beams are supported by steel wide flange columns. The outside perimeter beams and columns are encased in reinforced concrete. (Figure 2)

The second-floor framing consists of $5 \frac{1}{2}$ " reinforced concrete one-way slab supported by steel wide flange beams. The surrounding low roof area consists of $5 \frac{1}{2}$ " reinforced concrete slab supported by concrete encased steel beams and reinforced concrete beams at the perimeter. The steel beams are supported by steel columns on the building interior. The perimeter concrete beams are supported by reinforced concrete columns.

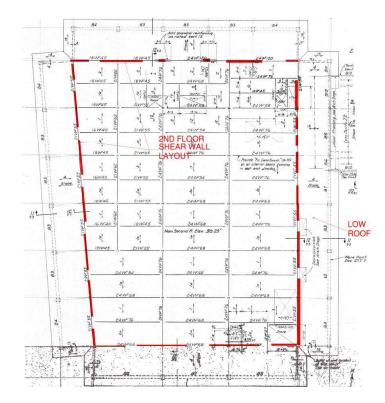
The foundation system is composed of typical 2'-0" wide "strip" footings at the concrete masonry walls and spread footings at the columns. Lateral forces would be resisted by concrete shear walls at the second floor and concrete masonry walls at the ground level.



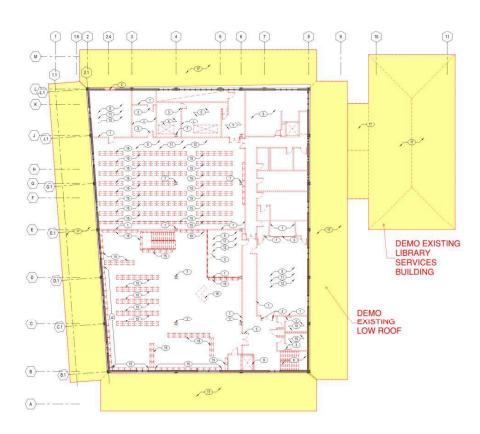
Structural Figure 1: Building Layout



Structural Figure 2: Ground Floor Shear Wall Layout



Structural Figure 3: Second Floor Shear Wall Layout



Structural Figure 4: Proposed Renovation- Demo Layout

The library services building roof consists of reinforced concrete pan joist ceiling slab with a wood framed roof above. The pan joist ceiling extends to the main library building. There is no seismic separation between the main library and library services building.

An ASCE31 Tier 1 screening and Tier 2 deficiency only seismic evaluation was conducted in 2014 by Fratessa Forbes Wong Structural Engineers. The building, overall, was found to be in good condition except for a few perimeter concrete beams at the low roof areas. These beams were found to be seismically deficient and were recommended to be strengthened.

SITE VISIT

BASE Design visited the site on September 4, 2019. The main purpose of the site visit was to evaluate the physical condition of the structure and to compare as built conditions with the original construction drawings. With the exception of a new interior stair, there are no significant differences identified in the main gravity and lateral system of the building. There is no documentation available for this interior stair. In general, the building was found to be in good condition.

PROPOSED RENOVATIONS

Proposed renovations will include demolition of the low roof extension around the main library building and demolition of the library services building. This will require reconfiguration of the main seismic resisting system at the ground floor. The existing low roof structure serves as the horizontal force transfer element of the seismic force resisting system of the building, delivering second floor lateral forces to the outside perimeter concrete masonry shear walls. By demolishing the low roof extension and perimeter shear walls, ground floor lateral force resisting system will be eliminated. A new lateral system will be required at the ground floor.

The second-floor level lateral forces are resisted by concrete shear walls. Several combinations of structural steel systems were investigated. These include: braced frames, buckling-restrained braced frames and concrete shear walls. Based upon prior experience and consensus of the design team, concrete shear wall system is preferred for both reasons of cost and system compatibility.

Based up on our preliminary analysis, 16" thick reinforced concrete shear wall will be required for the first-floor lateral system. The foundations for the new shear walls will be reinforced concrete grade beams. The foundation system will be re-evaluated after the conclusion of geotechnical studies at the site. The existing stair openings will be infilled with metal deck and concrete fill slab and new openings will be added for the relocated stair locations. New openings will be framed for the new elevator shaft opening and new HSS guiderail support posts will be installed. The elevator will require a new reinforced concrete pit.

There will be new roof top mechanical units. The existing roof framing will be strengthened to accommodate the new roof top units. There will be new roof top popup structure to accommodate the proposed clerestory windows, the proposed structure will be framed with steel HSS beams/columns and metal deck.

SUPPORT FOR FUTURE PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM

The new seismic system can accommodate the additional weight of solar panels as designed. The roof framing can accommodate future solar panels without additional strengthening, provided that the solar panel and the rack assembly do not exceed 5psf. 5psf is a typical load for solar panels.

DESIGN CRITERIA

Governing Code: California Building Code (CBC), 2016 Edition.

Gravity Loads

Dead Loads

The following loads are estimates only:

Roof:

Weight of Structure 30 psf MEP 10 psf Architectural + Misc. 10 psf

Typical Floor:

Weight of Structure 70 psf 10 psf Architectural + Misc. 10 psf

Applied Loads

Roof:

Live Load 20 psf

Mech. Equip. Allowance

(Actual equip. wt. + Live Load)

Typical Floor:

Live Load Corridors Above 1st Floor 80 psf **Live Load Reading Rooms** 60 psf

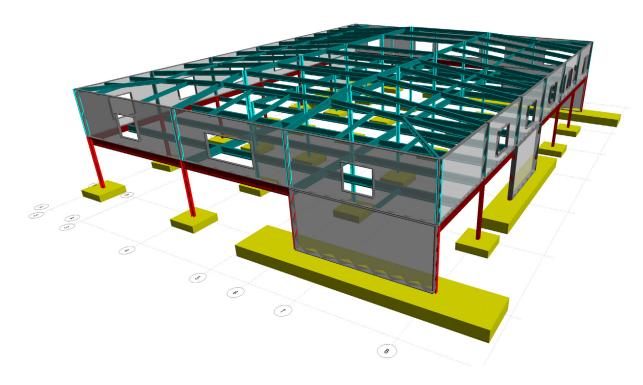
Lateral Loads

Seismic design criteria will be established per CBC, 2016 Edition. Lateral force procedure will be either the static or dynamic procedure as required by soil conditions.

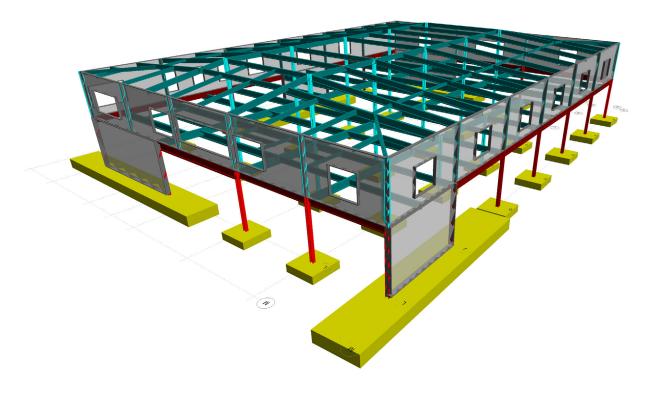
Wind loads Per CBC, 2016 Edition

Basic Wind Speed = 115mph

Exposure C



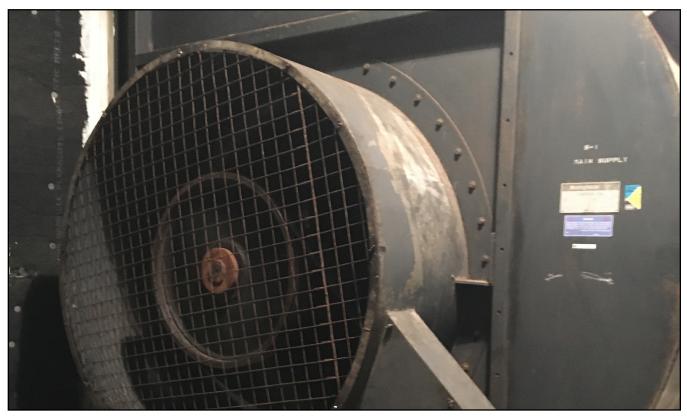
Structural Figure 5: 3D View Computer Model of Proposed Renovations



Structural Figure 6: 3D View Computer Model of Proposed Renovations



Mechanical Figure 1: AHU Modulating Mixing Dampers



Mechanical Figure 2: AHU Plenum Supply Fan

MECHANICAL/PLUMBING ASSESSMENT

SUMMARY

Alter Consulting Engineers completed a site walk and field survey for the renovation or replacement of the HVAC and plumbing systems serving the Santa Cruz Downtown Library.

The current HVAC system has a mix of original equipment from the 1960s construction date, as well as some replacement parts of varying age. Specifically, equipment such as the central fans, ductwork, piping, and pneumatic controls systems are operating far past their intended use. Nearly all other HVAC equipment is near or past it's expected useful life, meaning a replacement is recommended. AlterCE recommends a full replacement and modernization of the HVAC components and distribution system. The new recommended HVAC system is a variable air volume with reheat system, with digital controls. The existing HVAC system conditioning the server room, however, is a more recent install and should be reused if the building is to be renovated.

The plumbing systems, like the HVAC system, are operating past their expected useful service life, and are recommended to be replaced. Major items for replacement include water heaters, fire sprinkler system, and fixtures. It is recommended to reconfigure the system to use electric point of use water heating. If any existing hot water piping is used, it should be insulated.

PURPOSE

The following report has been prepared to summarize the field condition noted during AlterCE's site walk and to outline the general recommendation for the renovation or replacement of the HVAC system serving the downtown Santa Cruz library.

GENERAL ASSESSMENT

The building is a nearly 43,000 square feet existing library located in Santa Cruz California. The existing library was originally constructed in the 1960s.

The HVAC and plumbing systems appear to be regularly maintained. Motors, belts, pumps, and similar components have been periodically refurbished or replaced throughout the 50+ year of operation of the building. Components which are harder to replace, such as mixing valve dampers and fan bodies are original equipment. Heating is provided by a central air handling unit.

Note that most of the building has no active cooling. Building occupants have complained about lack of air movement and overheating of spaces. Occupants actively try to address these issues by opening perimeter windows. It was noted on the site walk that every perimeter window was opened.

In general, the existing HVAC system has far exceeded its anticipated useful life. Equipment has been well maintained or replaced, but most of the distribution system (supply fan, piping system, ducting systems) are original and will soon require replacement.

EXISTING HVAC AND PLUMBING SYSTEM OVERVIEW

Air is supplied into the building by a custom built-up air handling unit. This air handling unit is constructed of several field fabricated sections including modulating mixing damper section, pre and final filter section, and large capacity plenum supply/return fan section. Exhaust air is drawn from the building through a high capacity plenum exhaust fan, located in the room adjacent to the supply fan. There are no heating or cooling coils at the central air handling unit. Heating is provided at the zone level.

Air is ducted to each regularly occupied space. The ductwork distribution system has been designed to create independent temperature control zones. Unconditioned supply air is introduced to temperature control zones at a constant flowrate, there are no variable volume boxes. Each control zone has been provided with a dedicate duct mounted hydronic heat coils and associated wall mounted thermostat. The wall mounted thermostat is wired to a modulating hydronic control valve. The control valve varies the rate of heating hot water supplied to the duct mounted hydronic heating coils. The entire system is controlled with a pneumatic control system.

Heating hot water is generated by a central heating hot water system consisting of a primary-secondary distribution system and central boiler. The central boiler and primary/secondary distribution pumps are collocated in the libraries second floor mechanical room. The second-floor mechanical room also includes the building central gas-fired domestic water heater. The domestic water heater has been provided with a domestic hot water return pump and associated uninsulated piping system.

Central Air Handling Unit

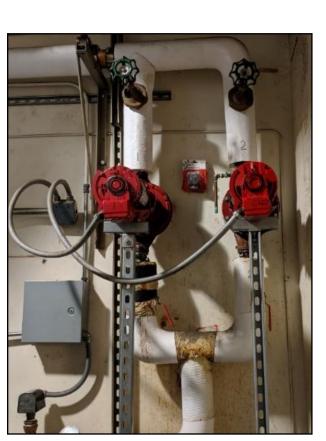
The custom air handling unit (AHU) is field fabricated. The AHU occupies a dedicated custom air handling unit room. Many of the components of the room are original parts. This equipment has far exceeded the anticipated useful life of a custom air handling unit. Replacement is recommended.

The modulating dampers associated with outdoor air and return air mixing are constructed of original parts. The components of these dampers have far exceeded their anticipated useful life. Prolonged exposure to corrosive coastal air has eroded much of the metallic material used to construct the dampers and actuators.

The AHU's high-volume plenum fans, used to supply and return air throughout the building, are original to when the building was first constructed. The supply and return fans are sized for 50,000 CFM. The motors associated with these plenum fans have been replaced at least once during the lifetime of the building. Due to the age of this equipment, some components can likely never be replaced if damaged or worn out. The supply and return fans associated with the AHU have far exceeded their anticipated useful life.



Mechanical Figure 3: Gas Fired Heating Hot Water Boiler



Mechanical Figure 4: Heating Hot Water Secondary Loop Pumps



Mechanical Figure 5: Boiler Exhaust Flue



Mechanical Figure 6: Heating Hot Water Primary Loop Pump



Mechanical Figure 7: Various HVAC Roof Equipment Types



Mechanical Figure 8: Building General Exhaust Fans

Heating Hot Water System

The buildings heating hot water system consists of a primary/secondary piping distribution system and a central gas fired water heater. The hydronic distribution system was originally installed in the 1960s when the building was first constructed. Pumps associated with the primary/secondary system have been maintained and periodically replaced. The gas fired boiler, which provides heat to the loops was most recently replaced in 1998. The gas fired boiler is a standard efficiency of 80%, includes a dedicated flue exhaust system, and outputs 1,614 kBTUs of heat.

Rooftop Equipment

The roof of the building has various HVAC equipment installed intermittently throughout the life of the building. Each piece of equipment is dedicated to a space in the building. In the event of a major interior renovation, all the existing roof equipment can likely be demolished because of their dedicated nature.

General exhaust fans have been provided on the roof to serve restrooms and exhaust driven spaces. Please note, not all of these fans are operating, some have been abandoned in place.

Relief hoods have been installed in numerous locations on the roof. These hoods provide an intentional path for make-up air required when exhaust fans run.

An air-cooled condensing unit has been installed on the roof and provides cold refrigerant to the building. This condensing unit serves a server room on the second floor of the library.

The building includes a large private conference room space. This conference room is served by a dedicated packaged unit located on the roof which supplies and returns air from the space. This packaged unit is located on the roof and includes a reversible heat pump. With the heat pump, the package unit can provide heating or cooling to the conference room. The package unit provides 41 kBTU of cooling, and 40 kBTU of heating.

The boiler flue terminates at the roof with a large weather cap.

Gas Meter

The building is served by a high capacity rotary gas meter rated for 3000 CFH. This gas meter is located above grade and outdoors.

Building Controls

The building has been automated by a pneumatic controls system. This system utilizes an air compressor and vacuum piping system to start and stop equipment. This style of control system was popular before the invention of digital controls. Pneumatic control systems have been phased out of buildings due to typical issues of reliability, noise, and functionality. Any major renovation of the building's HVAC system should include replacement of the pneumatic controls system with a digital controls system.

Recommendations

The existing HVAC system has far exceeded its anticipated useful life. Renovation or replacement of the HVAC system should be part of the owner's evaluation criteria for whether to renovate or replace the downtown library.

HVAC RENOVATION - RECOMMENDATIONS

If the owner elects to pursue a major renovation of the library the following HVAC system modifications are recommended:

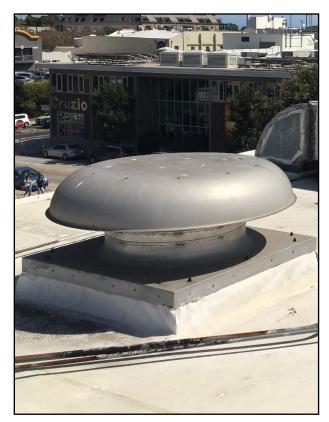
- Demo existing HVAC
- Provide new rooftop air handling unit
- Provide new rooftop boiler
- Provide zone level VAV boxes with reheat coils
- Provide digital controls system
- Reuse existing server equipment
- Demo and replace ductwork
- Demo and replace piping

Demo Existing Equipment

The existing HVAC equipment serving the building has far exceeded its useful life. Key components within the existing air handler, including the supply fans and mixing dampers will require full replacement within the next 5 years. Demo the existing supply and return air handling units, demo all components within built up air handling unit rooms, including supply/exhaust fans, pre/final filters, mixing dampers, air handling unit walls and equipment pads. Demo existing boiler, boiler flue, heating hot water primary, and heating hot water secondary pumps.

Provide New Rooftop Air Handling Unit

A common complaint by the building's users is that spaces are overheating. To address overheating, it is recommended that cooling be integrated into the buildings HVAC design during the next major renovation.



Mechanical Figure 9: Building Relief Hood



Mechanical Figure 10: Server Room Condensing Unit



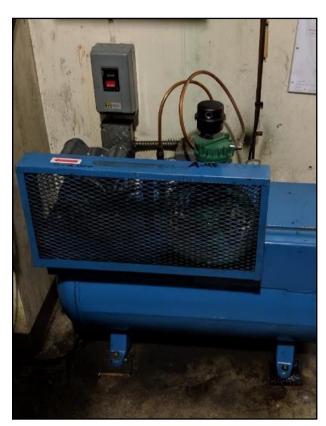
Mechanical Figure 11: Conference Room Package Unit



Mechanical Figure 12: Boiler Flue and Intake



Mechanical Figure 13: Building Gas Meter



Mechanical Figure 14: Pneumatic Controls Air Compressor



Mechanical Figure 15: Pneumatic Thermostat

AlterCE recommends installing a new rooftop air handling unit. This air handling unit should be centrally located to reduce distribution ductwork with the building. The air handling unit should include a motorized mixing box, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace, and pre and final filters.

Size mixing box to allow for full air side economizer with enthalpy control.

Size supply and return fans to provide 42,000 CFM to the building. Provide minimum of qty.2 supply and minimum qty.2 return fans. Size each fan for 60% design peak flow rate.

Size DX and AC cooling to provide 150 tons of cooling capacity at the air handling unit. Provide an AC unit with the ability to stage down to 10% cooling capacity, with a minimum of 10 stages of cooling.

Size modulating gas furnace to provide 1,800 kBTUs of heating capacity at the air handling unit. Provide a furnace with the ability to stage down to 5% heating capacity, with a minimum of 10 stages of heating.

Size the pre/final filters for a maximum of 400 ft per minute velocity. Provide 4" deep V-Cell MERV 8 pre-filter and 12" deep V-Cell MERV 14 final filters. Provide ASHRAE Guideline 36 sequences to control operation of VAV packaged unit.

Provide New Rooftop Boiler

The existing gas fired boiler was installed in 1998 and is near the end of its anticipated useful life. During the next major renovation, the central boiler should be replaced. Replace the existing boiler with a 2,000 kBTU condensing gas boiler. Install the new boiler on the roof. Provide outdoor rated equipment, including hot water recirculating pump and hot water storage tank. Provide insulated aluminum weather jacketing around outdoor hot water equipment and piping.

Provide New Zone Level VAV Boxes with Reheat Coil

To condition the building, provide new zone level variable air volume (VAV) boxes with reheat coils. Provide a minimum of 8 VAV zones.

Each VAV box shall be sized to not exceed 40 dBa, and shall have the ability to turn down to 15% design flow rates.

Provide VAV boxes with integrated reheat coil. Reheat coils shall be sized to heat air from 55 degrees to 80 degrees. The air pressure drop across the reheat coil shall not exceed 0.3 inWC, the water pressure drop shall not exceed 15 psi.

Each VAV box shall be controlled to space temperature and measured CO2 concentration. Provide ASHRAE Guideline 36 sequences to control operation of VAV boxes.

Install Digital Controls System

The buildings existing pneumatic controls system is a major roadblock to implementing further energy efficiency measures. Energy efficiency measures that can be accessed with updated controls include:

- variable speed heating hot water pumps
- supply/exhaust fan variable speed operation,
- air side economizer
- heating hot water temp reset
- space temperature setback
- automatic fault detection
- remote monitoring
- global temperature setpoints

A new digital controls system should be installed during the next major renovation. This control system should monitor and control all HVAC equipment, communicating by BACnet.

Reuse Existing Server Room Equipment

The rooftop unit serving the existing server room appears to be in good working condition. It is recommended the existing server room rooftop and zone level equipment be reused to the extent possible. Provide new roof curb, and new distribution ductwork.

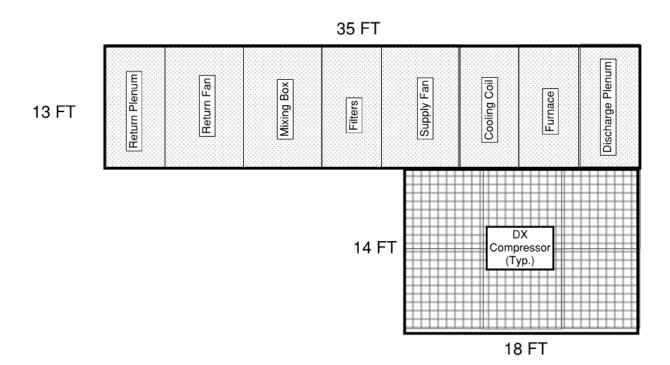
Demo and Replace Ductwork

The existing ductwork network has far exceeded its useful life. The ductwork network is likely experiencing leaks throughout the system. As part of a 15-year renovation it is recommended that the duct network be demoed and replaced.

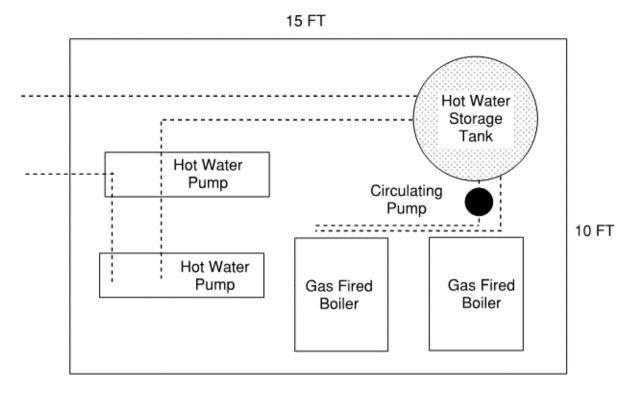
Provide new insulated ridged sheet metal distribution ductwork from the AHU discharge to new diffuser locations. Provide new VAV boxes with hydronic reheat coils to serve individual thermal control zones. For Ductwork installed in spaces without ceilings where ductwork is required to be insulated per the requirements of Title 24 (outdoors, in ceiling plenums, in zones not served by specific duct), provide internally insulated rectangular ductwork. Route ductwork in a straight and clean fashion. Where ductwork is not required to be insulated per the requirements of Title 24 (in zones served by specific duct), provide round ductwork. Route ductwork in a straight and clean fashion. For Ductwork installed in spaces with ceilings Where ductwork is required to be insulated, external insulation is acceptable. Where ductwork is not required to be insulated, rectangular ductwork is acceptable.

Demo and Replace Piping

The existing piping network has far exceeded its useful life. The piping network is likely experiencing pipe fouling resulting in excessive pump energy use. As part of a 15-year renovation it is recommended that the pipe network be demoed and replaced. Provide a new insulated copper piping network from the water heater to the new VAV hydronic reheat coils.



Mechanical Figure 16: Proposed Air-Handling Unit schematic



Mechanical Figure 17: Proposed hot water plant schematic

PLUMBING RENOVATION - RECOMMENDATIONS

If the owner elects to pursue a major renovation of the library, the following Plumbing system modifications are recommended:

- Demo existing plumbing equipment
- Provide new tank type domestic water heater
- Provide new tank-less electric resistance water heaters
- Demo and replace existing fire sprinkler system
- Provide new plumbing fixtures
- Provide plumbing utilizes to new fixtures
- Insulate domestic hot water piping

Demo Existing Equipment

The existing Plumbing equipment serving the building is not appropriate for reuse.

- Demo the existing domestic water heater and associated piping.
- Demo the existing exhaust flue.

Provide New Tank Type Domestic Water Heater

- Provide a new domestic water heater to serve core plumbing fixtures, including janitors mop sink, staff restroom, and break room sink. Provide a gas tank type water heater.
- Provide a 50-gal water heater, with 36 kBTU recovery rate. Locate the new tank type water heater in the janitor's closet.

Provide New Tank-less Electric Resistance Water Heater

- Provide a tank-less electric resistance water heater to serve plumbing fixtures more than 50 ft from the janitor's closet.
- Provide a 2kW tank-less water heater.
- Serve all domestic hot water fixtures within 10ft of the tank-less water heater with a single water heater.

Demo and Replace Existing Fire Sprinkler System

Due to the extent of the renovation, a new fire sprinkler system will be required.

Provide New Plumbing Fixtures

- Provide new low flow plumbing fixtures through out the building. Refer to the architect for finish specification.
- Provide 1.28 GPF water closets, 0.128 GPF Urinals, 0.5 GPM metered Lavatories, 1.5 GPM aerated sinks.
- Provide new floor drains as required in multi occupant restrooms and at fire sprinkler riser rooms.

Provide Plumbing Utilities to New Fixtures

- Locate existing sanitary sewer lines below slab.
- Route sanitary waste to existing sanitary sewer line, minimize chipping of concrete slab to extent possible.
- Provide new domestic hot water and domestic cold water to new plumbing fixtures.

Insulate Domestic Hot Water Piping

Domestic hot water supply and return piping shall be insulated per the requirements of Title 24 Part 6.

ELECTRICAL ASSESSMENT

SUMMARY

A site visit was performed September 4, 2019 during open hours to survey and evaluate the existing electrical systems for adequacy and feasibility of re-use and/or needs for system upgrades for the planned renovation to the building.

The existing service size is 800Amp, 208/120V, 3phase, 4wire. Given the planned renovation program area of 30,000 gsf, this existing service size is good for 9.6 watts/sqft. With this power density, an all-electric project will not be feasible. The manufacturer for the electrical distribution equipment is by Westinghouse. They are no longer in business, and finding replacement parts can be difficult. The electrical distribution equipment appears to be from the original construction. While equipment appears to be maintained, the equipment is beyond manufacturers recommended life. For the building renovation, we recommend complete replacement of the distribution system. The facility utilizes a variety of lamp types, we recommend standardizing lamp types or utilize LED lighting to limit stock of various lamp types.

EXISTING CONDITIONS

Utility Service

Existing electrical service is 800Amps, 208/120V, 3phase, 4wire served from an exterior pad mount transformer located within the property lines. Utility transformer asset tag number is T-78. Based on visual observation, we were not able to determine kVA rating of transformer.

Building Distribution

The 800Amp switchboard is located indoors, and is fed from the utility transformer via underground conduits. Based on as-built documentation, it appears there are two sets of 3 ½"C with 4#500 kcmil. Based on conductor size, two sets of 500kcmil is adequate for 760Amps at 75degree C, or 860Amps at 90degree C. The condition of the conductor and it's insulation was not observed. The main switchboard serves various branch panels located throughout the building. Feeder breakers are as follows:

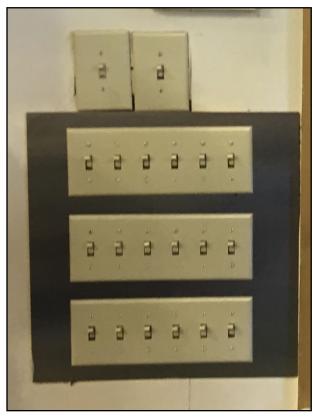
- Panel 1A-C 40A/3P
- FA Panel 15A/2P
- Range XXA/XP
- Coffee Room Sub Panel 100A/3P
- Elevator #1 100A/3P
- Elevator #2 80A/3P
- MCC 175A/3P

- Panel 1A 175A/3P
- Panel 1B 175A/3P
- Panel 1C 150A/3P
- Panel 2A 175A/3P
- Panel 2B 125A/3P
- Computer 100A/3P TR1 – 100A/3P



Electrical Figure 1: Utility Transformer





Electrical Figure 3: Library Stack Lighting Controls

- Branch panels do not have physical space for additional circuit breakers to be added.
- Mechanical equipment located on the second floor are served from a motor control center. Based on discussion with facility operations personnel, it is difficult to source replacement parts for the motor control center.
- All building distribution equipment appears to be from original construction, and manufactured by Westinghouse, which is no longer in business.
- A newer Panel was added to the distribution system to serve the telecommunications room, complete with rack mounted UPS, servers, switches, etc.

Lighting and Lighting Control System

- Enclosed rooms such as offices and conference rooms are controlled via on-off toggle switches. A few rooms were retrofitted with occupancy sensors.
- Library stacks are manually controlled on-off via toggle switches. Library stacks are controlled via zones.
- Emergency lighting via bug eyes and combo exit sign bug eye fixtures.
- Lighting throughout is accomplished via fluorescent type fixtures. There is a mix of lamp types, F32T8, F28T5, FT55 biax, and F24T8

Fire Alarm System

- The existing fire alarm control panel is Silent Knight 5207, an area detection system with voice evacuation.
- System consists of manual pull stations, smoke detectors, heat detectors, flow switch, tamper switch and beam detectors at the second level. Notification devices consist of strobes and speaker/strobes.

Low Voltage Systems

- There is an existing intercom and PA system that is not used, and no longer functioning
- A new telecommunication room was added, with dedicated panel and HVAC system. All connectivity originates from this room
- Connectivity is via hard wire data drops and wifi

RECOMMENDATIONS

Utility Service

Due to budget constraints, the project will design for re-use of the existing service. The existing pad mount transformer shall remain, and all systems downstream shall be replaced complete. The underground service into the building shall be intercepted and extended to the new switchboard location. A concrete pull box shall be used to intercept and splice the existing underground feeder.

Building Distribution

A new 800Amp switchboard shall be provided indoor in a dedicated electrical room. The maximum size PV system that can be interconnected to an 800Amp switchboard on the load side is 45kW. The switchboard shall have feeder breakers as follows:

- Elevator
- Two 225Amp 1st Floor triple-split-bus panels to serve plug and lighting loads. The split-bus panels are used to comply with T24 disaggregation requirements
- Two 225Amp 2nd Floor triple-split-bus panels to serve plug and lighting loads. The split-bus panels are used to comply with T24 disaggregation requirements
- Dedicated panel, assume 100Amp for server room
- Dedicated 400Amp panel for HVAC

Branch circuits shall originate from respective panels at each floor. Circuit design will not exceed a maximum of 1,600 volt amperes per 20 ampere, 120 volt circuit for general areas. Branch circuit design for computer rooms, offices, and administration will not exceed a maximum of 720 volt amperes per 20 ampere, 120 volt circuit. Motors of 1/2 horsepower and larger will be served at 208 volt service, 3 phase, 3 wire + ground. Motors less than 1/2 horsepower will be served at 120 volt service, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground. Surge Protective Devices and Power Conditioners will be specified and installed on all electrical service equipment feeding computer, server, and sensitive electronic equipment loads. All multiwire branch circuits will be installed with dedicated neutrals. Highly loaded, 20-amp, continuous electrical loads, such as circulation lighting and servers, will have increased wire sizes (i.e.: from #12 to #10) in order to reduce power loss in the wiring.

Separate wires in conduit will be provided for each of the following loads:

Elevators

• 208V, 3 phase, 3 wire + ground, 60 hertz.

Mechanical and Plumbing Systems

- 208V, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground, 60 hertz.
- 120V, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground, 60 hertz.

Lighting

- 120V, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground, 60 hertz. General Purpose Receptacles
- 120V, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground, 60 hertz. Computer Equipment Areas
- 120V, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground, 60 hertz. Head-ends for Signal Systems (i.e.: BMS, Security, Fire Alarm, Lighting Controls, etc.)
- 120V, 1 phase, 2 wire + ground, 60 hertz.

Combination power/data floor boxes, similar to Legrand Evolution 4-gang boxes shall be provided at the middle of each column grid. On-grade floor boxes at the first floor and poke through floor boxes at the second floor.

Lighting and Lighting Control System

An addressable lighting control system will have the ability for granular control and monitoring of each luminaire and associated lighting control device, load monitoring, and automatic demand response (ADR) capability. Addressable lighting controls will be Wattstopper DLM or similar.

The addressable lighting control system will be controlled via software based controls, residing on a dedicated head-end server, which allows integration with the building energy management system via BACnet protocol. The lighting control head-end will have capability of control and monitoring of any space excluding electrical and mechanical rooms in a cluster by area or zone and set schedules/presets. Each luminaire or group of luminaires will be controlled and monitored by individually addressable drivers and/or interface devices. Time schedules shall be defined in the BMS and shared with the lighting control system. The primary method of controlling interior luminaires while conserving energy in the building will be achieved through the use of occupancy sensors and manual override switches. These devices will be provided in offices, library stacks, support spaces, and storage rooms. Occupancy sensors will be set to "manual on/auto off" in offices and conference rooms; "auto on/auto off" for restrooms and support areas, "auto on/dim/auto off" for library stacks and public areas. Enclosed stairs will also include occupancy sensor controls to reduce the lighting within the stair (by a minimum of 50%) when it is not occupied. There will be no 24/7 emergency lighting. Emergency lighting will be controlled with other lights. Occupancy sensors that control stairs and emergency egress lighting will be bypassed to provide 100% illumination in the event of normal power failure. Additional photosensors will dim luminaires based on available daylighting.

Astronomical time clock controls, occupancy sensors, and/or photosensors will be provided for exterior, site, and landscape lighting applications via the lighting control system. Lighting will automatically turn on or off as appropriate throughout the course of the day. Photosensors will allow dimming based on scheduled times, occupancy sensor control overrides at night, and adjustment based on available daylight levels. Daylight harvesting will be designed and specified to reduce energy where natural daylight occurs in sufficient levels. Spaces, receiving sufficient, natural sunlight from glazing, will be equipped with a dimmable lighting system to automatically adjust the amount of electric light against available and constantly fluctuating daylight. This continuously dimming system consists of photocells, daylight dimming control modules, and dimmable 0-10VDC electronic drivers for each space.

Fire Alarm System

Provide a new, code compliant addressable Fire Alarm system with voice evacuation

Low Voltage Systems

One telecommunication room shall be required for the project. Horizontal backbone shall include cable tray within the telecommunication room and exposed locations. J-hooks shall be used above drop ceilings and accessible/concealed locations.

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

Switchboard

Switchboards will be completely assembled, indoor, free standing, with copper bus bars, full neutral bus, and separate copper ground bus. All bus work will be braced to withstand 36KAIC amperes RMS symmetrical. Short circuit values shall be revisited in future design phase to determine actual ratings for all equipment. Protective devices will be provided with approved barrier between sections and extended load terminals. Protective devices will consist of circuit breakers. Circuit breaker selection will utilize molded case type; be rated for application in their intended enclosure; include solid state tripping with adjustable long time, instantaneous, short time, and ground fault. Additional spare branch feeder breakers will be provided for future and spare capacity. Switchboard will be Eaton Cutler Hammer, Square D, GE, Siemens, or approved equal

Panelboards

Panelboards shall have door-in-door construction with 42-poles, and copper bussing. Transient Voltage Surge Suppressors shall be used on all panelboards feeding all IT rooms (IDF, MDF, Site Cores, etc). For pricing purposes, 208/120V panelboard bus work will be braced to withstand 22kAIC amperes RMS symmetrical.

Proposed: Square D, Eaton Cutler Hammer, or approved

Conduit and Wiring

Conductors will be copper, THHN or THWN-2, with PVC insulation; galvanized rigid steel (GRS) conduit in exterior or exposed interior work up to eight feet above finished floor, and for work embedded in concrete; rigid nonmetallic conduit (PVC) for all underground exterior work; electrical metallic tubing (EMT) for interior concealed work or above eight feet exposed; flexible metal conduit (Greenfield) for interior work in short lengths or liquid tight flexible metal conduit (Sealtight) wherever moisture may be present for the connection of recessed luminaires, motors, separate building structures and any vibrating equipment. MC Cable shall be used in accessible, concealed locations such as above drop ceilings. Where exposed and/or visible, rigid metallic conduits shall be used.

Photovoltaic System

There are a few options for interconnecting a future photovoltaic system to the existing electrical service.

A Load Side Tap includes interconnecting the PV system after, or downstream of the main circuit breaker/meter. In doing so, the PV system size is limited to the existing electrical service which is 800Amp, 208/120 Volts, 3-phase, 4-wire. The maximum size interconnection breaker is 150Amps, which equates to a 43.2kW maximum PV array size. As a rough order of magnitude, we estimate this would offset approximately 10% to 20% of the Library's annual energy use.

The other option would be a Line Side Tap, where the interconnection is done ahead, or upstream of the main circuit breaker/meter. Based on experience, this type of connection is subject to AHJ and PG&E approval, but allows for a larger PV array interconnection. This configuration is typically done when the size of the PV array exceeds the maximum breaker size allowable on a Load Side Tap. In the event that AHJ and or PG&E does not allow a Line Side Tap, and the Library wishes to install a PV Array size that exceeds the limitations of a Load Side Tap, then a new electrical service, complete with new service entrance switchboard would be required.

Under the proposed renovation design we plan to re-use the existing PG&E electrical service transformer, and replace the existing switchboard with new. The new switchboard has physical space to add a maximum 150Amp PV interconnection breaker. Other than that, there is not any other electrical infrastructure planned to support a future PV array.



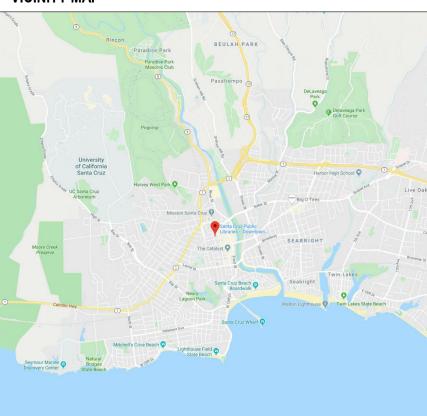




COST ESTIMATE DOCUMENTS

To effectively evaluate the feasibility of the \$27 million project budget, and subsequent \$18 million construction cost target, the design team developed a set of conceptual design drawings. These drawings establish the scope, quantity, and level of quality of the construction required to achieve the renovation design. The extent of demolition and removal is clearly identified through a combination of graphic illustration and annotation. New work is identified by keynotes, which call out each item related to the scope of the project in detail. These drawings, in correlation with the engineering narrative, the original as-built drawings, and the Hazmat report, were provide to Mack5 for a comprehensive construction cost estimate, which is provided in Budget Section 5 of this report.

GENERAL NOTES PROJECT DESCRIPTION **CONTACT INFORMATION SHEET INDEX** PARTIAL DEMOLITION AND RENOVATION OF EXISTING LIBRARY ALL CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP SHALL CONFORM TO THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS INDEX - GENERAL 2. ALL WORK SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF THE 2016 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE AND ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES. **CITY OF SANTA CRUZ** 3. INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN THESE DOCUMENTS SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMING SHEET INDEX & GENERAL NOTES 4. CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE THE DOCUMENTS AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT OF ANY DISCREPENCIES WHICH MAY SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS CONTACT: BE FOUND PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK. 5. CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL DOCUMENTS TO COORDINATE WITHE (E) BLDG CONDITIONS. ANY VARIATIONS AND AMANDA ROTELLA DISCREPENCIES THAT ARISE IN THIS REVIEW ARE TO BE BROLIGHT IMMEDIATELY TO THE ARCHITECT'S ATTENTION 6. THE CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO VISIT AND INSPECT THE SITE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OR ORDERING ANY MATERIALS. 337 Locust St, INDEX - ARCHITECTURAL PROJECT DATA ON ONDERING AIM WATERWALD. '. ALL DETAILS, SCHEDULES, ADDENDA AND SPECIFICATIONS BOUND SEPARATELY ARE A PART OF THE CONTRACT. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 T. ALL DETAILS, SOFEDDEES, AUDITIONATION OF LOW ISSUED AS A SOCIAL DESCRIPTION TITLES MARKED "NIC" ARE NOT IN CONTRACT. SUCH ITEMS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DOCUMENTS WHEN CONTRACTOR'S A1.00 EXISTING SITE PLAN arotella@cityofsantacruz.com A1.21 DEMO PLAN - LEVEL COORDINATION IS REQUIRED OR FOR CLARIFICATION OF PROJECT LIMITS. **BUILDING & PLANNING CODE DATA** DIMENSIONS: A. IN NO CASE SHALL WORKING DIMENSIONS BE SCALED FROM THE DRAWINGS. A1.22 DEMO PLAN - LEVEL 2 831-420-5316 PLANNING CODE EDITION: BUILDING CODE EDITION: 2017 SANTA CRUZ COUNTY CODE A2.10 SITE PLAN B. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO THE ROUGH OPENING, UON. A2.11 FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1 D. ALL DIMENSIONS TO STUD WALLS ARE TO THE FACE OF STUD, UON. D. CEILING HEIGHT DIMENSIONS ARE FROM FINISHED FLOOR TO FINISHED FACE OF CEILING, UON. 2016 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE ARCHITECT: FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2 A2.12 2016 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE JAYSON ARCHITECTURE REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL A2.31 E. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS PRIOR TO 2016 CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION. F. COORDINATE WITH EQUIPMENT CONTRACTORS FOR ROUGH-IN DIMENSIONS AND TEMPLATES. A2.32 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2 OCCUPANCY CLASS: A3 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1 - ALTERNATE CONTACT: G. ALL DIMENSIONS NOTED "CLEAR" OR "CLR" MUST BE STRICTLY MAINTAINED. "CLEAR" MEANS DIMENSION FROM FACE OF A2.42 REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2 - ALTERNATE FINISH TO FACE OF FINISH OR OBJECT. H. ALL DIMENSIONS NOTED "VERIFY" OR "VIF" ARE TO BE CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY SQUARE FOOTAGE: 30.250 SF ABRAHAM JAYSON A3.10 BUILDING SECTIONS NUMBER OF STORIES: 2 VARIANCE FROM THE REQUIRED DIMENSIONS MUST BE BROUGHT IMMEDIATELY TO THE ARCHITECT'S ATTENTION. 10. DETAILS MARKED "TYPICAL" SHALL APPLY IN ALL CASES, UON. 11. WHERE NO SPECIFIC DETAIL IS SHOWN, THE FRAMING OR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IDENTICAL OR SIMILAR TO THAT A9 00 ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE 50 29th St FULL FIRE ALARM SYSTEM San Francsico, CA 94110 INDICATED FOR LIKE CASES OF CONSTRUCTION ON THE PROJECT. 12. ALL WORK IS UNDERSTOOD TO BE (N) UNLESS NOTED AS (E). 13. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MEET w/ THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO THE START OF DEMOLITION TO NOTE WHAT ITEMS, IF ANY, INDEX - CIVIL abe@jaysonarch.com *SEE ATTACHED CIVIL NARRATIVE ARE TO BE SALVAGED OR RELISED 415-317-0529 14. THE DRAWINGS INDICATE THE GENERAL EXTENT OF (N) CONSTRUCTION NECESSARY FOR THE WORK, BUT ARE NOT **ALTERNATES** INTENDED TO BE ALL-INCLUSIVE. ALL DEMO AND (N) WORK NECESSARY FOR A FINISHED JOB, IN ACCORDANCE W/ THE INTENTIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, IS INCLUDED REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT INDEX - STRUCTURAL **CIVIL ENGINEER:** 15. (E) BUILDING DOCUMENTATION IS BASED ON "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS AND OBSERVATIONAL SITE INVESTIGATIONS. ACTUAL **BKF ENGINEERS** BUILT CONDITIONS MAY VARY. CONTRACTOR IS TO USE CAUTION IN DEMOLITION, AND IS TO NOTIFY ARCHITECT IMMEDIATELY IF ANY VARIATIONS OR DISCREPENCIES ARE UNCOVERED. 16. PROTECT ALL (E) BUILDING AND SITE CONDITIONS TO REMAIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO WALLS, PAVING AND HIGH PRIORITY IMPROVEMENTS FOUNDATION PLAN FOUNDATION PLAN - ALTERNATE 1. BASE: SINGLE HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR CONTACT: S2.03 LEVEL 02 FRAMING PLAN a. ALTERNATE: TWO ELECTRIC REMOTE MACHINE ROOM ELEVATORS, AS SHOWN ON JONATHAN TANG S2.04 LEVEL 02 FRAMING PLAN - ALTERNATE 2. BASE: ONE SINGLE OCCUPANCY RESTROOM AT STAFF, ONE SINGLE OCCUPANCY S2 05 ROOF FRAMING PLAN RESTROOM AT KIDS, AND TWO SINGLE OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS AT LEVEL 1 LOBBY S3.01 DETAILS 255 Shoreline Drive, Suite 200, **DESIGN-BUILD DEFERRED SUBMITTALS** a. ONE SINGLE OCCUPANCY RESTROOM AT STAFF, AS SHOWN ON A2.11 Redwood City, CA 94065 *SEE ATTACHED STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE b. TWO SINGLE OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS AT KIDS, AS SHOWN ON A2.11 c. MENS & WOMEN'S MULTI-OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS AT LEVEL 1 LOBBY, AS jtang@bkf.com THE DESIGN INTENT AND PERFORMANCE CRITERIA FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS IS SHOWN AND NOTED ON THE SHOWN ON A2.11 BASE: PAINT (E) STRUCTURE, TYP, WITH LINEAR PENDANT LIGHTS A. ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR CEILING, PAINTED GYPSUM WALL BOARD DRAWINGS. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE DESIGN DOCUMENTATION, IF REQUIRED, FOR CITY APPROVAL PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. BIDS SHALL INCLUDE REQUIRED DESIGN, 650-482-6306 INDEX - PLUMBING DOCUMENTATION AND INSTALLATION OF A COMPLETE OPERATING SYSTEM THAT SATISFIES THE SPECIFIED AND 2X4 ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE AS INDICATED ON A2.41 AND A2.42, W/ RECESSED AND 244 ACOUST IC CELLING THE AS INDICATED ON A2.41 AND A2.42, W/ REC FIXTURES AS SHOWN 4. BASE: (E) CEMENT TILE ROOF AT SLOPED PERIMETER TO REMAIN a. ALTERNATE: PRE-FINISHED GALVANIZED STANDING SEAM ROOF WITH PRE-PERFORMANCE CRITERIA AND MEETS ALL APPLICABLE CODES. STRUCTURAL ENGINEER: PLUMBING - LEVEL 1. FIRE ALARM SYSTEM **BASE DESIGN** PLUMBING - LEVEL 2 FINISHED GALVANIZED SHEET METAL FASCIA b. T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR ROOF SOFFIT 2. ALUMINUM STOREFRONT SYSTEMS *SEE ATTACHED MECHANICAL NARRATIVE CONTACT: NEW INTERNAL GUTTERS AND RAINWATER LEADERS 5. BASE: LEVEL GRADE SITE AND MULCH BETWEEN BUILDING AND PROPERTY LINE **GOKHAN AKALAN** a. ALTERNATE: a. PLANTING, BOULDERS, TREES, AND COR-TEN RETAINING WALLS AND **VICINITY MAP** TERRACED GRADING b. EXTERIOR SITE LIGHTING 582 Market St #1402 INDEX - MECHANICAL San Francisco, CA 94104 6. BASE: LEVEL GRADED MULCH AT STAFF PATIO, COMMUNITY ROOM PATIO, AND KIDS M2 10 MECHANICAL SITE PLAN a. ALTERNATE: Gokhan@BASEdesigninc.com M2 11 MECHANICAL - LEVEL 1 PERMEABLE PAVERS, LANDSCAPE & PLANTING 415-466-2977 BASE: (E) LEVEL 2 WINDOWS TO REMAIN, PAINT (E) CONCRETE EXTERIOR AT LEVEL 2 7. BASE: (E) LEVEL 2 WINDOWS TO REMAIN, PAINT (E) CONCRETE EXTERIOR AT LEVEL 2 M2.12 MECHANICAL - LEVEL 2 *SEE ATTACHED MECHANICAL NARRATIVE NEW WINDOWS, WITH AWNING OPERATION: KAWNEER 451T OR SIM MECHANICAL ENGINEER: b. 8" LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE INFILL BETWEEN WINDOW OPENINGS AND COLUMNS AT LEVEL 2, SSD ALTER CONSULTING ENGINEERS INDEX - ELECTRICAL INCREASE FOOTING SIZE, SSD PAINTED CEMENT PLASTER OVER EXTERIOR CONCRETE AT LEVEL 2 WALLS CONTACT: 8 BASE: (E) POOF TO REMAIN F0.01 COVER SHEET a. ALTERNATE: (N) CLERESTORY F1 01 SITE PLAN



BASE: PAINTED GYPSUM WALL BOARD AT NORTH WALL OF LEVEL 1 LOBBY AND STAIR
 ALTERNATE: TAG WESTERN RED CEDAR WALL FINISH

10. BASE: PAINTED GYPSUM WALL BOARD AT 2ND FLOOR LOBBY

a. ALTERNATE: VINYL WALL GRAPHIC

11. BASE: FIXED EXTERIOR STOREFRONT AT COMMUNITY ROOM & KIDS' STORYTIME.

a. ALTERNATE: OPERABLE STOREFRONT, NANAWALL OR SIM

12. BASE: NEW MANUAL WINDOW SHADES

a. ALTERNATE: NEW MOTORIZED WINDOW SHADES

SITE ALTERNATES

13. RASE: (E) SIDEWALK, CURB, GUTTER AND STREET PARKING TO REMAIN.

a. ALTERNATE: (N) SIDEWALK, CURB, GUTTER AND STREET PARKING AS SHOWN ON

14. BASE: (E) PARKING LOTS TO REMAIN, LEVEL GRADE AND MULCH AT FOOTPBASE: SINGLE HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR

a. ALTERNATE: TWO ELECTRIC REMOTE MACHINE ROOM ELEVATORS, AS SHOWN ON

MATTHEW DEHGHANI

LIGHTING 1

LIGHTING 2

POWER 1

POWER 2

*SEE ATTACHED ELECTRICAL NARRATIVE

E2.01

E2.02

1091 56th STREET OAKLAND CA, 94608

matt@alterengineers.com 510-876-2591

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER:

CONTACT: RAY A. JUACHON

1620 Montgomery Street, Suite 250 San Francisco, CA 94111

raya@rijainc.com 415-492-0420 x112

San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

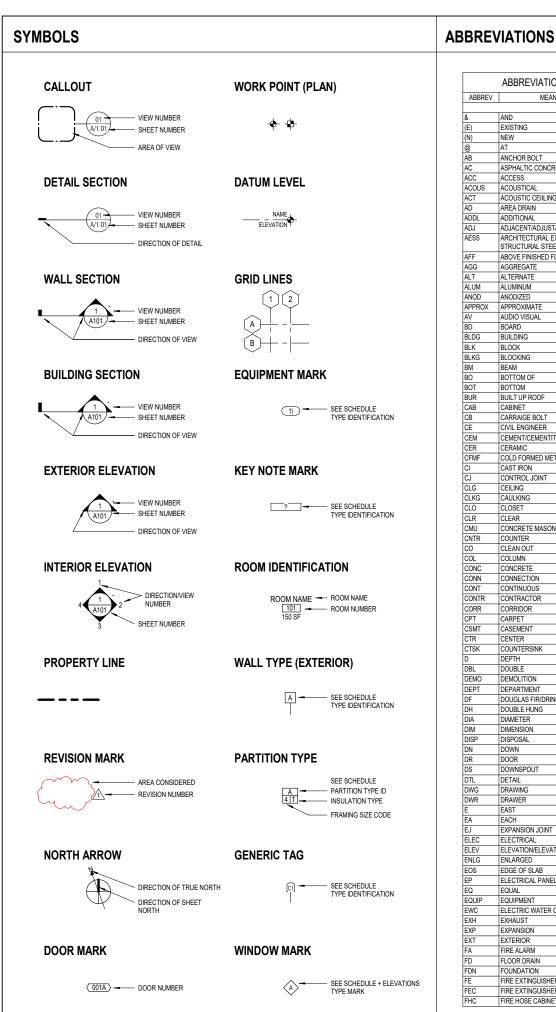
SHEET INDEX & **GENERAL NOTES**

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE

SCALE JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER



	ABBREVIATIONS				
ABBREV	MEANING				
0	AND				
& (E)	AND EXISTING				
(N)	NEW				
@	AT				
AB	ANCHOR BOLT				
AC	ASPHALTIC CONCRETE				
ACCUS	ACCESS ACOUSTICAL				
ACT ACT	ACOUSTICAL ACOUSTIC CEIILING TILE				
AD	AREA DRAIN				
ADDL	ADDITIONAL				
ADJ	ADJACENT/ADJUSTABLE				
AESS	ARCHITECTURAL EXPOSED				
	STRUCTURAL STEEL				
AFF	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR				
AGG	AGGREGATE				
ALT ALUM	ALTERNATE ALUMINUM				
ANOD	ANODIZED				
APPROX	APPROXIMATE				
AV	AUDIO VISUAL				
BD	BOARD				
BLDG	BUILDING				
BLK	BLOCK				
BLKG	BLOCKING				
BM	BEAM				
BO	BOTTOM OF				
BOT	BOTTOM				
BUR CAB	BUILT UP ROOF CABINET				
CAB	CABINET CARRAIGE BOLT				
CE CE	CIVIL ENGINEER				
CEM	CEMENT/CEMENTITIOUS				
CER	CERAMIC				
CFMF	COLD FORMED METAL FRAMING				
CI	CAST IRON				
CJ	CONTROL JOINT				
CLG	CEILING				
CLKG	CAULKING				
CLO	CLOSET				
CLR	CLEAR				
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT				
CNTR CO	COUNTER CLEAN OUT				
COL	COLUMN				
CONC	CONCRETE				
CONN	CONNECTION				
CONT	CONTINUOUS				
CONTR	CONTRACTOR				
CORR	CORRIDOR				
CPT	CARPET				
CSMT	CASEMENT				
CTR	CENTER				
CTSK D	COUNTERSINK				
DBL	DEPTH DOUBLE				
DEMO	DEMOLITION				
DEPT	DEPARTMENT				
DF	DOUGLAS FIR/DRINKING FOUNTAIN				
DH	DOUBLE HUNG				
DIA	DIAMETER				
DIM	DIMENSION				
DISP	DISPOSAL				
DN	DOWN				
DR	DOOR				
DS	DOWNSPOUT				
DTL DWG	DETAIL DRAWING				
DWG	DRAWING				
E	EAST				
EA	EACH				
EJ	EXPANSION JOINT				
ELEC	ELECTRICAL				
ELEV	ELEVATION/ELEVATOR				
ENLG	ENLARGED				
EOS	EDGE OF SLAB				
EP	ELECTRICAL PANEL				
EQ	EQUAL				
EQUIP	EQUIPMENT				
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER				
EXH	EXHAUST				
EXP	EXPANSION				
FA EXT	EXTERIOR FIRE ALARM				
FD	FLOOR DRAIN				
FDN	FOUNDATION				
FE	FIRE EXTINGUISHER				
FEC	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET				

FIRE HOSE CABINET

ABBREVIATIONS		ABBREVIATIONS
MEANING	ABBREV	MEANING
FINISH FLOOR	PA PARTN	PUBLIC ADDRESS PARTITION
IXTURE	PCP	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER
LOURESCENT	PL	PLATE
LOORING	PLAM PLAS	PLASTIC LAMINATE PLASTIC
FACE OF CONCRETE	PLY	PLYWOOD
FACE OF FINISH	PR	PAIR
ACE OF STUD	PROJ	PROJECT/PROJECTOR
FIRE RESISTENT/FIRE RETARDENT FIBERGLASS REINFORCED PANEL	PT PTD	POINT/PRESSURE TREATED PAINTED
TIRE RETARDENT TREATED	PVC	POLYVINYLCHLORIDE
FIBERGLASS SANDWICH PANEL	QTY	QUANTITY
OOT/FEET OOTING	RAD	RISEER RADIUS
URNITURE	RD	ROOF DRAIN
IXED	REF	REFERENCE
GAUGE GALVANIZED	REFR	REFRIDGERATOR REGISTER
GRAB BAR	REINF	REINFORCE/REINFORCING
GENERAL CONTRACTOR	REQD	REQUIRED
GROUND FAULT INTERRUPT GALVANIZED IRON	REQMTS	REQUIREMENTS RESILIENT
GLASS/GLAZING	REV	REVISION
GLUE LAMINATED	RM	ROOM
GRADE	RO	ROUGH OPENING
GALVANIZED SHEET METAL GYPSUM WALL BOARD	RWL S	RAIN WATER LEADER SOUTH
GYPSUM	SASF	SELF ADHERING SURFACE
HIGH	04014	FLASHING SELF ADHERING SURFACE
HOSE BIB HOLLOW CORE	SASM	MEMBRANE
HEAD	SC	SOLID CORE
HEADER	SCHED	SCHEDULE
HARDWARE	SEC	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER SECTION
HARDWOOD HOLLOW METAL	SED	SEE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS
HORIZONTAL	SF	SUPPLY FAN
HOUR	SH	SINGLE HUNG SHEET
HEIGHT HEATING VENTILATION& AIR	SHTG	SHEATHING
CONDITIONING	SIM	SIMILAR
NSIDE DIAMETER	SLD	SEE LANDSCAPE DRAWINGS
NSIDE FACE NCANDESCENT	SMD	SEE MECHANICAL DRAWINGS SLAB ON GRADE
NSULATION	SP	SPACE
NTERIOR	SPA	SANDWICH PANEL ASSEMBLY
IANITOR IUNCTION BOX	SPEC	SEE PLUMBING DRAWINGS SPECIFICATION
OIST	SQ	SQUARE
OINT	SS	SOLID SURFACE
AMINATE AVATORY	SSD	SEE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SEE SIGNAGE DRAWINGS
AG BOLT	SSK	SERVICE SINK
INEAR FEET	SSTL	STAINLESS STEEL
OCKER	STD	STANDARD STEEL
IGHT MASONRY	STOR	STORAGE
MATERIAL	STRL	STRUCTURAL
MAXIMUM	STRUC	STRUCTURAL SUSPENDED
MACHINE BOLT MECHANICAL	SUSP	SYSTEM
MANUFACTURER	T	TREAD
MANHOLE	T&G	TOUNGE & GROOVE
MINIMUM MISCELLANEOUS	TBD	TO BE DETERMINED TELEPHONE
MOUNTED	TEMP	TEMPERED
METAL	THK	THICK/THICKNESS
MULLION	THRESH	THRESHOLD TRUSS JOIST
NORTH NOT APPLICABLE	TO	TOP OF
NOT IN CONTRACT	TOC	TOP OFF CONCRETE/CURB
NUMBER	TOP	TOP OFF PAVING
NOMINAL NOT TO SCALE	TOS	TOP OF STEEL TOP OF WALL
DVERALL	TS	TUBE STEEL
ON CENTER	TYP	TYPICAL
OCCUPANT	UON	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED URINAL
OUTSIDE DIAMETER/OVERFLOW DRAIN	VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
OUTSIDE FACE	VENT	VENTILATION
OWNER FURNISHED CONTRACTOR NSTALLED	VERT	VERTICAL
OVERFLOW DRAIN	VEST	VESTIBULE VERIFY IN FIELD
DFFICE	W	WEST/WIDTH
PERABLE	W/	WITH
DPENING DPPOSITE	W/O WC	WITHOUT WATER CLOSET
DPPOSITE HAND	WD	WOOD
	•	

ABBREV

GR GSM GWB

NA NIC NO NOM NTS OA

ABBREVIATIONS			ABBREVIATIONS
MEANING		ABBREV	MEANING
UBLIC ADDRESS		WDO	WINDOW
ARTITION		WH	WATER HEATER
ORTLAND CEMENT PLASTER	1	WIN	WINDOW
LATE	1	WO	WHERE OCCURS
LASTIC LAMINATE	1	WP	WORK POINT
LASTIC	1	WR	WATER RESISTENT
LYWOOD		WT	WEIGHT
AIR	1		
ROJECT/PROJECTOR	1		
OINT/PRESSURE TREATED	1		
AINTED	ĺ		
OLYVINYLCHLORIDE	1		
UANTITY	1		

JAYSON	
ARCHITECTURI	Ξ

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



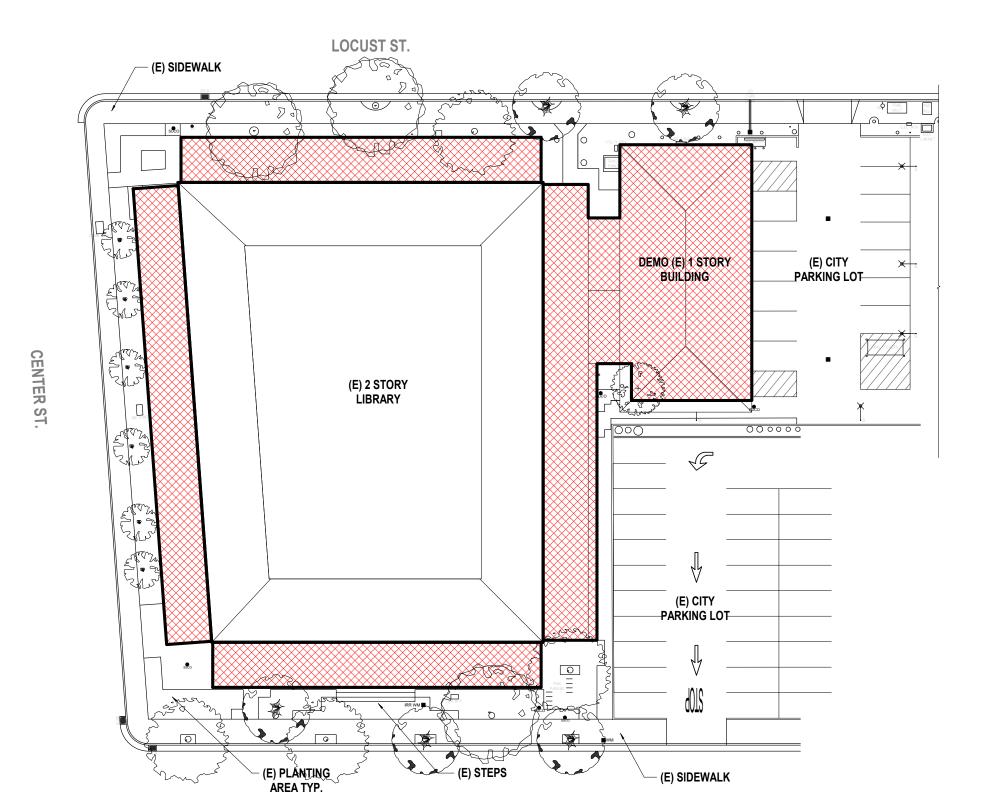
CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

> SYMBOLS & **ABBREVIATIONS**

A REVISIONS NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE 12" = 1'-0" JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER



CHURCH ST.



JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

DEFTION ON THE CONSTRUCTION

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

EXISTING SITE PLAN

REVISIONS

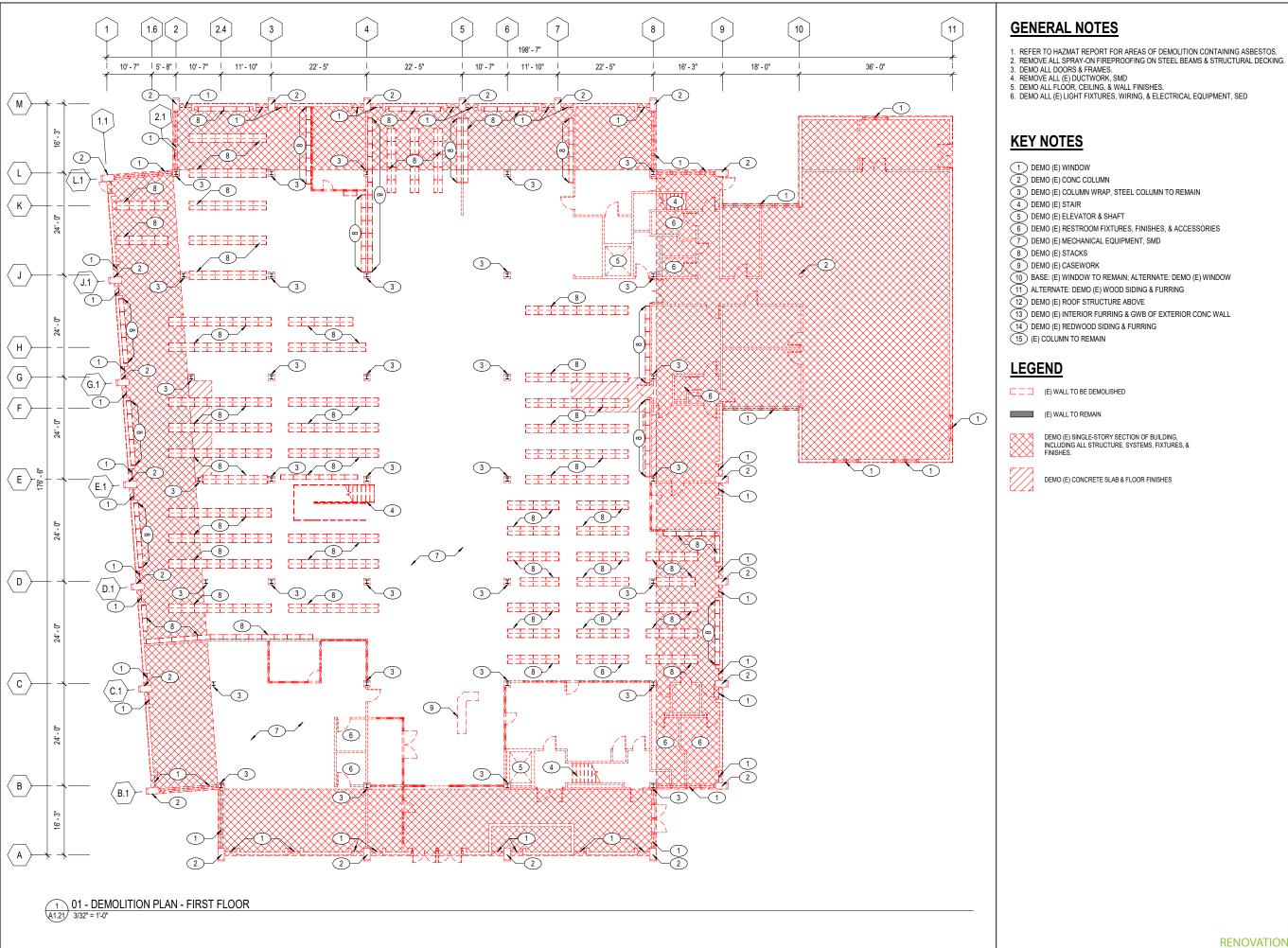
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

DATE 10/21/2019
SCALE 1/16" = 1'-0"
JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

A1.00

1 01 - EXISTING SITE PLAN 1/16" = 1'-0"



- . REFER TO HAZMAT REPORT FOR AREAS OF DEMOLITION CONTAINING ASBESTOS.

- 6 DEMO (E) RESTROOM FIXTURES, FINISHES, & ACCESSORIES

- 13 DEMO (E) INTERIOR FURRING & GWB OF EXTERIOR CONC WALL

DEMO (E) SINGLE-STORY SECTION OF BUILDING, INCLUDING ALL STRUCTURE, SYSTEMS, FIXTURES, &

DEMO (E) CONCRETE SLAB & FLOOR FINISHES

JAYSON

ARCHITECTURE

San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com

50 29th Street

415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ **DOWNTOWN LIBRARY**

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

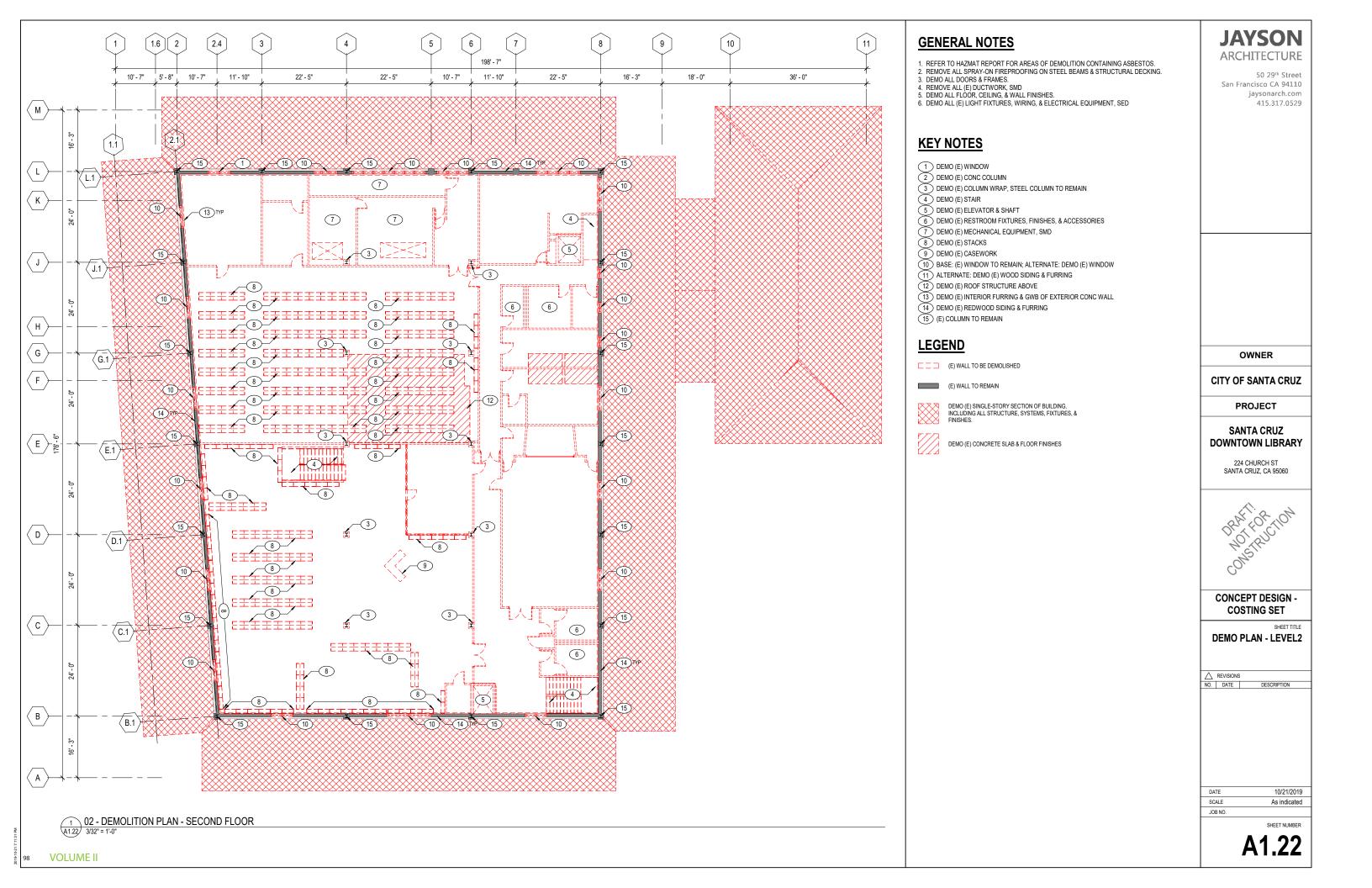
DEMO PLAN - LEVEL 1

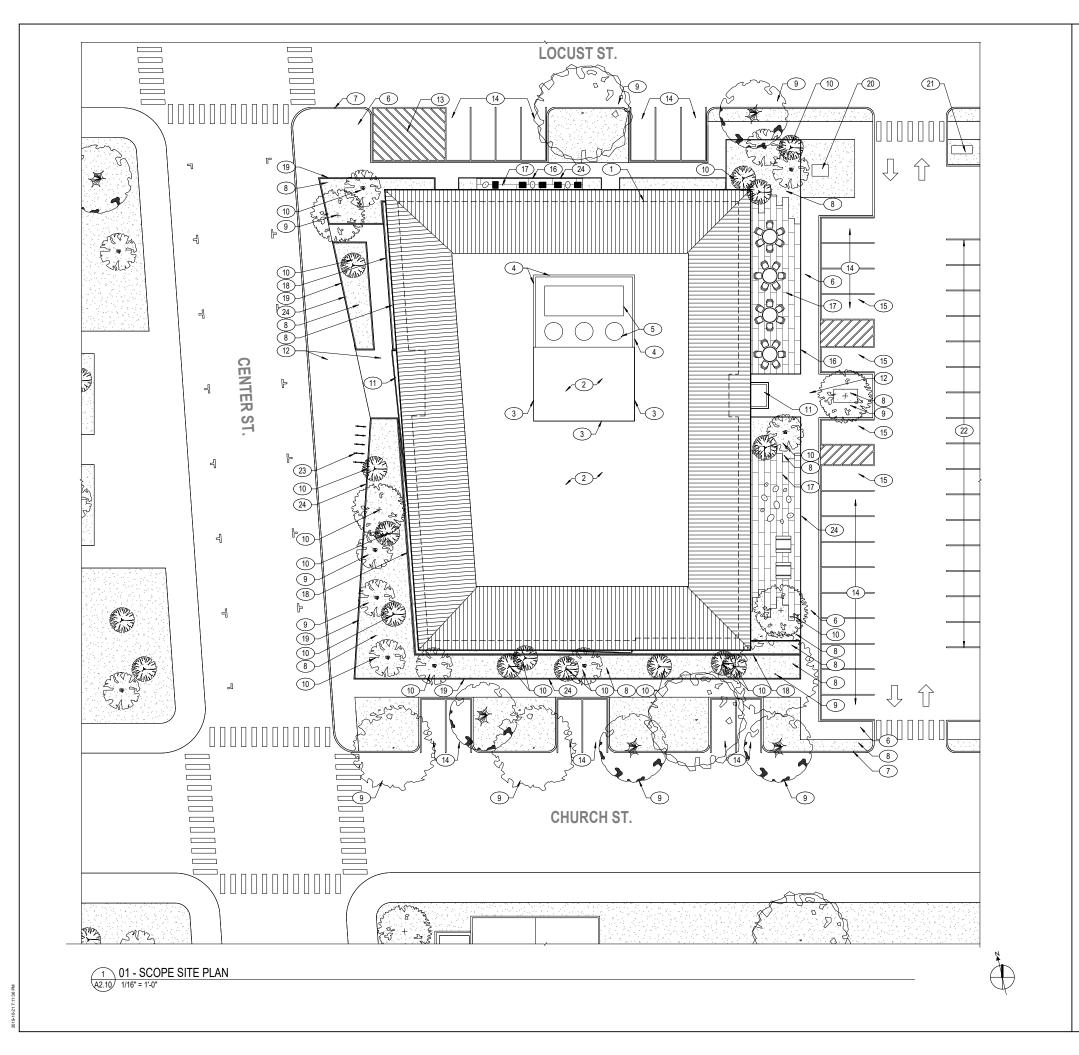
A REVISIONS DESCRIPTION NO. DATE

DATE 10/21/2019 SCALE As indicated JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRART 1





KEY NOTES

- ____ BASE: (E) CLAY TILE ROOF TO REMAIN; ALTERNATE: (N) PRE-FINISHED GALV STANDING SEAM ROOF
- (N) PVC ROOF OVER 1/2" MIN, 2" AVG RIGID INSULATION, SLOPE 1/4" PER FT
- 3 KAWNEER 451T ALUM STOREFRONT CLERESTORY WDW, 6'-0" TALL
- 4 MECHANICAL ENCLOSURE; 8'-0" TALL PRE-FINISHED GALV STANDING SEAM MTL PANELS
- 5 MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, SMD
- 6 ALTERNATE: (N) CONC SIDEWALK, SCD
- 7 ALTERNATE: (N) CONC CURB, SCD

 8 BASE: MULCH FILL; ALTERNATE: PLANTING AREA

 9 (E) TREE
- (10) (N) TREE
- (11) ENTRY CANOPY
- 12 CONC PLAZA 13 LOADING / DELIVERIES
- (14) ALTERNATE: (N) PARKING
- 15) ACCESSIBLE PARKING
- (16) ALTERNATE: WOOD SLAT FENCE
- (17) ALTERNATE: PERMEABLE PAVERS
- 18 ALTERNATE: COR-TEN STEEL RETAINING WALL, 6" ABOVE GRADE
- 19 ALTERNATE: COR-TEN STEEL RETAINING WALL, 12"-18" ABOVE GRADE
- 20 (E) TRANSFORMER TO REMAIN, SED, SCD
 21 (E) GAS METER TO REMAIN, SMD, SCD
 22 RE-STRIPE (E) PARKING LOT

- 23 BIKE RACKS
- 24) WALL-MOUNTED RECESSED SITE LIGHTING @ 8'-0" O.C.

ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

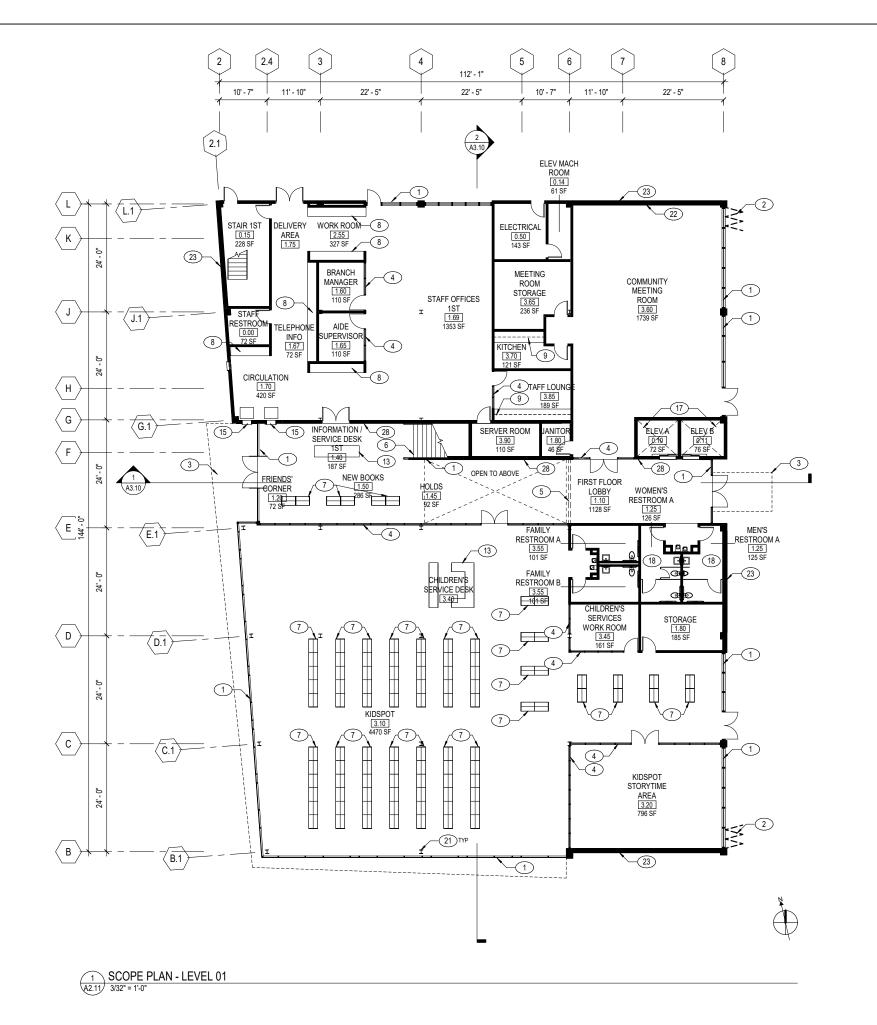
CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

SITE PLAN

REVISIONS
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE As indicated

JOB NO.



- 1. ALL (E) EXTERIOR CONC WALLS TO REMAIN, PROVIDE MTL STUD FURRING W/ PTD GWB @
- 2. ALL WALLS & PARTITIONS TO BE PTD GWB ON MTL STUDS, UON

KEY NOTES

- (1) KAWNEER 451T ALUM STOREFRONT, 11'-6" TALL
 (2) BASE: KAWNEER 451T STOREFRONT; ALTERNATE: FLOOR-TO-CEILING NANAWALL OPERABLE EXTERIOR STOREFRONT
- 3 EXTERIOR CANOPY ABOVE
- 4 FLOOR-TO-CEILING INTERIOR ALUM FRAMED GLASS PARTITION
- 5 ROLL-DOWN GATE
- 6 MAIN STAIR, PRECAST CONC TREADS & RISERS
- 7 COLLECTION STACKS, 66" TALL CANTILEVER MTL W/ PTD WD END PANELS & CANOPIES
- 8 PLASTIC LAMINATE LOWER CABINETS W/ QUARTZ VENEER
- 9 PLASTIC LAMINATE UPPER & LOWER CABINETS W/ QUARTZ VENEER
- (10) WOOD VENEER UPPER & LOWER CABINETS W/ QUARTZ COUNTERTOP
- (11) BUILT-IN STORAGE CABINET
- (12) QUARTZ COUNTER ON STEEL SUPPORTS
- (13) CIRCULATION DESK W/ QUARTZ COUNTERTOP & WD VENEER LOWER CABINETS
- (14) STAFF LOCKERS / STORAGE
- (15) RETURNS BOOK DROP
- (16) GLASS GUARDRAIL W/ STAINLESS STL HANDRAIL
- 17) BASE: SINGLE HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR; ALTERNATE: TWO ELECTRIC REMOTE MACHINE ROOM
- 18 BASE: SINGLE OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS; ALTERNATE: MULTI-OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS, AS
- (19) KAWNEER 451T WDW W/ AWNING OPERATION, 6'-0" TALL
- 20) ALTERNATE: KAWNEER 451T WDW W/ AWNING OPERATION
- 21) PAINT (E) STL COLUMN
- 22) SCREEN, PROJECTOR, AV, SPEAKERS
- (23) (N) CONC WALL W/ PTD CEMENT PLASTER FINISH, SSD
- (N) MTL STUD WALL W/ PTD CEMENT PLASTER FINISH
- 25 BASE: PAINT (E) CONC WALL; ALTERNATE: PTD CEMENT PLASTER OVER CONC
- (26) ALTERNATE: 8" SHOTCRETE BETWEEN WDW OPENING & COLUMN, 5'-6" TALL 27) ALTERNATE: VINYL WALL GRAPHIC
- 28) ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR SOFFIT WALL FINISH

WALL LEGEND

FXISTING WALL

NEW WALL

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

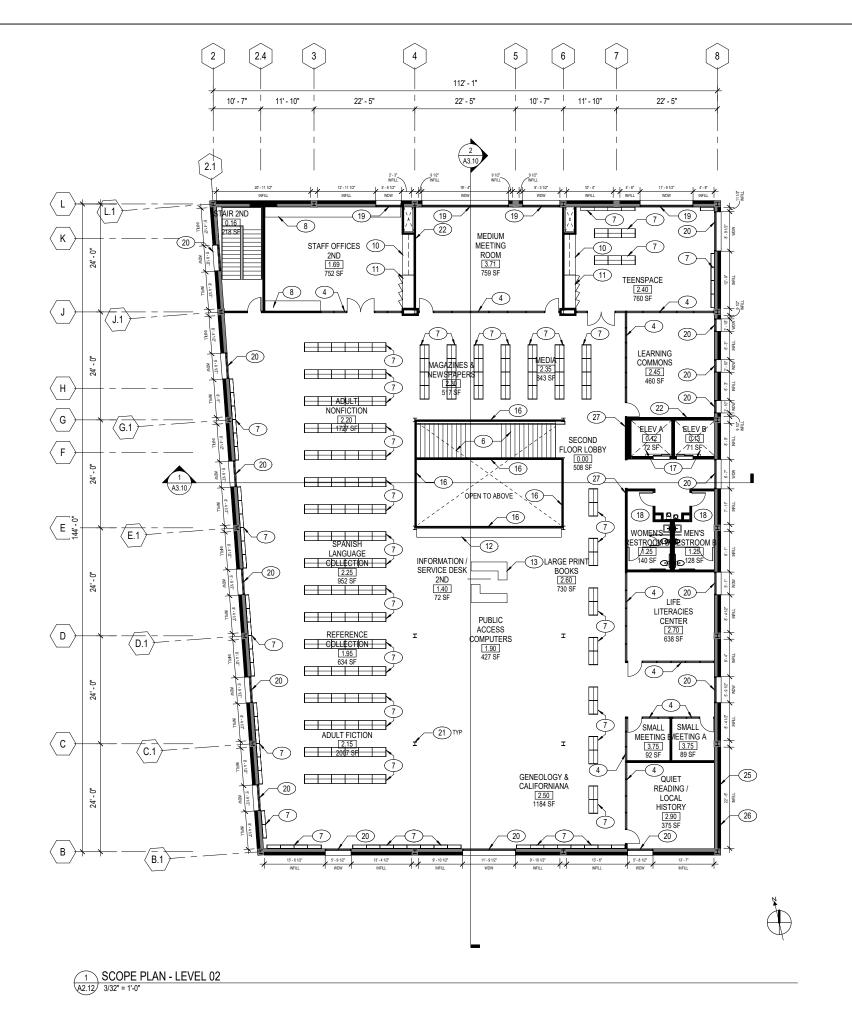
FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1

A REVISIONS NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

DATE 10/21/2019 SCALE As indicated

JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER



1. ALL (E) EXTERIOR CONC WALLS TO REMAIN, PROVIDE MTL STUD FURRING W/ PTD GWB @ INTERIOR FACE 2. ALL WALLS & PARTITIONS TO BE PTD GWB ON MTL STUDS, UON

KEY NOTES

- 1 KAWNEER 451T ALUM STOREFRONT, 11'-6" TALL
- 2 BASE: KAWNEER 451T STOREFRONT; ALTERNATE: FLOOR-TO-CEILING NANAWALL OPERABLE EXTERIOR STOREFRONT
- 3 EXTERIOR CANOPY ABOVE
- 4 FLOOR-TO-CEILING INTERIOR ALUM FRAMED GLASS PARTITION
- 5 ROLL-DOWN GATE
- 6 MAIN STAIR, PRECAST CONC TREADS & RISERS
-) COLLECTION STACKS, 66" TALL CANTILEVER MTL W/ PTD WD END PANELS & CANOPIES
- 8 PLASTIC LAMINATE LOWER CABINETS W/ QUARTZ VENEER
- 9 PLASTIC LAMINATE UPPER & LOWER CABINETS W/ QUARTZ VENEER
- (10) WOOD VENEER UPPER & LOWER CABINETS W/ QUARTZ COUNTERTOP
- (11) BUILT-IN STORAGE CABINET
- 12 QUARTZ COUNTER ON STEEL SUPPORTS
- (13) CIRCULATION DESK W/ QUARTZ COUNTERTOP & WD VENEER LOWER CABINETS
- 14 STAFF LOCKERS / STORAGE
- (15) RETURNS BOOK DROP
- (16) GLASS GUARDRAIL W/ STAINLESS STL HANDRAIL
- 17) BASE: SINGLE HYDRAULIC ELEVATOR; ALTERNATE: TWO ELECTRIC REMOTE MACHINE ROOM
- 18 BASE: SINGLE OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS; ALTERNATE: MULTI-OCCUPANCY RESTROOMS, AS
- 19 KAWNEER 451T WDW W/ AWNING OPERATION, 6'-0" TALL
- 20 ALTERNATE: KAWNEER 451T WDW W/ AWNING OPERATION
- 21) PAINT (E) STL COLUMN
- (22) SCREEN, PROJECTOR, AV, SPEAKERS
- (23) (N) CONC WALL W/ PTD CEMENT PLASTER FINISH, SSD
- (N) MTL STUD WALL W/ PTD CEMENT PLASTER FINISH
- 25 BASE: PAINT (E) CONC WALL; ALTERNATE: PTD CEMENT PLASTER OVER CONC
- 26) ALTERNATE: 8" SHOTCRETE BETWEEN WDW OPENING & COLUMN, 5'-6" TALL
 27) ALTERNATE: VINYL WALL GRAPHIC
- 28) ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR SOFFIT WALL FINISH

WALL LEGEND

EXISTING WALL

NEW WALL

50 29th Street

San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2

A REVISIONS NO. DATE

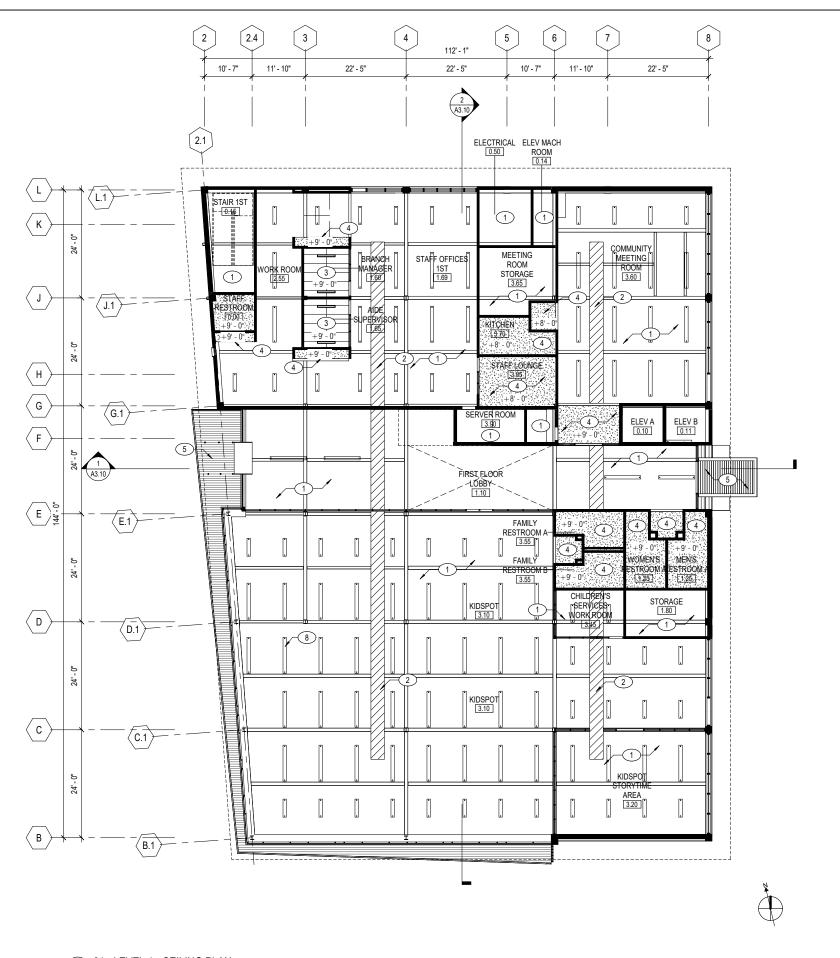
JOB NO.

DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE As indicated

SHEET NUMBER

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTI



- 1. ASSUME 4" X 48" RECESSED LINEAR LIGHTING FIXTURES @ 8'-0" O.C. IN ALL ACOUSTIC CELLING TILE

 2. ASSUME RECESSED CAN LIGHTING @ 4-0" O.C. IN ALL GWB CEILINGS & T&G WOOD CEILINGS

KEY NOTES

- OPEN TO STRUCTURE; PAINT EXPOSED BEAMS, CONC DECK, MTL DECK, CONDUIT, & DUCTWORK

- DUCTWORK

 2 PTD DUCTWORK, SMD

 3 2X4 ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE, ARMSTRONG OPTIMA

 4 PTD GWB CEILING

 5 T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR ENTRY CANOPY W/ STL STRUCTURE & PVC ROOF

 6 ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR SOFFIT OVER (E) EAVE, (N) SHEET MTL GUTTER & FASCIA
- FASCIA

 7 LARGE DECORATIVE PENDANT FIXTURES

 8 LINEAR PENDANT LIGHT, TYP

 9 RECESSED LINEAR LIGHT, TYP

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

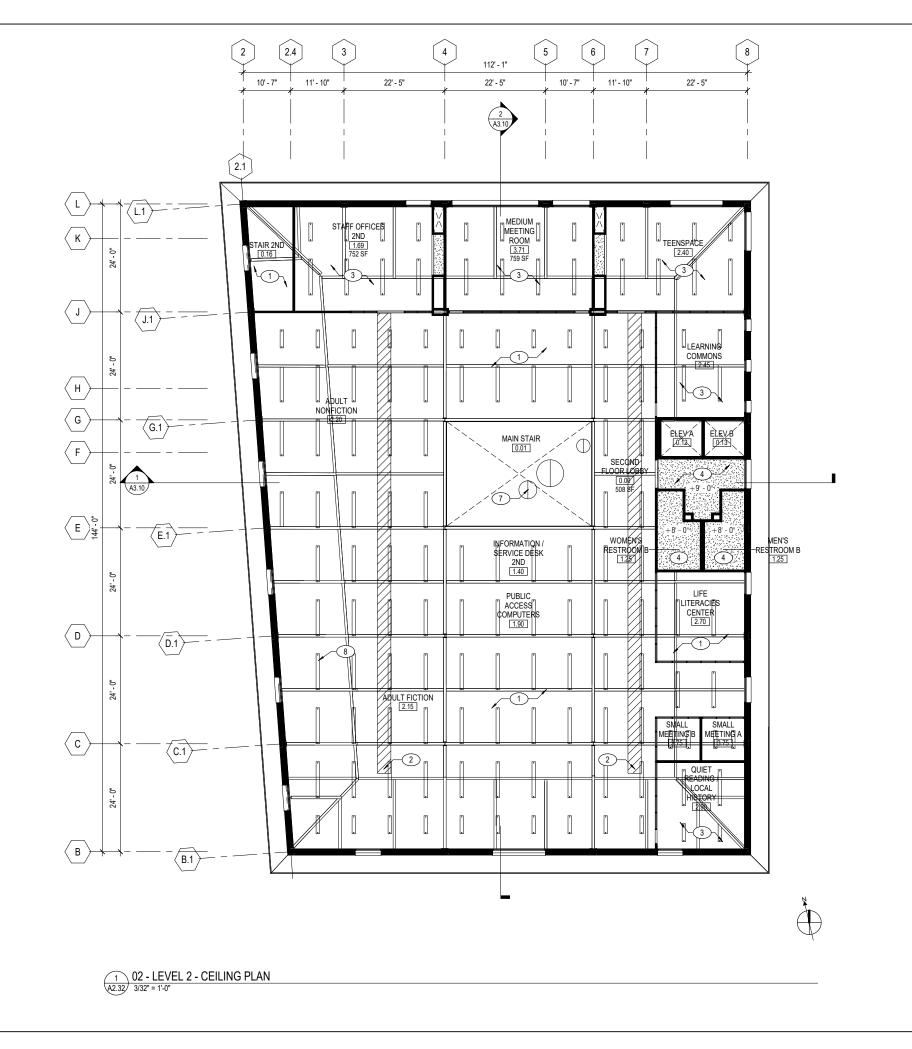
CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1

REVISIONS
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE As indicated JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER



- 1. ASSUME 4" X 48" RECESSED LINEAR LIGHTING FIXTURES @ 8'-0" O.C. IN ALL ACOUSTIC
- CEILING TILE

 2. ASSUME RECESSED CAN LIGHTING @ 4-0" O.C. IN ALL GWB CEILINGS & T&G WOOD CEILINGS

KEY NOTES

- OPEN TO STRUCTURE; PAINT EXPOSED BEAMS, CONC DECK, MTL DECK, CONDUIT, & DUCTWORK
- DUCTWORK

 2 PTD DUCTWORK, SMD

 3 2X4 ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE, ARMSTRONG OPTIMA

 4 PTD GWB CEILING
- 5 T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR ENTRY CANOPY W/ STL STRUCTURE & PVC ROOF
- 6 ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR SOFFIT OVER (E) EAVE, (N) SHEET MTL GUTTER & FASCIA
- 7 LARGE DECORATIVE PENDANT FIXTURES
- 8 LINEAR PENDANT LIGHT, TYP
 9 RECESSED LINEAR LIGHT, TYP

ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

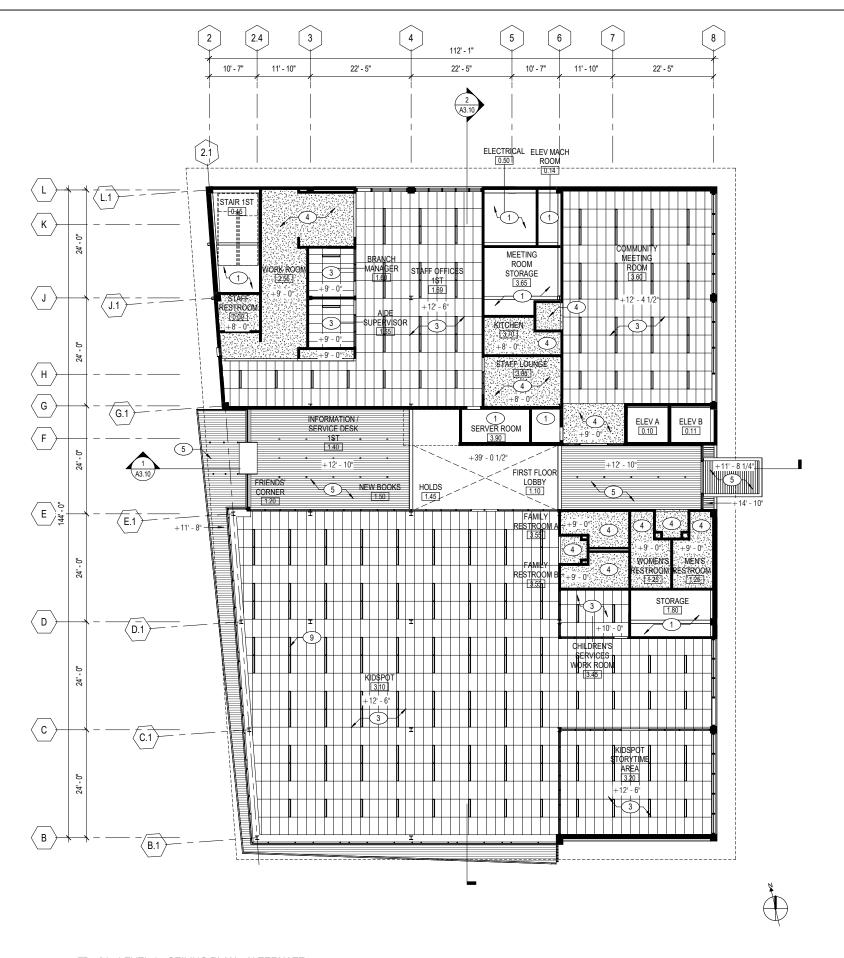
REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2

REVISIONS
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE As indicated JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 2



- 1. ASSUME 4" X 48" RECESSED LINEAR LIGHTING FIXTURES @ 8'-0" O.C. IN ALL ACOUSTIC CELLING TILE

 2. ASSUME RECESSED CAN LIGHTING @ 4-0" O.C. IN ALL GWB CEILINGS & T&G WOOD CEILINGS

KEY NOTES

- OPEN TO STRUCTURE; PAINT EXPOSED BEAMS, CONC DECK, MTL DECK, CONDUIT, & DUCTWORK

- DUCTWORK

 2 PTD DUCTWORK, SMD

 3 2X4 ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE, ARMSTRONG OPTIMA

 4 PTD GWB CEILING

 5 T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR ENTRY CANOPY W/ STL STRUCTURE & PVC ROOF

 6 ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR SOFFIT OVER (E) EAVE, (N) SHEET MTL GUTTER & FASCIA
- FASCIA

 7 LARGE DECORATIVE PENDANT FIXTURES

 8 LINEAR PENDANT LIGHT, TYP

 9 RECESSED LINEAR LIGHT, TYP

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 1 -**ALTERNATE**

REVISIONS

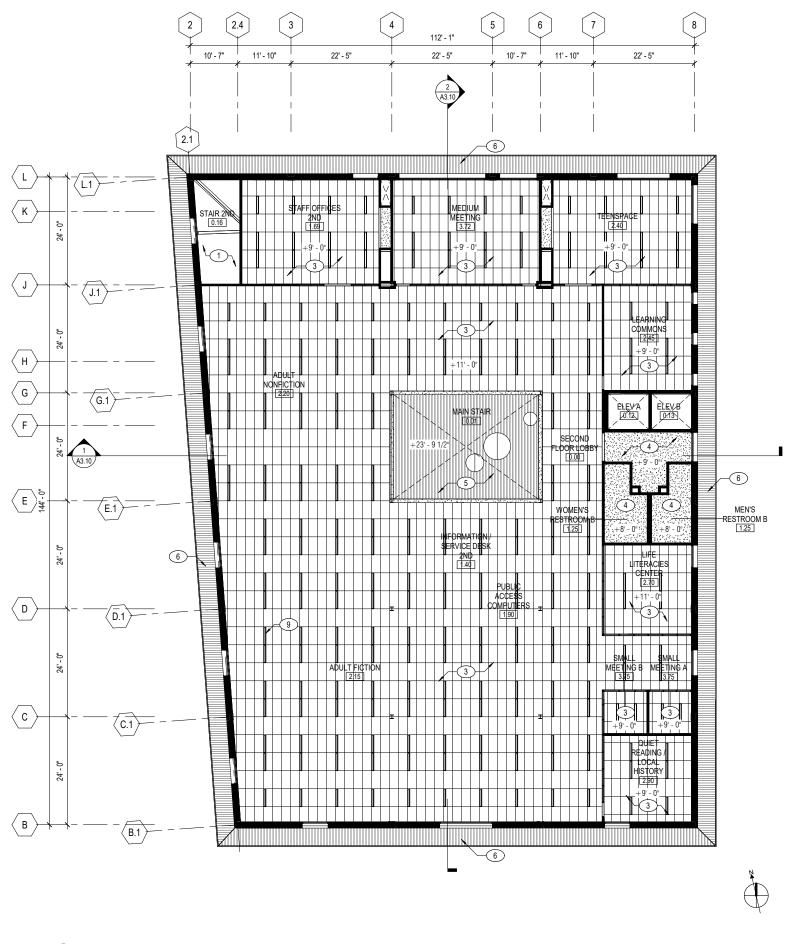
NO. DATE

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE As indicated JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

A2.41

1 01 - LEVEL 1 - CEILING PLAN - ALTERNATE 3/32" = 1'-0"



- 1. ASSUME 4" X 48" RECESSED LINEAR LIGHTING FIXTURES @ 8'-0" O.C. IN ALL ACOUSTIC
- CEILING TILE

 2. ASSUME RECESSED CAN LIGHTING @ 4-0" O.C. IN ALL GWB CEILINGS & T&G WOOD CEILINGS

KEY NOTES

- OPEN TO STRUCTURE; PAINT EXPOSED BEAMS, CONC DECK, MTL DECK, CONDUIT, & DUCTWORK
- DUCTWORK

 2 PTD DUCTWORK, SMD

 3 2X4 ACOUSTIC CEILING TILE, ARMSTRONG OPTIMA

 4 PTD GWB CEILING
- 5 T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR ENTRY CANOPY W/ STL STRUCTURE & PVC ROOF
- 6 ALTERNATE: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR SOFFIT OVER (E) EAVE, (N) SHEET MTL GUTTER & FASCIA
- 7 LARGE DECORATIVE PENDANT FIXTURES
 8 LINEAR PENDANT LIGHT, TYP
 9 RECESSED LINEAR LIGHT, TYP

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

REFLECTED CEILING PLAN - LEVEL 2 -ALTERNATE

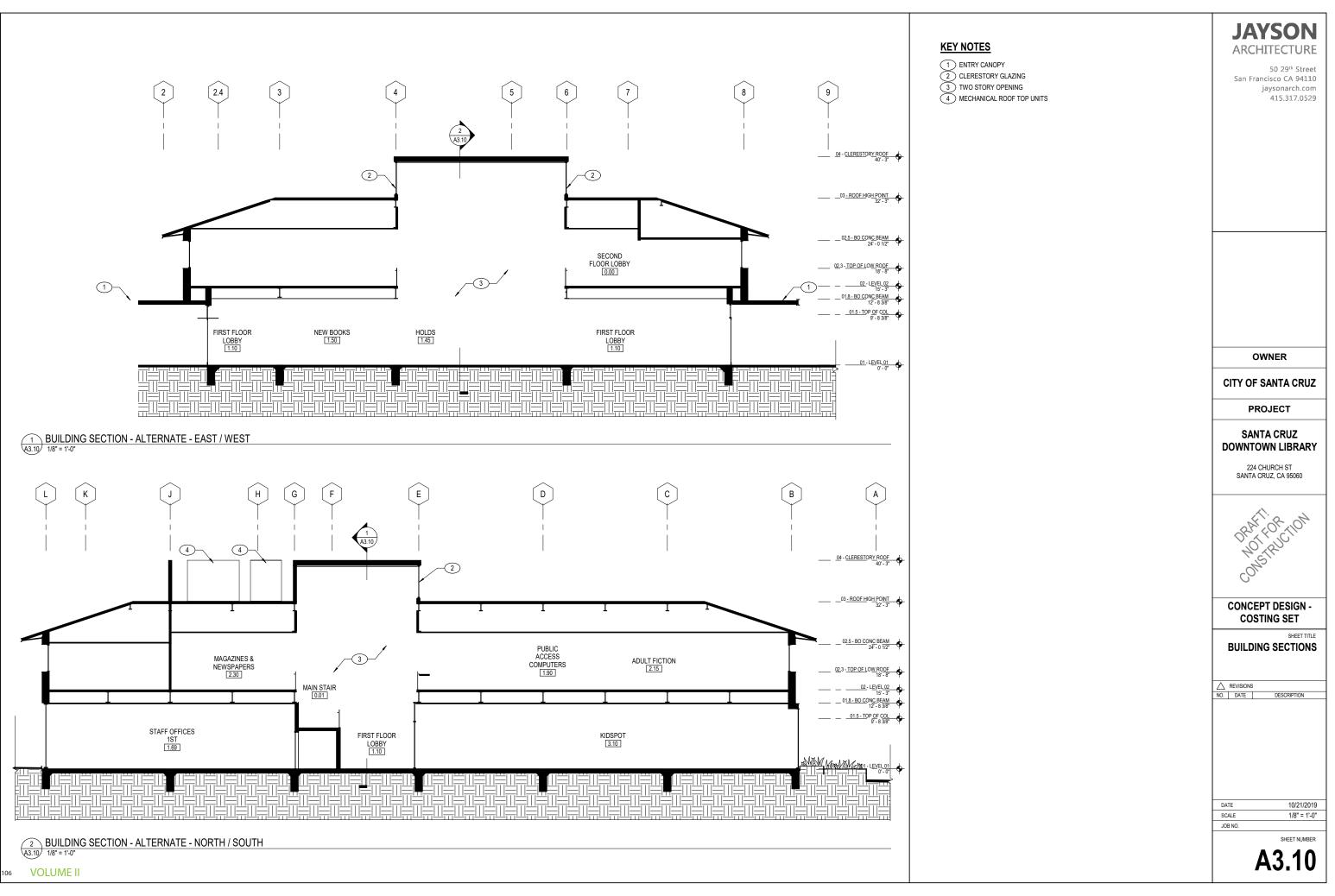
REVISIONS
NO. DATE

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE As indicated JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY

1 02 - LEVEL 2 - CEILING PLAN - ALTERNATE 3/32" = 1'-0"



19-10-21 7:11:49 PM

	ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE						
#	Name	Floor Finish	Base Finish	Wall Finish	Ceiling Finish	Comments	Area
1.00	SECOND FLOOR LOBBY	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	LVL 5 PTD GWB		508 SF
1.00	STAFF RESTROOM	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		72 SF
.01	MAIN STAIR	PRECAST CONC	CLEAR 1X4 CEDAR	BASE: LVL 5 PTD GWB, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR		242 SF
.10	ELEV A	CARPET TILE	N/A	PLASTIC LAMINATE	STAINLESS STEEL		72 SF
.11	ELEV B	CARPET TILE	N/A	PLASTIC LAMINATE	STAINLESS STEEL		76 SF
.12	ELEV A	CARPET TILE	N/A	PLASTIC LAMINATE	STAINLESS STEEL		72 SF
.13	ELEV B	CARPET TILE	N/A	PLASTIC LAMINATE	STAINLESS STEEL		71 SF
.14	ELEV MACH ROOM	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		61 SF
.15	STAIR 1ST	PRECAST CONC	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		228 SF
.16	STAIR 2ND	PRECAST CONC	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		218 SF
.50	ELECTRICAL	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		143 SF
.10	FIRST FLOOR LOBBY	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	CLEAR 1X4 CEDAR	BASE: LVL 5 PTD GWB, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR		1128 SF
.20	FRIENDS' CORNER	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	CLEAR 1X4 CEDAR	BASE: LVL 5 PTD GWB, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR		72 SF
.25	MEN'S RESTROOM A	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		125 SF
.25	MEN'S RESTROOM B	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		128 SF
.25	WOMEN'S RESTROOM A	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		126 SF
.25	WOMEN'S RESTROOM B	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		140 SF
.40		CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	BASE: LVL 5 PTD GWB, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR		187 SF
.40	INFORMATION / SERVICE DESK 2ND	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	CLEAR 1X4 CEDAR	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		72 SF 92 SF
.45	HOLDS	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	CLEAR 1X4 CEDAR	BASE: LVL 5 PTD GWB, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR BASE: LVL 5 PTD GWB, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: T&G WESTERN RED CEDAR		92 SF 286 SF
.50 .60	NEW BOOKS BRANCH MANAGER	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB CARPET TILE	CLEAR 1X4 CEDAR RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB, ALI: 1&G WESTERN RED CEDAR	ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		286 SF 110 SF
.65	AIDE SUPERVISOR	CARPET TILE	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	ACOUSTIC CLG TILE ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		110 SF
.67	TELEPHONE INFO	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: LVL 4 PTD GWB		72 SF
.69	STAFF OFFICES 1ST	CARPET TILE	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: EVE 41 10 GWB		1353 SF
.69	STAFF OFFICES 2ND	CARPET TILE	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		752 SF
.70	CIRCULATION	CARPET TILE	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		420 SF
.75	DELIVERY AREA	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: LVL 4 PTD GWB		64 SF
.80	JANITOR	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		46 SF
.80	STORAGE	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		185 SF
.90	PUBLIC ACCESS COMPUTERS	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		427 SF
.95	REFERENCE COLLECTION	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		634 SF
.15	ADULT FICTION	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		2007 SF
.20	ADULT NONFICTION	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		1727 SF
25	SPANISH LANGUAGE COLLECTION	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		952 SF
.30	MAGAZINES & NEWSPAPERS	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		517 SF
.35	MEDIA	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		843 SF
.40	TEENSPACE	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		760 SF
.45	LEARNING COMMONS	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		460 SF
.50	GENEOLOGY & CALIFORNIANA	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		1184 SF
.55	WORK ROOM	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: LVL 4 PTD GWB		327 SF
.60	LARGE PRINT BOOKS	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		730 SF
.70	LIFE LITERACIES CENTER	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACQUISTIC CLG TILE		638 SF 375 SF
.90	QUIET READING / LOCAL HISTORY	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACQUISTIC CLG TILE		3/5 SF 1396 SF
.00	FAMILY SPACE	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACQUISTIC CLG TILE		1396 SF 4470 SF
.10	KIDSPOT KIDSPOT STORYTIME AREA	CARPET TILE CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		4470 SF 796 SF
.40	KIDSPOT STORYTIME AREA CHILDREN'S SERVICE DESK	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		110 SF
45		CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		161 SF
.55	FAMILY RESTROOM A	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		101 SF
.55	FAMILY RESTROOM B	TILE	TILE	48" TILE, LVL 4 GWB ABOVE	LVL 4 PTD GWB		101 SF
.60	COMMUNITY MEETING ROOM	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		1739 SF
65	MEETING ROOM STORAGE	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		236 SF
70	KITCHEN	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	LVL 4 PTD GWB		121 SF
71	MEDIUM MEETING ROOM	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		759 SF
75	SMALL MEETING A	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		89 SF
75	SMALL MEETING B	CARPET TILE	PTD 1X4 WOOD	LVL 5 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		92 SF
85	STAFF LOUNGE	POLISH (E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 4 PTD GWB	BASE: OPEN TO STRUCTURE, ALT: ACOUSTIC CLG TILE		189 SF
90	SERVER ROOM	(E) CONC SLAB	RUBBER	LVL 3 PTD GWB	OPEN TO STRUCTURE		110 SF
rand total:	59	•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		29282 SF

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ DOWNTOWN LIBRARY

> 224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

SHEET TITLE
ROOM FINISH
SCHEDULE

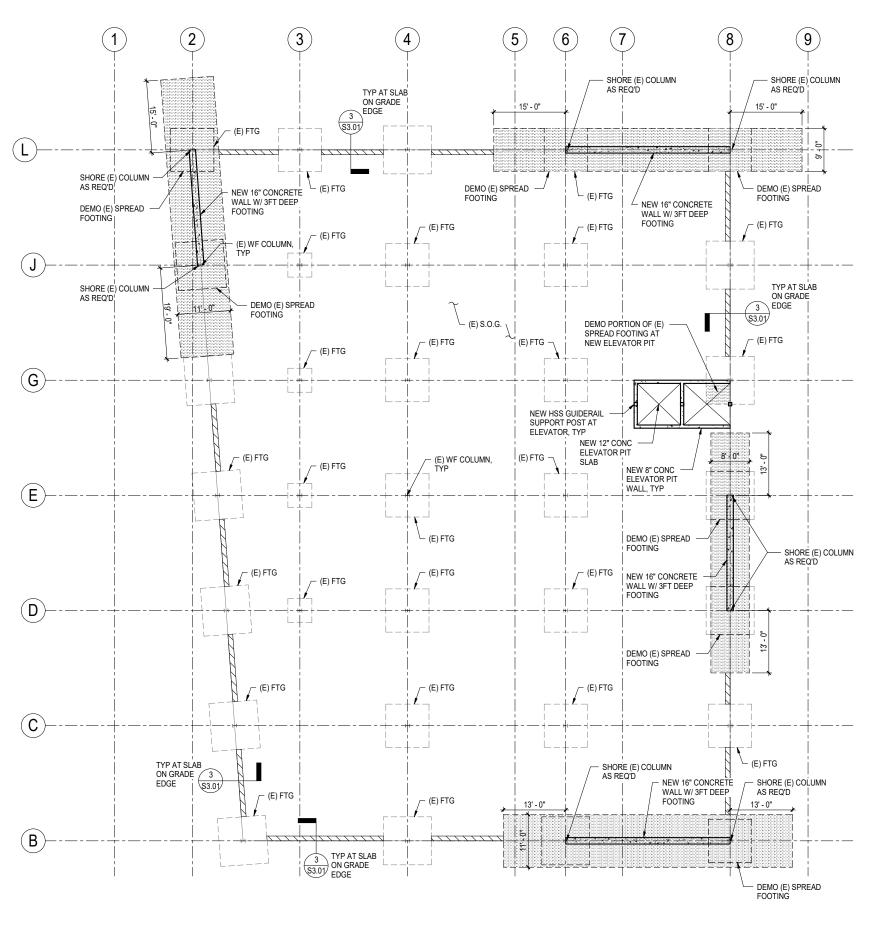
REVISIONS
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

DATE 10/21/2019

SCALE JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 107



50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

BASE DESIGN

582 MARKET ST. STE. 1402 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104 Office:(415) 466-2997 www.BASEdesigninc.com

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



SHEET TITLE
FOUNDATION PLAN

REVISIONS

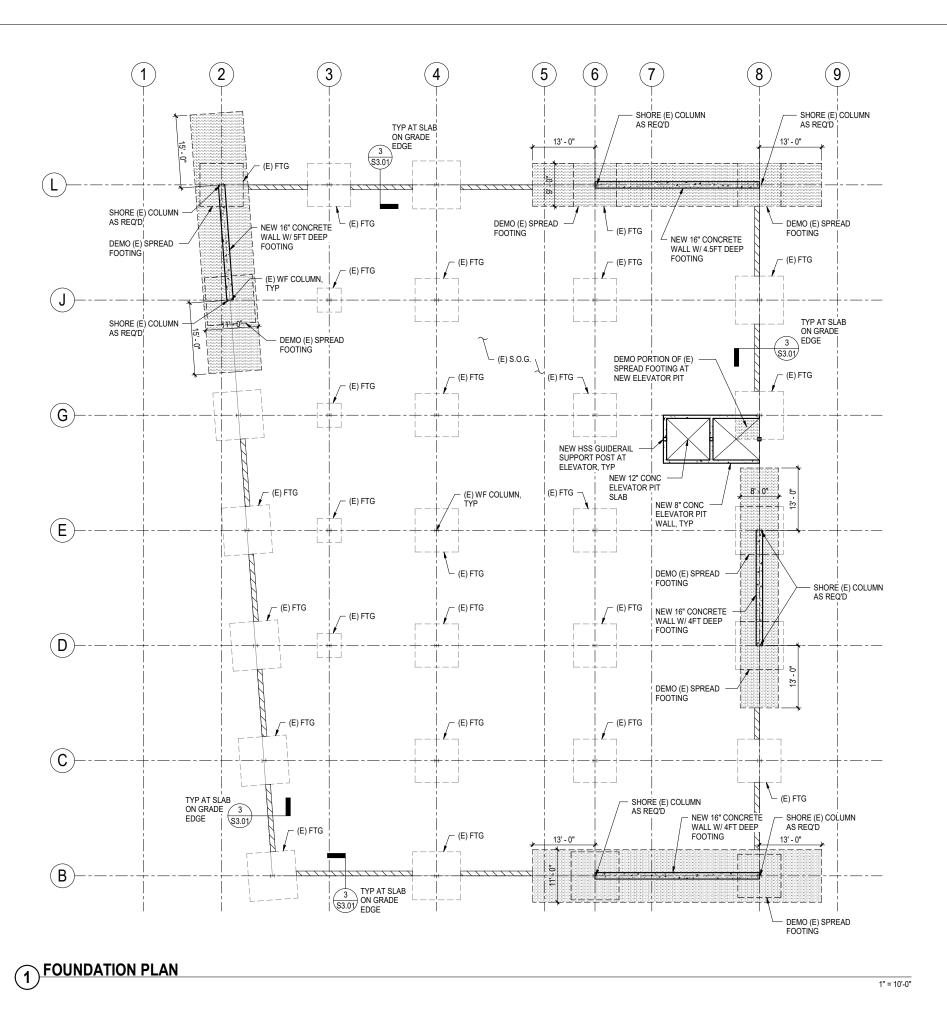
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

DATE 10/21/2019 SCALE 1" = 10'-0" JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

1" = 10'-0"

S2.01



50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

BASE

582 MARKET ST. STE. 1402 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104 Office:(415) 466-2997 www.BASEdesigninc.com

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



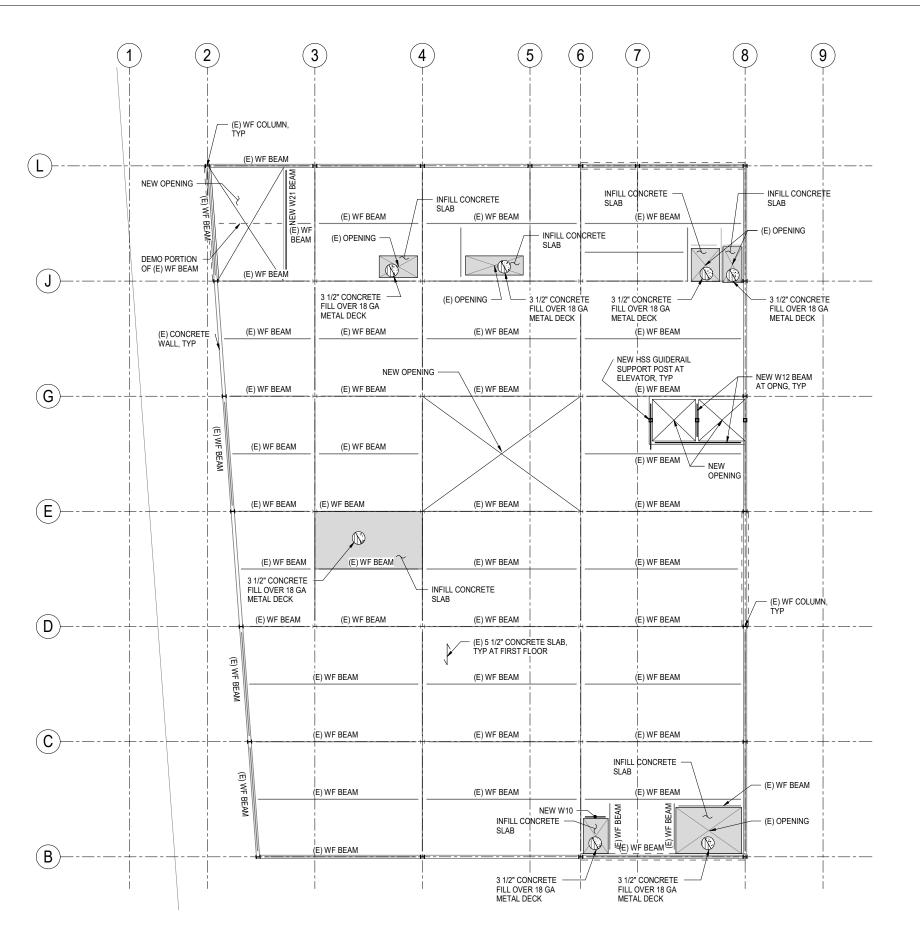
SHEET TITLE

FOUNDATION PLAN -ALTERNATE

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION		REVISIO	NS
	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE 1" = 10'-0"

JOB NO. SHEET NUMBER



50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

BASE

582 MARKET ST. STE. 1402 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104 Office:(415) 466-2997 www.BASEdesigninc.com

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



LEVEL 02 FRAMING PLAN

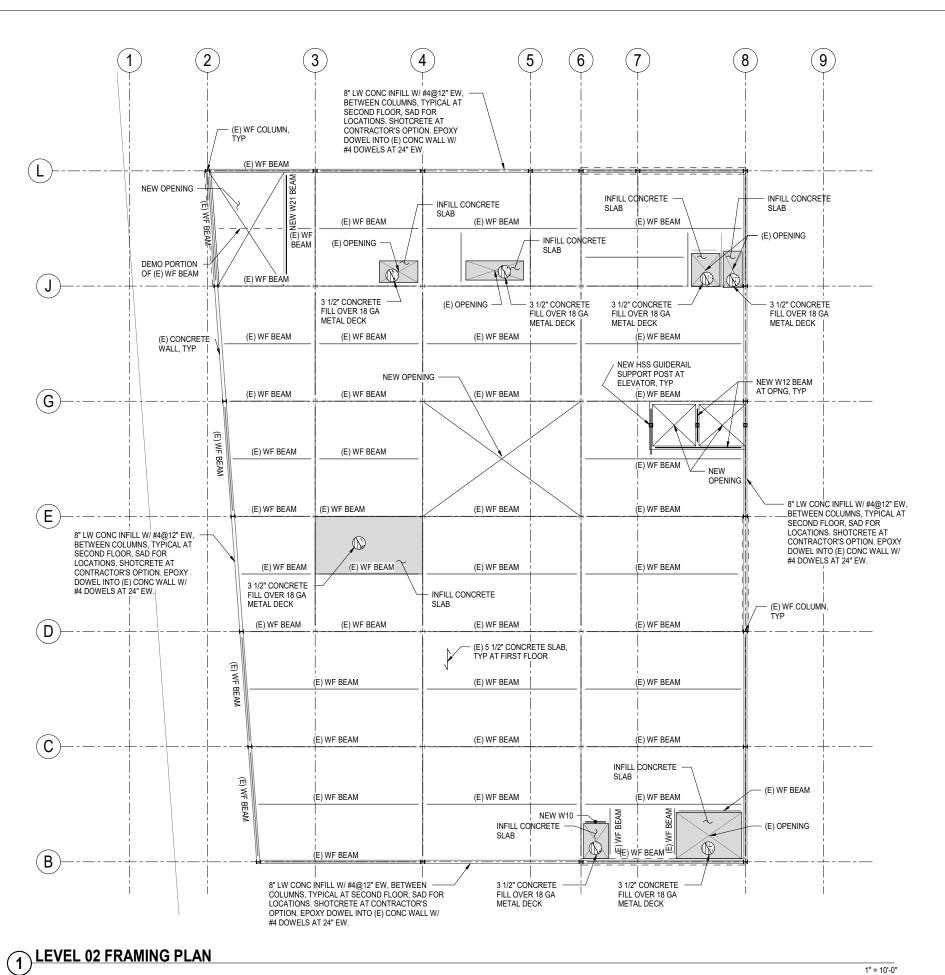
	REVISIO	VS
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE 1" = 10'-0" JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

1" = 10'-0"

S2.03



50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

BASEDESIGN

582 MARKET ST. STE. 1402 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104 Office:(415) 466-2997 www.BASEdesigninc.com

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



SHEET TITLE

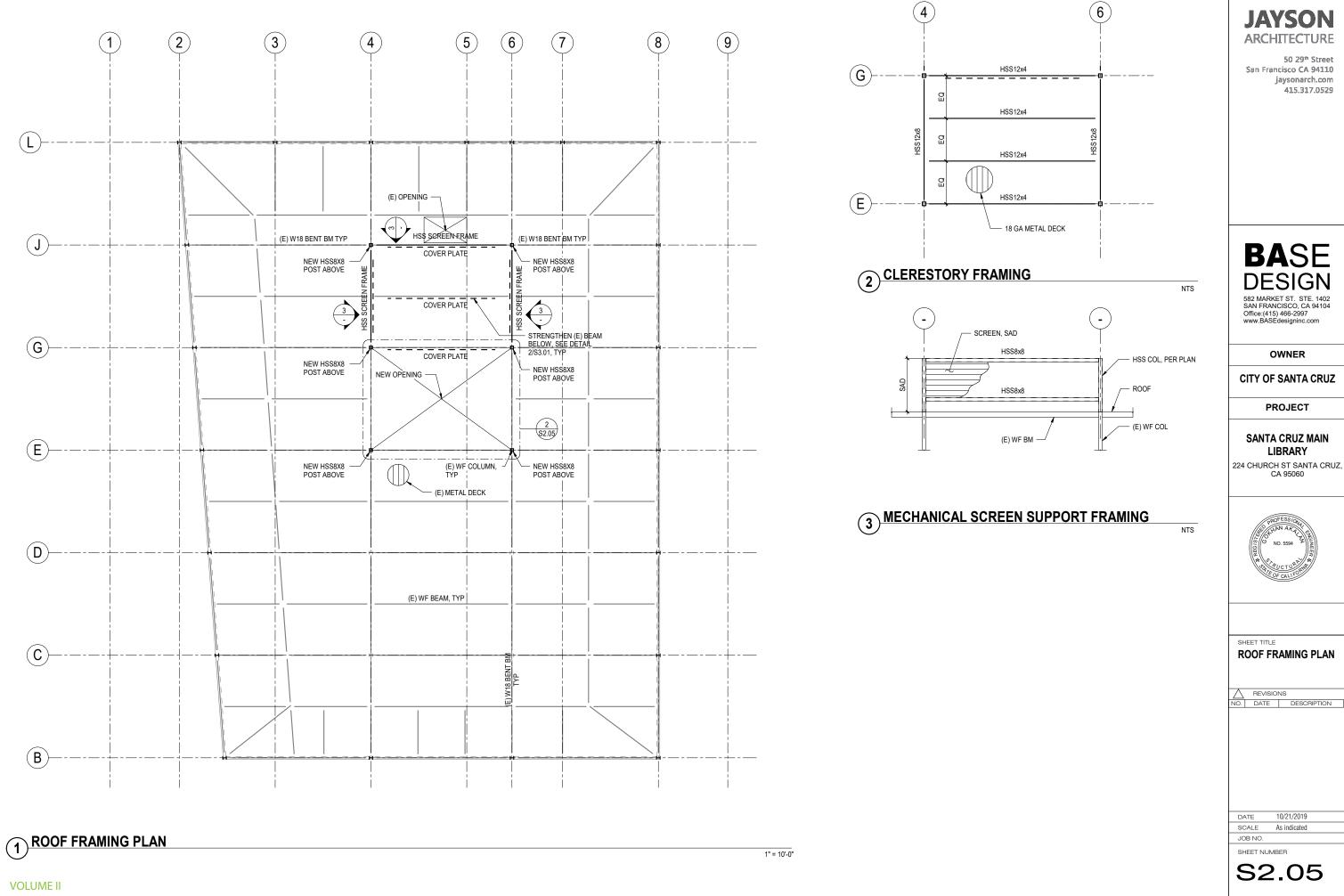
LEVEL 02 FRAMING PLAN - ALTERNATE

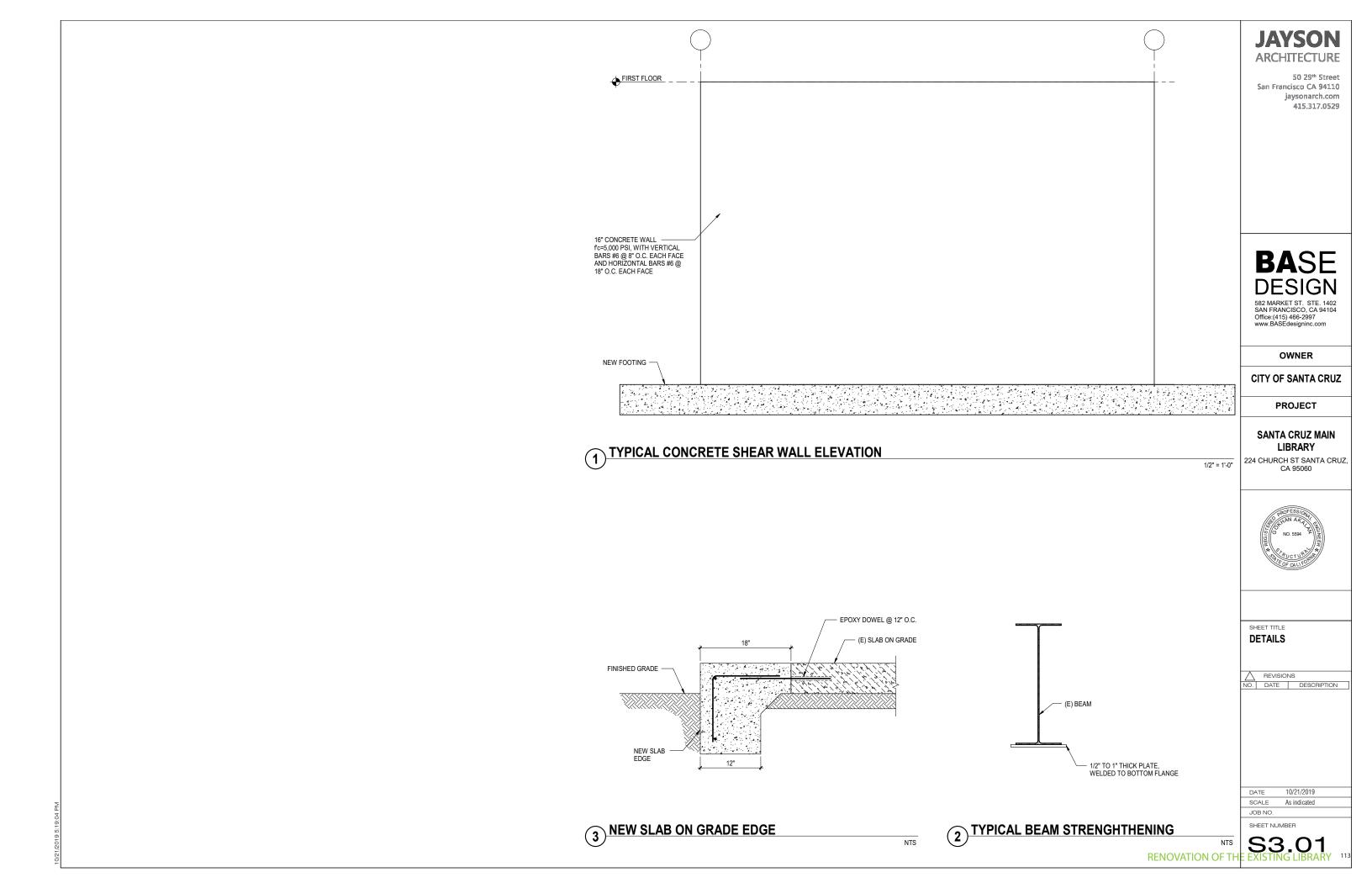
l	Δ	112110101	
[NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
ſ			

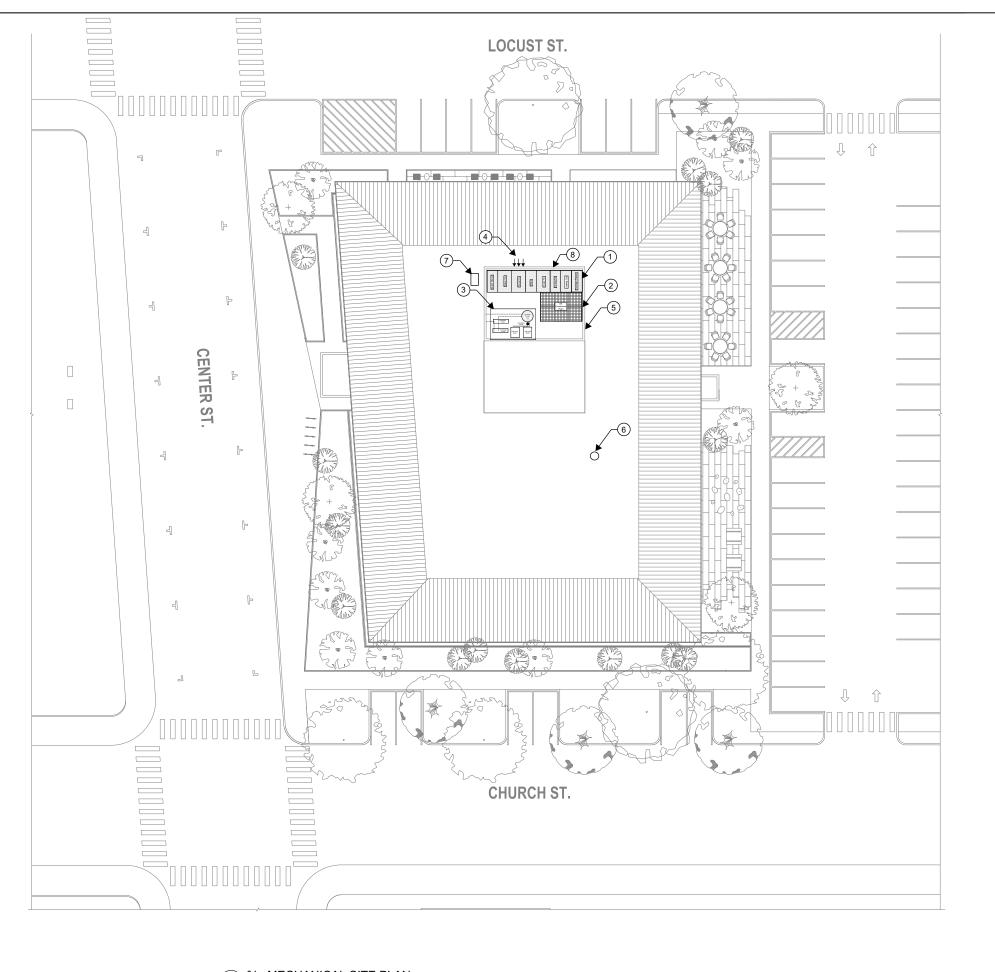
DATE 10/21/2019 SCALE 1" = 10'-0"

JOB NO. SHEET NUMBER

S2.04 EXISTING LIBRARY







- PACKAGED AIR HANDLING UNIT. REFER TO NARRATIVE TO COMPONENT DESCRIPTION.
- (2) AIR HANDLING UNIT DX COOLING COMPRESSORS. REFER TO NARRATIVE FOR SIZE.
- (3) HEATING HOT WATER PLANT. ROUTE HOT WATER TO AHU HEATING COIL, AND BUILDING RETURN AIR RISER.
- 4 OUTDOOR AIR INTAKE
- (5) LOUVERED PARAPET SCREEN
- 6 GENERAL EXHAUST FAN (RESTROOMS AND KITCHEN)
- 7) REUSE EXISTING SERVER ROOM ROOFTOP CONDENSING UNIT
- 8) REMOVABLE PARAPET WALL, FOR EQUIPMENT ACCESS

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



1091 56th STREET OAKLAND CA, 94608 510.876.2591

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

ONE FRICTION

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

SHEET TITLE

MECHANICAL SITE PLAN

REVISIONS

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

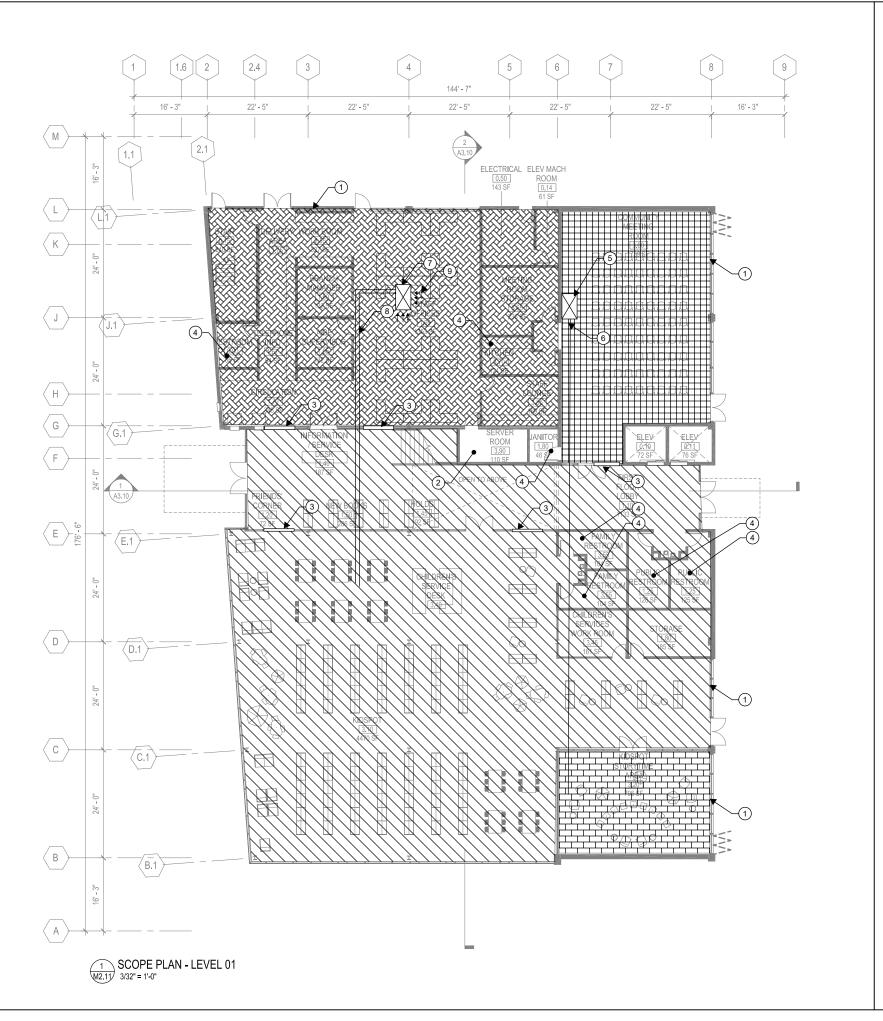
DATE 10/21/2019

SCALE As indicated

JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

M2.10



- HVAC CONTROL ZONE. PROVIDE VAV BOX WITH HYDRONIC REHEAT COIL. SIZE ZONE FOR 1.2 CFM PER SQUARE FEET. PROVIDE 2x2 DIFFUSERS AND GRILLES (MAX 500 CFM PER DIFFUSER)
- (2) SERVER ROOM. RE-USE EXISTING SERVER ROOM EQUIPMENT. ROUTE REFRIGERANT FROM EXISTING ROOFTOP SERVER AC TO SERVER EQUIPMENT
- (3) RETURN AIR TRANSFER OPENING, ABOVE CEILING
- 4 DUCTED EXHAUST ZONE. ROUTE DUCTED EXHAUST FROM ZONE TO COMMON ROOF EXHAUST FAN
- 5 124"x36" SUPPLY AIR DUCT TO ROOF
- 6) 56"x36" SUPPLY AIR FLOOR MAIN. TO VAV BOXES.
- 7) 124"x36" RETURN AIR SHAFT WITH 2" HEATING HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING
- (8) 2" HEATING HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN FLOOR MAINS. TO VAV HYDRONIC REHEAT COILS
- (9) CENTRAL PLENUM RETURN. SIZE INLETS TO RETURN PLENUM NOT TO EXCEED 500 FEET PER MINUTE

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



1091 56th STREET OAKLAND CA, 94608 510.876.2591

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

ORITOR ION

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

MECHANICAL - LEVEL 1

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

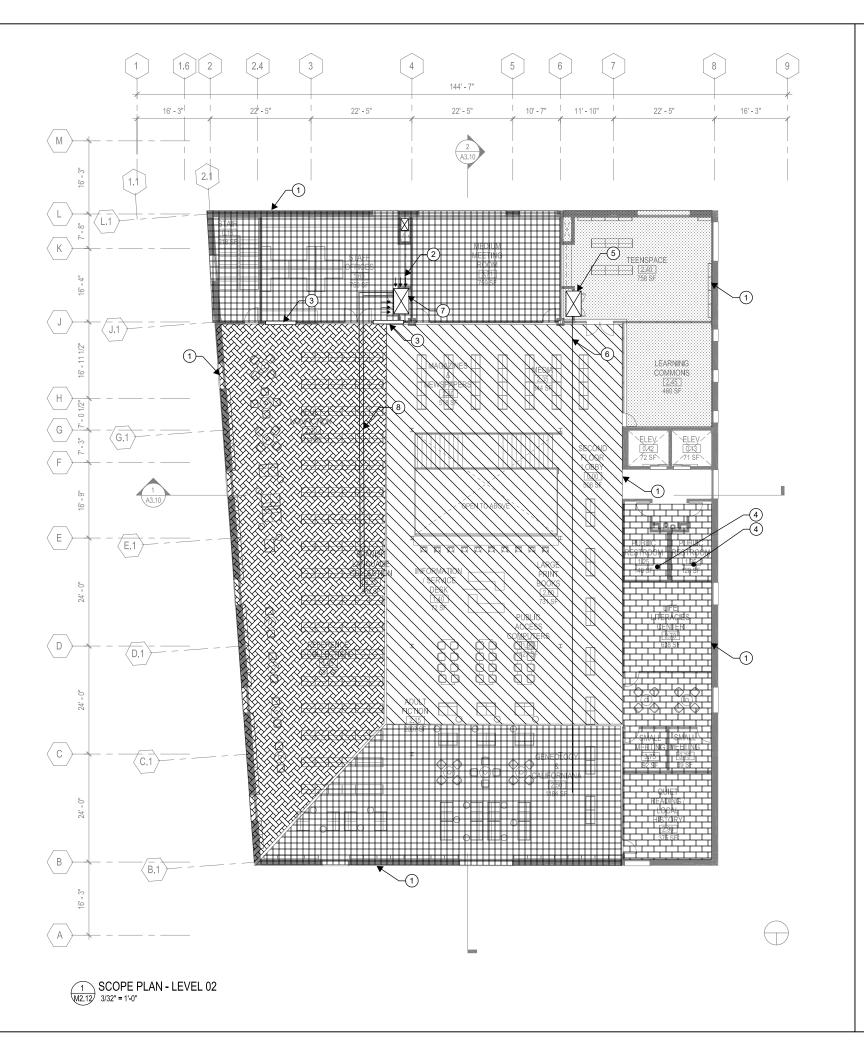
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

DATE 10/21/2019

SCALE As indicated

JOB NO.

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 115



- 1 HVAC CONTROL ZONE. PROVIDE VAV BOX WITH HYDRONIC REHEAT COIL. SIZE ZONE FOR 1.2 CFM PER SQUARE FEET. PROVIDE 2x2 DIFFUSERS AND GRILLES (MAX 500 CFM PER DIFFUSER).
- (2) CENTRAL PLENUM RETURN. SIZE INLETS TO RETURN PLENUM NOT TO EXCEED 500 FEET PER MINUTE.
- (3) RETURN AIR TRANSFER OPENING, ABOVE CEILING.
- 4 DUCTED EXHAUST ZONE. ROUTE DUCTED EXHAUST FROM ZONE TO COMMON ROOF EXHAUST FAN.
- 5 124"x36" SUPPLY AIR DUCT TO ROOF.
- (6) 56"x36" SUPPLY AIR FLOOR MAIN. TO VAV BOXES.
- 7 124"x36" RETURN AIR SHAFT WITH 3" HEATING HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN PIPING.
- (8) 2" HEATING HOT WATER SUPPLY AND RETURN FLOOR MAINS. TO VAV HYDRONIC REHEAT COILS.

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



1091 56th STREET OAKLAND CA, 94608 510.876.2591

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

ORFICE IN

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

SHEET TITI

MECHANICAL - LEVEL 2

REVISIONS
NO. DATE

JOB NO.

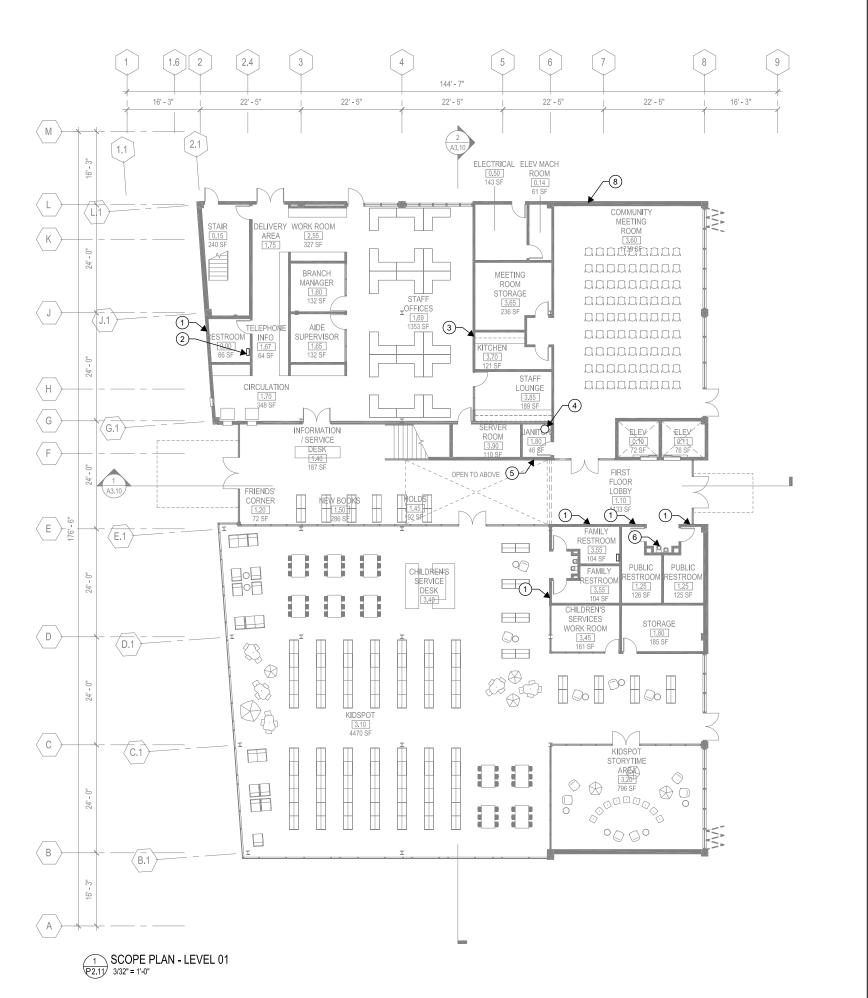
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

 DATE
 10/21/2019

 SCALE
 As indicated

SHEET NUMBER

M2 12



- ROUTE COLD WATER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPING TO NEW RESTROOM FIXTURES
- (2) PROVIDE POINT OF USE ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WATER HEATER
- (3) ROUTE COLD WATER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPING TO NEW KITCHEN FIXTURES
- (4) PROVIDE SUSPENDED 20 GALLON TANK TYPE ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WATER HEATER TO SERVE JANITOR CLOSET AND KITCHEN HOT WATER FIXTURES. ROUTE HOT WATER PIPING FROM TANK TO FACH FIXTURE
- (5) ROUTE COLD WATER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPING TO NEW JANITOR CLOSET FIXTURES
- (6) ROUTE COLD WATER AND SANITARY SEWER PIPING TO NEW DRINKING FOUNTAIN
- 8 PROVIDE NEW FIRE SPRINKLER PROTECTION SYSTEM THROUGH OUT THE ENTIRE BUILDING.

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



1091 56th STREET OAKLAND CA, 94608 510.876.2591

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

PLUMBING - LEVEL 1

REVISIONS

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

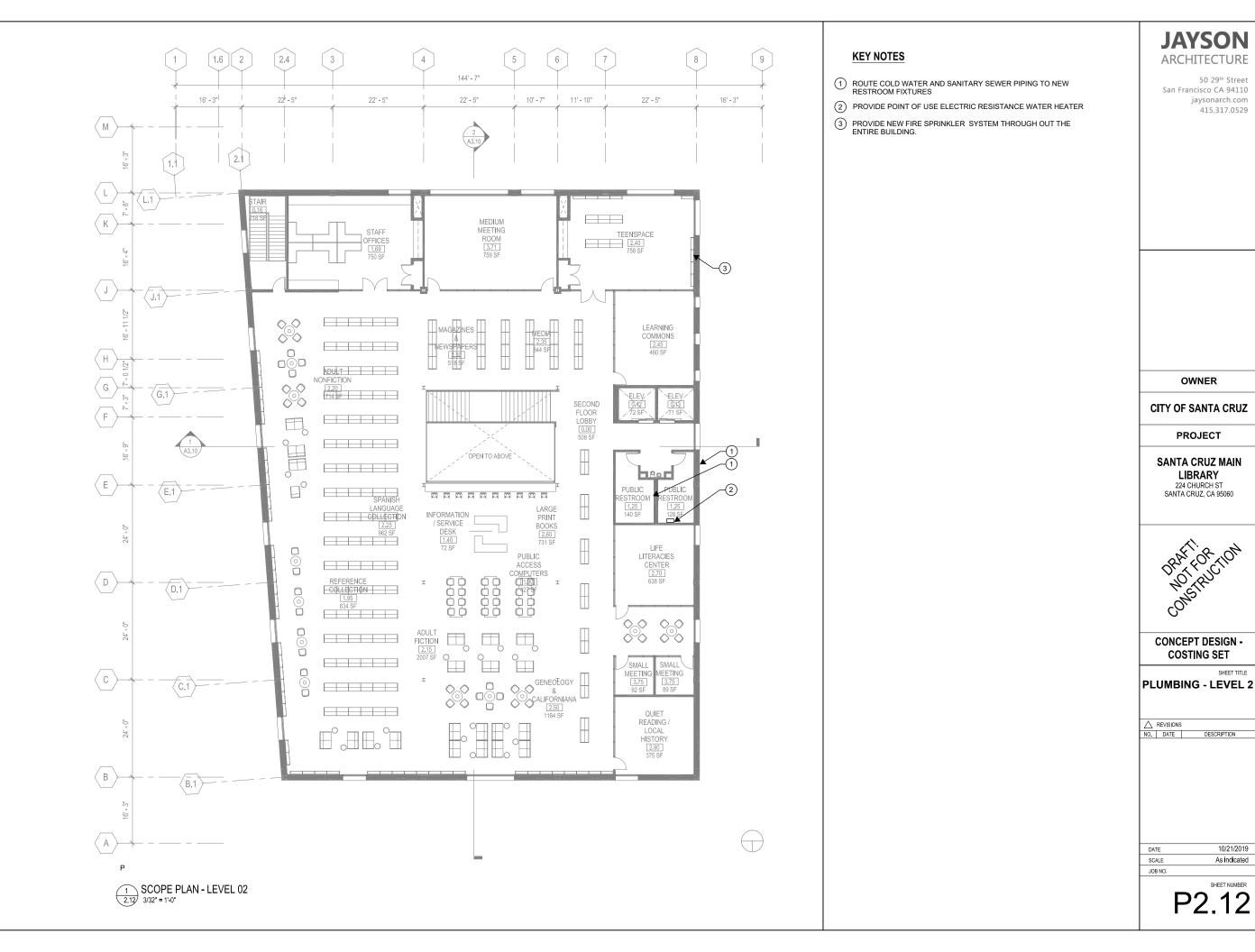
DATE 10/21/2019

SCALE As indicated

JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

P2.11



50 29th Street

415.317.0529

DESCRIPTION

10/21/2019

As indicated

SHEET NUMBER

VOLUME II

SYMBOL LIST (NOT ALL SYMBOLS USED) LINE TYPES EXISTING EQUIPMENT/ RACEWAYS TO REMAIN. (E) EXISTING EQUIPMENT/ RACEWAYS TO BE REMOVED, (D) NEW EQUIPMENT / RACEWAYS SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM TRANSFORMER CIRCUIT BREAKER $\langle\!\langle \widehat{} \rangle\!\rangle$ DRAW OUT CIRCUIT BREAKER $\langle\!\langle \Box \rangle\!\rangle$ MEDIUM VOLTAGE VACUUM CIRCUIT BREAKER MOTOR STARTER WITH OVERCURRENT PROTECTION 3 POLE UNLESS —HIII/-OTHERWISE NOTED NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH 30 AMP 3P LINLESS NOTED OTHERWISE FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 3 POLE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. CIRCUIT BREAKER ACCESORY, 'S' INDICATES SHUNT TRIP, 'G' INDICATES GROUND FAULT RELAY $rac{1}{\sqrt{M}}$ UTILITY METER WITH CT/PT KWH KWH SUB METER WITH CT/PT E E KWH MULTIPOINT KWH SUB METER IN SEPARATE ENCLOSURE, CT/PTS AS SHOWN LIGHTING CONTROLS CEILING MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR os P = PASSIVE INFRARED D = DUAL TECHNOLOGY U = ULTRASONIC, 360 DEG RANGE H = ULTRASONIC, HALLWAY PATTERN PHOTO ELECTRIC SWITCH D = CONTINUOUS DIMMING PHOTOCELL S = SWITCHED PHOTOCELL \$ 2 = DOUBLE POLE SWITCH 3 = THREE-WAY SWITCH 4 = FOUR-WAY SWITCH a THRU z (LOWERCASE) = LUMINAIRE CONTROL DESIGNATION M = MANUAL MOTOR STARTER WITH THERMAL OVERLOAD K = KEY OPERATED SWITCH T = INTERVAL TIMER W = WEATHER PROOF SWITCH WL = WET LOCATION V = LOW VOLTAGE SWITCH D = DIMMING SWITCH os-WALL MOUNTED OCCUPANCY SENSOR P = PASSIVE INFRARED D = DUAL TECHNOLOGY WALL MOUNTED ss OCCUPANCY SENSOR/SWITCH (AUTO ON - AUTO OFF) S = PASSIVE INFRARED WITH INTEGRAL "OFF" SWITCH T = DUAL RELAY PASSIVE INFRARED WITH TWO INTEGRAL "OFF" SWITCHS D = PASSIVE INFRARED WITH INTEGRAL DIMMER TO OFF. vs-RESIDENTIAL VACANCY SENSOR (MANUAL ON - AUTO OFF) LUMINAIRES RECESSED LUMINAIRE. SEE PLANS FOR DIMENSIONS. \Box RECESSED DOWNLIGHT LUMINAIRE 0 SURFACE MOUNTED 2'X4' LUMINAIRE SURFACE OR PENDANT MOUNTED 1'X4' LUMINAIRE 0 SURFACE OR PENDANT 1'X8' LUMINAIRE SURFACE OR PENDANT 6"X8' LUMINAIRE SURFACE OR PENDANT STRIP LUMINAIRE \Box LINEAR WALL MOUNT LUMINAIRE WALL SCONCE □• AREA LUMINAIRE MOUNTED WITH POLE AND CONCRETE BASE Φ BOLLARD OR POST TOP LUMINAIRE, SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE Ø FLUSH IN GRADE EXTERIOR LUMINAIRE 0 SURFACE OR PENDANT DOWNLIGHT

EMERGENCY LIGHTING, SEE DESCRIPTIONS ABOVE

'A' = LUMINAIRE TYPE, SEE LUMINAIRE SCHEDULE

1 = CIRCUIT NUMBER
a = LOWERCASE LETTER INDICATES MANUAL OR OCCUPANCY SWITCH LEG
zA. = INDICATES AUTOMATED DAYLIGHT CONTROL ZONE

EMERGENCY LIGHTING WALL PACK

1 = CIRCUIT NUMBER

DEVICES FLOOR* WALL CEILING	
П Ф Ф	SIMPLEX OR SPECIAL RECEPTACLE TYPE, SEE PLANS FOR NEMA TYPE
ΦΦ	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 5-20R U.O.N.
# ⊕ ⊕	DOUBLE DUPLEX (QUAD) RECEPTACLE, 5-20R U.O.N.
	CONTROLLED DUPLEX RECEPTACLE, 5-20R U.O.N.
★ ♦	CONTROLLED DOUBLE DUPLEX (QUAD) RECEPTACLE, 5-20R U.O.N.
	*PROVIDE COMBINED POWER/DATA FLOOR BOXES IF SHOWN ON PLANS
Φ^{LTR}	PT = POKE THRU, FB = FLOOR BOX, PD = PEDESTAL
HY A	ABOVE COUNTER OR AT DEFINED HEIGHT. REFER TO ARCHITECT
G	GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
WP	WEATHERPROOF IN-USE COVER WITH GFI RECEPTACLE
U	RECEPTACLE DEVICE WITH (2) USB PORTS
S	SPLIT WIRED RECEPTACLE
Z	DEDICATED CIRCUIT
$\bigoplus_{A=1.}$	DEVICE CIRCUITING NOMENCLATURE
	A = PANEL NAME, IF SHOWN 1. = CIRCUIT NUMBER
FLOOR* WALL CEILING	4-IN SQUARE JUNCTION BOX
	PULL BOX, SIZED PER CODE
	POWER AND DATA JUNCTION BOXES WITH WHIPS FOR FURNITURE CONNECTION
1 0,	*PROVIDE POWER POLE WITH CEILING JUNCTION BOX
FLOOR* WALL** CEILING	COMBINATION TELEPHONE / DATA OUTLET. PROVIDE $1-1/4^{\circ}$ C STUBBED TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING SPACE. CABLING, TERMINATIONS AND JACKS BY OTHERS
V _A V	*PROVIDE COMBINED POWER/DATA FLOOR BOXES IF SHOWN ON PLANS PT = POKE THRU, FB = FLOOR BOX, PD = PEDESTAL ** A = ABOVE COUNTER OR AT DEFINED HEIGHT, REFER TO ARCHITECT
Θ \diamondsuit \diamondsuit	AV OUTLET
924	UL 924 EMERGENCY LIGHTING RELAY
EQUIPMENT	
_	
EQUIPMENT	DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
EQUIPMENT	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
EQUIPMENT	
EQUIPMENT	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED.
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD.
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE 5 T	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE 5 T	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD.
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD. FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD 3/4"X96" HIGH X LENGTH AS INDICATED.
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD. FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD 3/4"X96" HIGH X LENGTH AS INDICATED. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION DESIGNED "EQO1" SHEET NOTE ON SAME SHEET. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION "AC-1" INDICATED.
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD. FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD 3/4*X96* HIGH X LENGTH AS INDICATED. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION DESIGNED "EQO1"
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE 5 T IAGS EEE # AC A-1,3,5.	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD. FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD 3/4"X96" HIGH X LENGTH AS INDICATED. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION DESIGNED "EQO1" SHEET NOTE ON SAME SHEET. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION "AC-1" INDICATES. FEEDER CODE IF NONE FEET TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR ELECTRICAL
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE S AC A-1,3,5. F40-3	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD. FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD 3/4"X96" HIGH X LENGTH AS INDICATED. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION DESIGNED "EQO1" SHEET NOTE ON SAME SHEET. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION "AC-1" INDICATES. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION "AC-1" INDICATES FEEDER CODE IF NOME SHOWN REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
EQUIPMENT RECESSED SURFACE S AC A-1,3,5. F40-3	FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH, 30 AMP MINIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. COMBINATION DISCONNECT SWITCH MOTOR STARTER MOTOR, 5 HP INDICATED. TRANSFORMER RELAY OR EQUIPMENT CABINET AS INDICATED ON PLANS. LIGHTING OR POWER PANEL BOARD. FREE STANDING SWITCHBOARD, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER OR DISTRIBUTION BOARD. FIRE TREATED PLYWOOD BACKBOARD 3/4"X96" HIGH X LENGTH AS INDICATED. ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION DESIGNED "EQO1" SHEET NOTE ON SAME SHEET. MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT DESIGNATION "AC-1" INDICATED. A-1,3,5. INDICATES CIRCUIT NUMBER, F40-3 INDICATES FEEDER CODE IF NONE SHOWN REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM FOR ELECTRICAL REQUIPMENT NAME OR NUMBER

ABBREVIATIONS

FXISTING RELOCATE

RELUCATION OF RELOCATED DEVICE AMPERES, AMBER AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION AVAILABLE INTERRUPTING CAPACITY CONDUIT, CLOSE, CONTROL CABLE CATEGORY

COPPER
DIAMETER
DIMENSION
DIVISION
DOWN
DRAWING

: DRAWING
EACH
FINISH FLOOR
FOOT, FEET G,
GROUND
GROUND FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER
GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
ISOLAITED GROUND
KILOVOLT

KILOVOLT AMPERES

RVA RILOVULI AMPERES
KW KILOWATT
LY LOW VOLTAGE
MCA MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPS
MISC MISCELLANEOUS
MOCP MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION
MISCE MAXIMUM OVERCURRENT PROTECTION
MISCE MAXIMUM CIRCUITS OF MISCELLANEOUS

NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE NOT TO SCALE

PHASE QUANTITY

ROOM
STANDARD
TO BE DETERMINED
TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUNDING BUS BAR

TYPICAL UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES

VOLTS, VOLTAGE WEATHERPROOF

CODES & STANDARDS

2019 CALIFORNIA BUILDING CODE 2019 CALIFORNIA ELECTRICAL CODE 2019 CALIFORNIA MECHANICAL CODE

2019 CALIFORNIA ENERGY CODE (TITLE 24)

2019 CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE

2019 CALIFORNIA GREEN CODE

DRAWING INDEX

F0.01 ELECTRICAL COVER SHEET

E1.01 SITE PLAN - ELECTRICAL

FIRST FLOOR PLAN — LIGHTING SECOND FLOOR PLAN — LIGHTING E2.01 E2.02

E3.01 E3.02 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - POWER & SIGNAL

GENERAL ELECTRICAL NOTES

- A. SCHEDULE WORK IN EXISTING BUILDINGS WITH THE OWNER. MINIMIZE DISRUPTION OF NORMAL OPERATIONS.
- B VISIT THE SITE REFORE SUBMITTING A RID TO OBSERVE EXISTING CONDITIONS
- C. DO NOT INSTALL ELECTRICAL BOXES IN RATED WALLS CLOSER THAN 2'-0" TO EACH OTHER. PROVIDE "PADDY" PADS OR EQUIVALENT ON EACH BOX INSTALLED.
- D. PLANS DO NOT GENERALLY INDICATE WIRE COUNTS, FOR EACH 20 AMP, 120 VOLT OR 277 VOLT CIRCUIT, PROVIDE (1) \$12 PHASE CONDUCTOR, (1) \$12 NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR AND (1) \$12 GROUNDING CONDUCTOR. WHERE MULTIPLE CIRCUITS ARE SHOWN, UP TO THREE SEPARATE AND DIFFERENTLY PHASED CIRCUITS (A, B AND C) PROVIDE DEDICATED NEUTRALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AND A SINCLE GROUNDING CONDUCTOR. WHERE DRAWNSS INDICATE WIRE SIZES/COUNTS, PROVIDE SUCH CIRCUIT, NEUTRAL AND GROUNDING CONDUCTORS FOR THE PORTION OF THE CIRCUIT WHERE SUCH CONDUCTORS SHARE A COMMON CONDUIT. GROUND WIRE INSULATION: GREEN. ALL WORK COMPLY WITH CEC 300.17.
- E. IN ALL CASES AND FOR ALL SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS, USE ONLY EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITS LISTING OR LABELING.
- F. USE ONLY EQUIPMENT MARKED (LISTED/LABELED) AS SUITABLE FOR INSTALLATION AND WITH HIGHER TEMPERATURE RATED CONDUCTORS AT THE AMPACITY OF THE HIGHER RATED CONDUCTORS. REFER TO THE UL ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL DIRECTORY FOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS, SWITCHES, PANELBOARDS, SWITCHBOARDS, ETC. [CEC 110.14(C)]
- G. PROVIDE SUFFICIENT ACCESS AND WORKING CLEARANCE ABOUT THE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CEC 110.26(A).
- H. PROVIDE ACCESS AND ENTRANCES TO AND EGRESS FROM WORKING SPACE ABOUT ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH
- I. INSTALL ONLY RECEPTACLE OUTLETS WITH GROUND-FAULT CIRCUIT INTERRUPTER PROTECTION IN LOCATIONS SPECIFIED AS BATHROOMS, COMMERCIAL AND INSTITUTIONAL KITCHENS, ROOFTOPS AND OUTDOOR PUBLIC SPACES, SEE EXCEPTIONS, TCEC
- J. PROVIDE OUTLET DEVICE(S) INSTALLED ON A BRANCH CIRCUIT WITH A RATING IN ACCORDANCE WITH CEC 210.21(B) (SEE
- K. DO NOT INSTALL CONDUCTORS OTHER THAN SERVICE CONDUCTORS IN THE SAME SERVICE RACEWAY OR SERVICE CABLE WITH OTHER CONDUCTORS. SEE EXCEPTIONS. [CEC 230.7]
- L. PROVIDE GROUND FAULT PROTECTION OF EQUIPMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CEC 230.95 AND 240.13 (SEE EXCEPTIONS).
- M. FOR PVC CONDUIT, PROVIDE AN EQUIPMENT GROUNDING CONDUCTOR RUN WITH THE FEEDER CONDUCTORS AND SIZE PER CEC
- N. FOR PERMANENTLY CONNECTED APPLIANCES RATED NOT OVER 300 VOLTAMPERES OR 1/8 HORSEPOWER, THE BRANCH-CIRCUIT SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER SHALL BE PERMITTED TO SERVE AS THE DISCONNECTING MEANS. [CEC 422.31]
- O. KEEP LIFE SAFETY BRANCH WIRING ENTIRELY INDEPENDENT OF ALL OTHER WIRING AND SHALL NOT ENTER THE SAME RACEWAYS. BOXES, OR CABINETS WITH EACH OTHER OR OTHER WIRING. [CEC 517.41(D) (SEE EXCEPTIONS)]
- CC. PROVIDE DESIGN BUILD FOR NEW FIRE ALARM SYSTEM. SUBMIT COMPLETE DRAWINGS TO THE FIRE MARSHALL FOR APPROVAL AND ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SYSTEM, DEVICE QUANTITY AND LOCATION, WIRING, PROGRAMMING AND CONTROL PANELS. COORDINATE FINAL DEVICE LOCATIONS WITH THE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415 317 0529



SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 www.rijainc.com RIJA Project #: 2019041

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY 224 CHURCH ST

SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

ELECTRICAL COVER SHEET

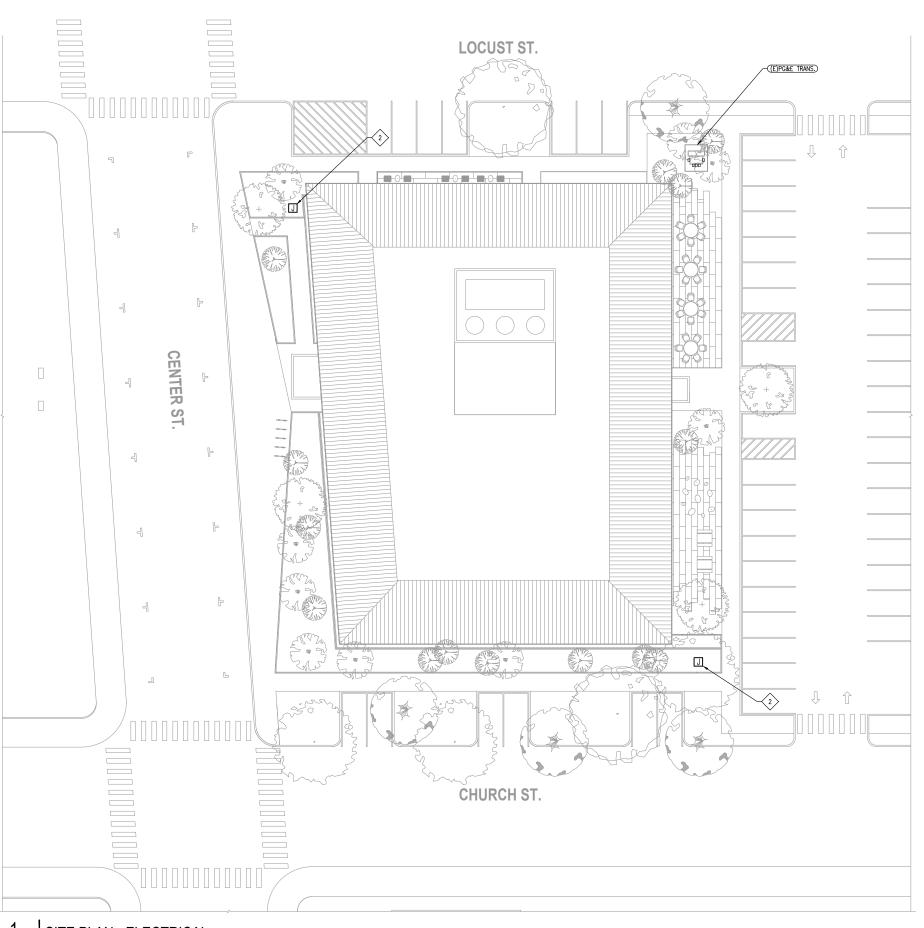
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION FOR COST ESTIMATOR 10/18/19

10/21/2019 DATE SCALE AS NOTED JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

0

0 \bigoplus



- A. INSTALLATION OF PG&E SERVICE CONDUTS, GROUNDING, ETC. SHALL BE VERIFED AND COORDINATED WITH PG&E RULES, REGULATIONS, AND SIZE ARE SUBJECT TO PG&E ENGINEERING, REVIEW, AND APPROVAL. AT THE TIME OF ISSUANCE OF THESE DOCUMENTS, PG&E ENGINEERING HAS NOT BEEN COMPLETED. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE AND VERIFY REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS PROJECT WITH PG&E PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
- B. EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES ARE KNOWN TO EXIST ON THE PROJECT SITE. CONTRACTOR TO MAKE USE OF ALL CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS TO ASSIST IN LOCATING THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. NO REPRESENTATION AS TO ACCUPACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE LOCATION OF THE UNDERGROUND UTILITIES OR STRUCTURE EXISTS.
- C. CONTRACTOR TO EXERCISE PRECAUTIONARY MEANS INCLUDING HAND DIGGING OR VACUUM EXCAVATION TO PROTECT THE EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES. WHERE EXACT LOCATIONS OF UTILITIES AND STRUCTURE CAN NOT BE DETERMINED, HAND OR VACUUM EXCAVATION MAY BE REQUIRED.
- D. COORDINATE CONDUIT TRENCHING WITH OTHER DISCIPLINES TO AVOID CONFLICT. LOCATE PULL BOXES IN PLANTERS WHEREVER POSSIBLE. COORDINATE EXACT PULL BOX LOCATIONS WITH LANDSCAPING. REFER TO CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- E. PROVIDE TRAFFIC LID WHERE REQUIRED FOR PULL BOXES (CHRISTY BOXES), PULL BOX SIZES SHOWN FOR STRAIGHT PULL APPLICATION ONLY. SIZE PER CEC ARTICLE 314.
- F. COORDINATE EXACT ROUTING OF UNDERGROUND INFRASTRUCTURE WITH CIVIL DRAWINGS. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SPICE/PULL BOXES AS REQUIRED IF CONDUIT BENDS EXCEED THREE 90 DEGREE BENDS (OR 270 DEGREES

SHEET NOTES (*)

- 1. EXISTING PG&F TRANSFORMER TO REMAIN, SECONDARY SERVICE CONDUITS TO BE INTERCEPTED AND EXTENDED TO NEW SWITCHBOARD 'MSB'. COORDINATE SCOPE OF WORK WITH PG&E.
- 2. 120V POWER FOR IRRIGATION CONTROOLER

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



1620 MONTGOMERY ST, #250 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 www.rijainc.com RIJA Project #: 2019041

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

SITE PLAN -**ELECTRICAL**

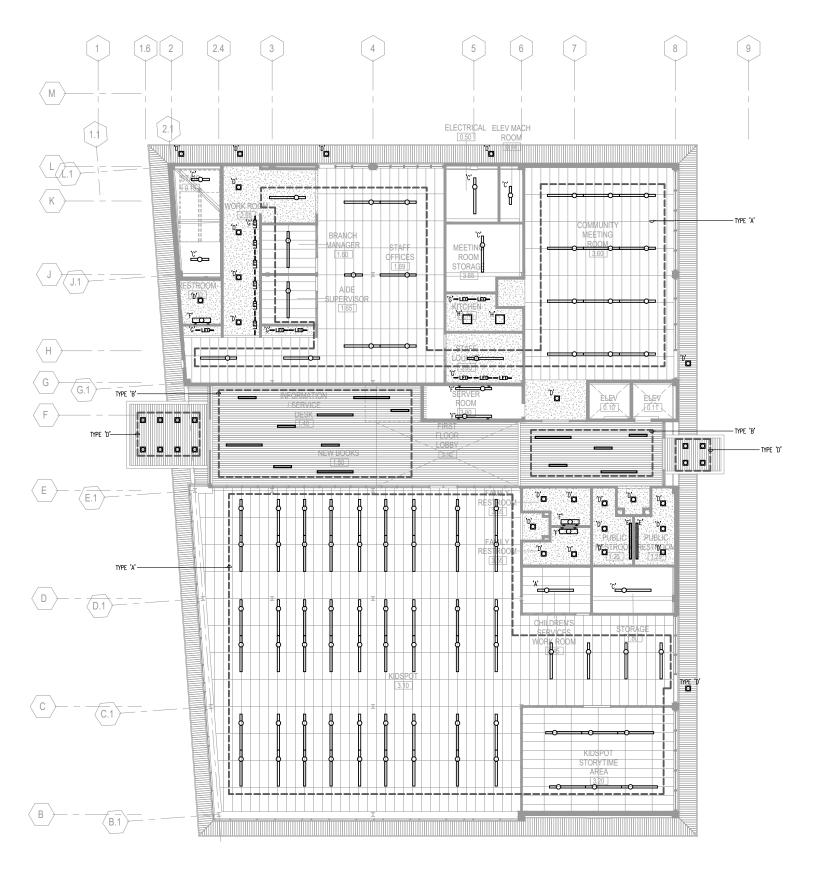
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION 10/18/19 FOR COST ESTIMATOR

10/21/2019 DATE AS NOTED JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

E1.01

120



1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

GENERAL SHEET NOTES

- A. LIGHTING CONTROL BASIS OF DESIGN SHALL BE WATTSTOPPER DLM. PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM, INCLUDING RELAY DEVOES, CONTROLLERS, WIRING, SENSORS, WALLSTATIONS, LABOR TO INSTALL, AND APPURTENANCES TO MEET LIGHTING CONTROL SEQUENCE OF OPERATION.
- B. CONCEAL CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- C. PROVIDE 3.0KW INVERTER, MEYERS ILLUMINATOR OR APPROVED, FOR STANDBY POWER TO EGRESS LIGHTING AND EXIT SIGNS FOR FIRST FLOOR.
- D. LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT CRITERIA SHALL BE 120V MAXIMUM 1000VA PER 20A CIRCUIT.
- E. NEW AND EXISTING EXTERIOR LICHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY NEW WATTSTOPPER LPB LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL WITH PHOTOCELL AND ASTRONOMICAL TIME CLOCK FUNCTION.

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

FIRST FLOOR PLAN -

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION

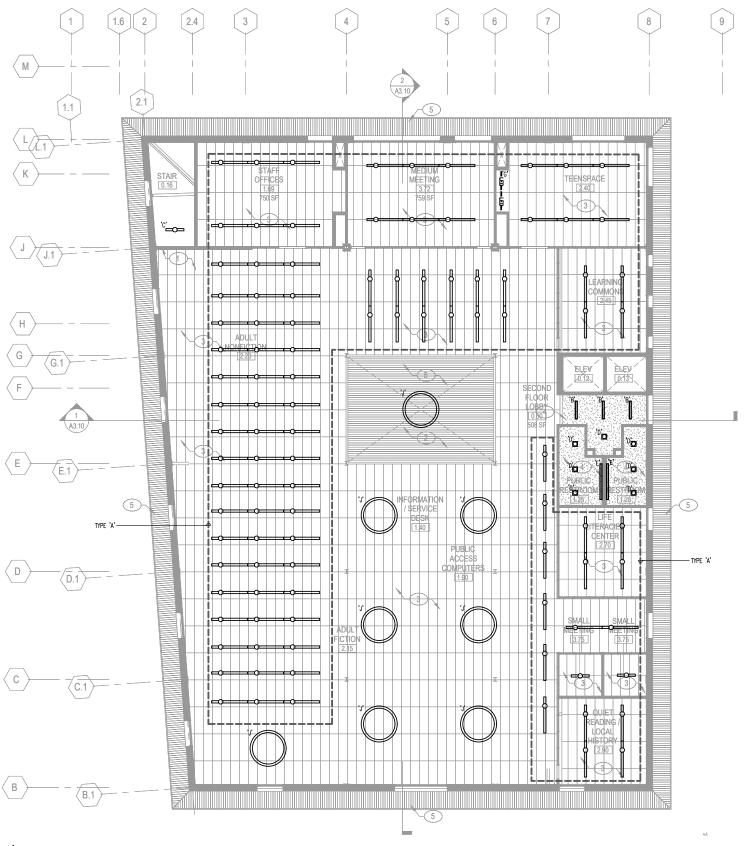
10/18/19 FOR COST ESTIMATOR

DATE 10/21/2019
SCALE AS NOTED

JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 121



- A. LIGHTING CONTROL BASIS OF DESIGN SHALL BE WAITSTOPPER DLM. PROVIDE A COMPLETE SYSTEM, INCLUDING RELAY DEVICES, CONTROLLERS, WIRNING, SENSOFS, MULSITATIONS, LABOR TO INSTALL, AND APPURTENANCES TO MEET LIGHTING CONTROL SEQUENCE OF OPERATION.
- B. CONCEAL CONDUITS AND RACEWAYS, COORDINATE WITH ARCHITECT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
- C. PROVIDE 3.0KW INVERTER, MEYERS ILLUMINATOR OR APPROVED, FOR STANDBY POWER TO EGRESS LIGHTING AND EXIT SIGNS FOR SECOND FLOOR
- D. LIGHTING BRANCH CIRCUIT CRITERIA SHALL BE 120V MAXIMUM 1000VA PER 20A CIRCUIT.
- E. NEW AND EXISTING EXTERIOR LIGHTING SHALL BE CONTROLLED BY NEW WATTSTOPPER LPB LIGHTING CONTROL PANEL WITH PHOTOCELL AND ASTRONOMICAL TIME CLOCK FUNCTION.

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 www.rijainc.com RIJA Project #: 2019041

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

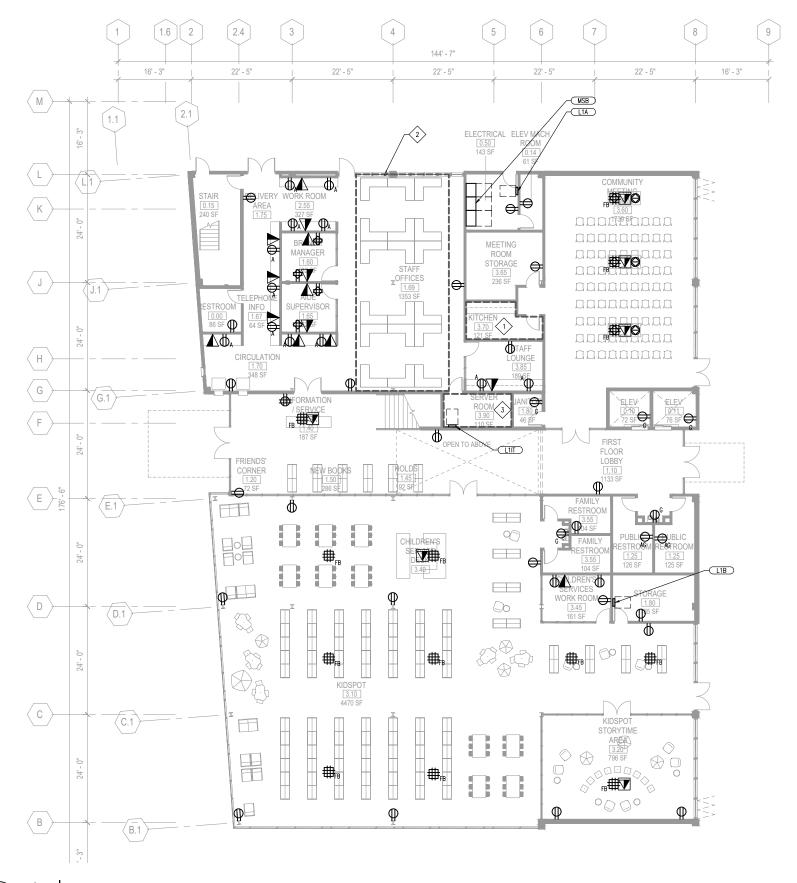
SECOND FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING

	ILLVIOIOIVO			
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION		
	10/18/19	FOR COST ESTIMATOR		

10/21/2019 DATE AS NOTED JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

E2.02



- A. IN FINSHED AND PUBLIC AREAS RUN ALL CONDUITS CONCEALED U.O.N. PAINT ALL EXPOSED CONDUITS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, REER TO ARCHITECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAINTING REQUIREMENTS.
- B. REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS, EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES, AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- C. PROVIDE 120V-24V TRANSFORMERS AS REQUIRED TO POWER VAV POWER SUPPLIES, BIUS CONTROL PANELS, RESTROOM PLUMBRING CONTROLS, ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS, AND FINE SMOKE DAMPES. PROVIDE CIRCUIT FROM NEAREST PANEL, U.O.N. REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- D. SIZE FUSES FOR ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PER APPROVED MANUFACTURERS SHOP DRAWINGS.
- E. MAXIMUM 5 DUPLEX OUTLETS PER 20A BRANCH CIRCUIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS DEDICATED

SHEET NOTES (*)

- (3) DEDICATED CIRCUITS AND OUTLETS FOR REFRIGERATOR AND COUNTER TOP RECEPTACLES
- (12) 20A CIRCUITS FOR ELECTRIFIED FURNITURE SYSTEM AND 1 DATA DROP PER WORKSTATION
- 3. 30 POLE PANEL, PROVIDE CONNECTIONS TO UPS SYSTEM AND (20) 20A CIRCUITS FOR IT EQUIPMENT

JAYSONARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



1620 MONTGOMERY ST, #250 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 www.rijainc.com RIJA Project #: 2019041

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

FIRST FLOOR PLAN

POWER & SIGNAL

 NO.
 DATE
 DESCRIPTION

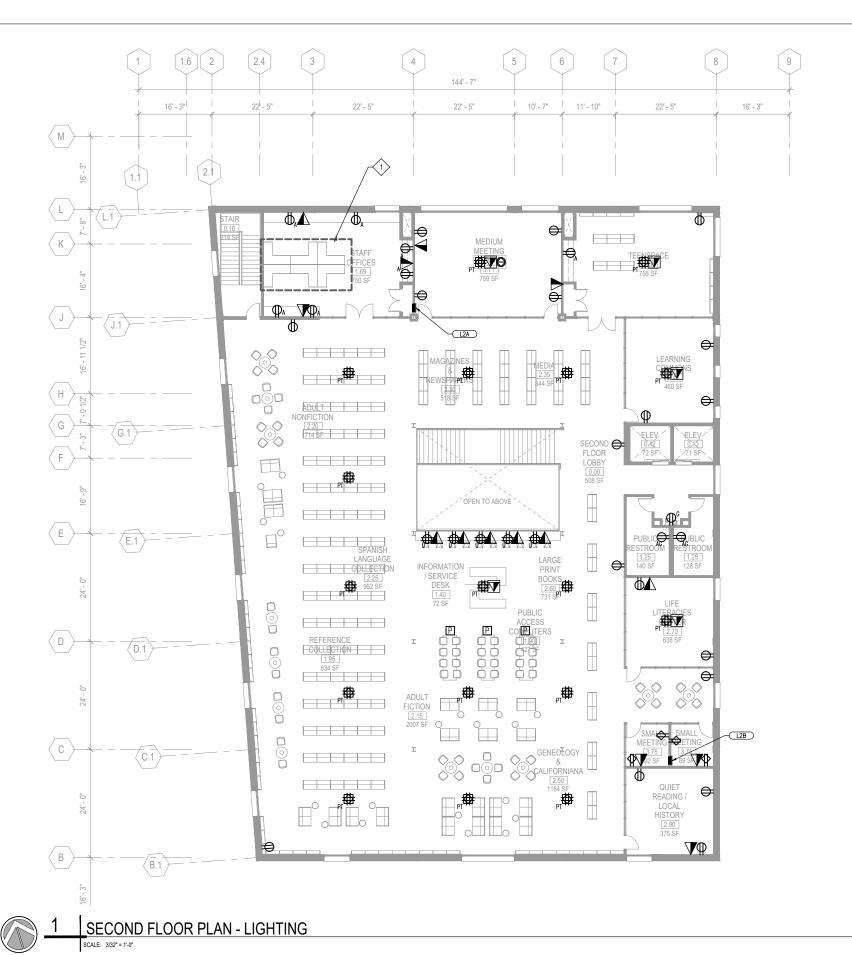
 10/18/19
 FOR COST ESTIMATOR

DATE 10/21/2019
SCALE AS NOTED
JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

E3.01 123

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



- A. IN FINSHED AND PUBLIC AREAS RUN ALL CONDUITS CONCEALED U.O.N. PAINT ALL EXPOSED CONDUITS AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, REER TO ARCHITECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR PAINTING REQUIREMENTS.
- B. REFER TO SINGLE LINE DIAGRAMS, EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES, AND DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
- C. PROVIDE 120V-24V TRANSFORMERS AS REQUIRED TO POWER VAV POWER SUPPLIES, BMS CONTROL PANELS, RESTROOM PLUMBING CONTROLS, ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS, AND FIRE SMOKE DAMPESS. PROVIDE CIRCUIT FROM NEAREST PANEL, U.O.N. REFER TO PANEL SCHEDULES FOR ADDITIONAL
- D. SIZE FUSES FOR ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT PER APPROVED MANUFACTURERS SHOP DRAWINGS.
- E. MAXIMUM 5 DUPLEX OUTLETS PER 20A BRANCH CIRCUIT, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED AS DEDICATED

SHEET NOTES (*)

1. (3) 20A CIRCUITS FOR ELECTRIFIED FURNITURE SYSTEM AND 1 DATA DROP PER WORKSTATION

JAYSON ARCHITECTURE

50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529



620 MONTGOMERY ST, #250 SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111 www.rijainc.com RIJA Project #: 2019041

OWNER

CITY OF SANTA CRUZ

PROJECT

SANTA CRUZ MAIN LIBRARY

224 CHURCH ST SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060



CONCEPT DESIGN -COSTING SET

SECOND FLOOR PLAN - POWER & SIGNAL

NO. DATE DESCRIPTION 10/18/19 FOR COST ESTIMATOR

10/21/2019 DATE AS NOTED JOB NO.

SHEET NUMBER

E3.02



BUDGET SUMMARY

Jayson Architecture worked in direct coordination with the City's cost estimator, Mack5, who prepared a project cost model and a construction cost estimate. The project cost model, working backwards from a \$27 million project budget, established an \$18 million target for construction costs once soft costs such as design, engineering, management, permit fees, furniture, contingencies, and other costs were taken into consideration.

The design team prepared a series of narratives and drawings establishing the scope and quality of the proposed renovation design (Sections III and IV of this report). Scope and quality were calibrated to the available budget, requiring a very restrained design approach. The design is divided into a base project, defined by bare minimum code compliance and functionality and an overall low level of quality, and alternates which each add layers of functionality, quality, and correspondingly, cost. The base project is estimated at \$18,153,000, which is slightly over the target of \$18,000,000 for construction cost, but within a reasonable range given the early stage of design development.

There are fourteen alternates, divided into three categories. While all the alternates are preferred by the City and Library, they are organized by priority. The inclusion of these alternates increases the quality and functionality of the proposed renovation, however still only to a low to medium level when compared to similar recently constructed main libraries in the Bay Area.

The first category of alternates (#1-8) are deemed as "High Priority" by both the City and Library. The construction cost of this group of alternates is \$3,896,000. Alternate #1 will provide a 2nd elevator, useful for day to day operations and important as a backup in the event of repair or maintenance. Alternate #2 replaces single occupancy restrooms in the 1st and 2nd floor lobbies with multi-occupancy restrooms. The single occupancy restrooms, while adequate for code compliance, are problematic from a security and capacity standpoint. Alternate #3 replaces exposed structure with acoustic ceilings throughout the building. The acoustic challenges created by exposed ceilings are significant, and ceilings are considered standard for a contemporary library. Alternate #4 replaces the perimeter concrete tile roof with a new standing seam roof, gutters, and rainwater leaders. While the perimeter roof appears to be in minimally acceptable condition, this would be a prudent improvement from a long-term maintenance standpoint. Alternate #5 replaces mulch around the perimeter of the building with landscaping and planting. Alternate #6 provides a patio for the Staff, a public patio for the Community Room, and garden for the Children's Area, each expanding programmatic capacity. Alternate #7 replaces the aging 2nd floor windows with new operable code compliant windows, and also provides a cement plaster finish at the 2nd floor exterior walls. Alternate #8, the last item in the "High Priority" category, will create a raised clerestory at the center of the building above the main stair, bringing light into what would otherwise be a dark 2nd floor due to the small existing window openings at the perimeter.

The second category of alternates (#9-12) are improvements to the building that would be considered typical for a new library facility. The construction cost of this group of alternates is \$388,000. Alternate #9 provides a natural wood finish at the lobby walls, adding warmth and quality from the bare minimum gypsum wall board provided in the base design. Alternate #10 provides a large wall graphic, adding color to the interiors. Alternate #11 provides large sliding glass walls at the Community Room patio and Children's Area garden. These would be a valuable amenity on mild days and

evenings and would allow for expandable program space. Alternate #12 provides motorized window shades in lieu of manual, which in a library of this size is a much more functional approach to daylight & glare management.

The last category of alternates (#13-14) are improvements to the site that address access compliance, pedestrian and automobile circulation, and parking. The construction cost of this group of alternates is \$656,000. Alternate #13 replaces the existing curbs, gutters, sidewalks, and street parking. This alternate will correct access compliance issues at sidewalks that are a result of deterioration, and also will provide additional street parking. Alternate #14 combines the two city parking lots located to the east of the library, increasing the number of parking spaces and providing better traffic flow between Church and Locust Streets.

The total combined construction cost of the list of fourteen alternates is \$4,941,000. Mack5 prepared an additional Cost Model including the alternates in the construction cost of the project. With soft costs factored in, the total project budget increases to \$34,295,260 in this scenario.

COST MODEL BASE PROJECT

November 13, 2019

Santa Cruz Library
Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report

SUMMARY	Estimated Budget 16-Sep-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Land Acquisition	\$0	\$0	Not Applicable
Entitlements	\$50,000	\$2	Allowance for Neg Dec.
Design, Planning and Management	\$4,047,375	\$135	Architect, Engineer, PM/CM, Owner direct consultants
Construction and Related Costs	\$20,223,500	\$674	Construction, Permit, Utilities, Inspections, Change Order Contingency
Telephone and Data Systems	\$184,000	\$6	
Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment	\$1,177,000	\$39	
Audio Visual and Security	\$335,500	\$11	
Project Contingency	\$1,000,000	\$33	Lumpsum allowance
TOTAL PROJECTED PROJECT BUDGET	\$27,017,375	\$901	

^{*} Scope not included:

Owner costs such as legal, financing, internal staff costs etc

Temporary facilities & build out

Desk tops, lap tops, phones etc

	Santa Cruz Library
November 13, 2019	Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report

DESIGN, PLANNING & MANAGEMENT	Estimated Budget 16-Sep-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Design Professionals			
Architect & Engineers	2,700,000	90.00	Allowance @ 15% of building & site development cost
Structural engineer		-	
Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing		-	
Fire Life Safety		_	
Lighting Designer		_	
Hardware		_	
AV Design		_	
Civil Engineer		_	
Landscape		-	
Acoustical Engineer		_	
Elevator		_	
Security / Data/IT		_	
Food Service		_	
Waterproofing		_	
Spec writer		_	
FF&E		-	
Signage/Way Finding		-	
Cost Estimator		-	
Reimbursables Design Team	135,000	4.50	5% of A&E fees
Project / Construction Management	900,000	30.00	Allowance @ 5% of building and site development cost
Owner Direct Consultants			
Geotech	20,000	0.67	
Topo and Alta surveys	10,000	0.33	
Allow for Additional Services	282,375	9.41	Allowance @ 7.5% of above costs
Total - Design, Planning & Management	4,047,375	\$ 135	

Santa Cruz Library Renovation November 13, 2019



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report

DNSTRUCTION COSTS and RELATED COSTS	Estimated Budget 16-Sep-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Building & Site Development	18,000,000	600.00	Including demolition and abatement
Related Costs of Construction			
Hazmat abatement	0	-	Included in building and site development cost
Contractor Labor & Performance Bond	0	-	Included in building and site development cost
SWPPP	0	-	Not required
Fees and Permits		-	
City fees and permits	450,000	15.00	Allowance @ 2.5% of building and site development cost
Planning			Included above
Engineering			Included above
Building			Included above
Fire			Included above
Encroachment Permit		-	Included above
Sanitary Sewer	35,000	1.17	
Env. Health Plan Review / Approval	3,500	0.12	Allowance if needed
Utility Fees	250,000	8.33	Allowance for upgrades
Fire Service Upgrade	0	-	
Water Meter Upgrade	0	-	
Electrical Service Upgrade	0	-	
Cable/Telecommunications	0	-	
Insurance - Builder's Risk	0	-	Not included
Testing & Inspections	135,000	4.50	Allowance @ 0.75% of cost building and site development cost
Change Order Contingency	1,350,000	45.00	Allowance @ 7.5% of cost building and site development cost
Total - Construction Costs	20,223,500	674	

	Santa Cruz Library
November 13, 2019	Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report

TELEPHONE and DATA SYSTEMS	Estimated Budget 16-Sep-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Cabling	0	-	Included in building and site development cost
Networks	50,000	1.67	Allowance
Desktop/laptop computers	0	-	Not included
Server	75,000	2.50	Allowance
Telecom, primary & ancillary systems	35,000	1.17	Allowance
Allow for Additional Scope	24,000	0.80	15% of above costs
Total - Telephone and Data Systems	184,000	6	
URNISHINGS, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT	Estimated Budget 16-Sep-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Furnishings	1,050,000	35.00	Allowance @ \$35/sf
Owner Supplied Breakroom Equipment	20,000	0.67	Lumpsum allowance
Allow for Additional Scope	107,000	3.57	10% of above costs
Total - Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment	1,177,000	39	
AUDIO VISUAL and SECURITY	Estimated Budget 16-Sep-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Public announcement system	30,000	1.00	
Audio Visual Systems	200,000	6.67	
Sound Equipment	0	-	
Assisted Listening Devices	0	-	
Security System - CCTV, Card Keys etc.	75,000	2.50	
Allow for Additional Scope	30,500	1.02	10% of above costs
Total - Audio Visual and Security	335,500	11	

COST MODEL BASE + ALTERNATES

Santa Cruz Library November 18, 2019 Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report (with alternates)

Estimated Budget 18-Nov-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
\$0	\$0	Not Applicable
\$50,000	\$2	Allowance for Neg Dec.
\$5,183,655	\$173	Architect, Engineer, PM/CM, Owner direct consultants
\$25,865,105	\$862	Construction, Permit, Utilities, Inspections, Change Order Contingency
\$184,000	\$6	
\$1,177,000	\$39	
\$335,500	\$11	
\$1,500,000	\$50	Lumpsum allowance
\$34,295,260	\$1,143	
	\$0 \$50,000 \$5,183,655 \$25,865,105 \$184,000 \$1,177,000 \$335,500 \$1,500,000	Budget 18-Nov-19 Cost (AC) \$ / GSF \$0 \$0 \$50,000 \$2 \$5,183,655 \$173 \$25,865,105 \$862 \$184,000 \$6 \$1,177,000 \$39 \$335,500 \$11 \$1,500,000 \$50

Owner costs such as legal, financing, internal staff costs etc

Temporary facilities & build out

Desk tops, lap tops, phones etc

	Santa Cruz Library
November 18, 2019	Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report (with alternates)

DESIGN, PLANNING & MANAGEMENT	Estimated Budget 18-Nov-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Design Professionals			
Architect & Engineers	3,464,100	115.47	Allowance @ 15% of Total Construction Cost
Structural engineer		_	
Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing		_	
Fire Life Safety		_	
Lighting Designer		_	
Hardware		_	
AV Design		_	
Civil Engineer		_	
Landscape		_	
Acoustical Engineer		_	
Elevator		_	
Security / Data/IT		_	
Food Service		_	
Waterproofing		_	
Spec writer		_	
FF&E		_	
Signage/Way Finding		_	
Cost Estimator		_	
Reimbursables Design Team	173,205	5.77	5% of A&E fees
Project / Construction Management	1,154,700	38.49	Allowance @ 5% of Total Construction Cost
Owner Direct Consultants			
Geotech	20,000	0.67	
Topo and Alta surveys	10,000	0.33	
Allow for Additional Services	361,650	12.06	Allowance @ 7.5% of above costs
Total - Design, Planning & Management	5,183,655	\$ 173	

	Santa Cruz Library
November 18, 2019	Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report (with alternates)

CONSTRUCTION COSTS and RELATED COSTS	Estimated Budget 18-Nov-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF				
Building & Site Development	18,153,000	605.10	Including demolition and abatement, per mack5 estimate dated 11/13/19			
Total cost of all alternates	4,941,000	164.70	per mack5 estimate dated 11/13/19			
Total Construction Cost	23,094,000	769.80				
Related Costs of Construction						
Hazmat abatement	0	-	Included in building and site development cost			
Contractor Labor & Performance Bond	0	-	Included in building and site development cost			
SWPPP	0	-	Not required			
Fees and Permits		-				
City fees and permits	577,350	19.25	Allowance @ 2.5% of building and site development cost			
Planning			Included above			
Engineering			Included above			
Building			Included above			
Fire			Included above			
Encroachment Permit		-	Included above			
Sanitary Sewer	35,000	1.17				
Env. Health Plan Review / Approval	3,500	0.12	Allowance if needed			
Utility Fees	250,000	8.33	Allowance for upgrades			
Fire Service Upgrade	0	-				
Water Meter Upgrade	0	-				
Electrical Service Upgrade	0	-				
Cable/Telecommunications	0	-				
Insurance - Builder's Risk	0	-	Not included			
Testing & Inspections	173,205	5.77	Allowance @ 0.75% of cost building and site development cost			
Change Order Contingency	1,732,050	57.74	Allowance @ 7.5% of cost building and site development cost			
Total - Construction Costs	25,865,105	1,632				

	Santa Cruz Library
November 18, 2019	Renovation



Cost Model Manager - Project Cost Report (with alternates)

TELEPHONE and DATA SYSTEMS	Estimated Budget 18-Nov-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Cabling	0	-	Included in building and site development cost
Networks	50,000	1.67	Allowance
Desktop/laptop computers	0	-	Not included
Server	75,000	2.50	Allowance
Telecom, primary & ancillary systems	35,000	1.17	Allowance
Allow for Additional Scope	24,000	0.80	15% of above costs
Total - Telephone and Data Systems	184,000	6	
IRNISHINGS, FIXTURES & EQUIPMENT	Estimated Budget 18-Nov-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Furnishings	1,050,000	35.00	Allowance @ \$35/sf
Owner Supplied Breakroom Equipment	20,000	0.67	Lumpsum allowance
Allow for Additional Scope	107,000	3.57	10% of above costs
Total - Furnishings, Fixtures and Equipment	1,177,000	39	
AUDIO VISUAL and SECURITY	Estimated Budget 18-Nov-19	Anticipated Cost (AC) \$ / GSF	Comments
Public announcement system	30,000	1.00	
Audio Visual Systems	200,000	6.67	
Sound Equipment	0	-	
Assisted Listening Devices	0	-	
Security System - CCTV, Card Keys etc.	75,000	2.50	
Allow for Additional Scope	30,500	1.02	10% of above costs
Total - Audio Visual and Security	335,500	11	

COST ESTIMATE



Conceptual Cost Estimate
for
Santa Cruz Downtown Library

November 13, 2019



1900 Powell Street, Suite 470 Emeryville, CA 94608 ph: 510.595.3020 www.mack5.com

95 V. BUDGET
132 VOLUME II

Table of Contents

Job #19646

November 13, 2019



CONTENTS	Page
Commentary	1 - 4
Overall Summary	5 - 7
Renovation Of Existing Library	8 - 23
Site Improvement	24 - 28
Alternates	29 - 37



Conceptual Cost Estimate

Commentary **Santa Cruz Downtown Library**

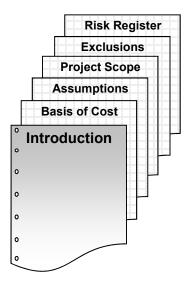
Introduction **Basis of Cost** Assumptions **Exclusions**

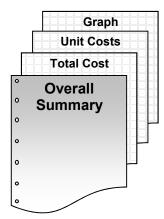
November 13, 2019

Commentary	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



introduction





mack5 was requested to carry out a Conceptual Design Cost Estimate for the proposed renovation or existing Santa Cruz Downtown Library, located at 224 Church St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060.

The first part of the Report contains the basis of the report, the assumptions made, description of the project scope, and the exclusions to the costs which contain items that have potential to impact cost at some point in the future.

The Overall Summary section contains a Summary of Gross Floor Areas, an Overall Project Summary, and Component and Trade Cost Summaries with Graphs.

Each section contains Control Quantities, a Cost Summary and Graph, and a Detailed Breakdown of Costs.

Commentary	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



project introduction

The main library building is a two-story, steel frame and concrete floor hybrid structure which as reportedly built in 1966. The roof framing consists of metal deck supported by steel WF beams and columns. The second floor consists of reinforced concrete one-way slab supported by steel WF beam/columns and reinforced concrete walls.

The proposed renovations will include demolition of the low roof extension around the main library building and demolition of the library services building. This will require reconfiguration of the main seismic resisting system at the ground floor

items used for cost estimate

architectural Architectural drawings prepared by Jayson Architecture,

dated 10/21/2019 G0.00, G0.01

A1.00, A1.21, A1.22, A2.10, A2.11, A2.12, A2.31, A2.32, A2.41, A2.42, A3.10, A9.00, A10.00, A10.01, A10.02

structural Structural drawings prepared by BASE Design,

dated 10/21/2019

S2.01, S2.03, S2.05, S3.01 Alternate S2.02, S2.04

mechanical HVAC/Plumbing drawings prepared by Alter Consulting

Engineers, dated 10/21/2019

M2.10, M2.11, M2.12

P2.11, P2.12

electrical Electrical drawings prepared by RIJA, dated 10/21/2019

E0.01, E1.01, E2.01, E2.02, E3.01, E3.02

narrative Narrative/Cost Assessment Study, dated 10/21/2019

Civil Engineer Narrative
Structural Engineer Narrative

Mechanical Engineer Narrative Electrical Engineer Narrative

Luminaire Cut Sheets

Hazmat report

As-built drawings of original structure dated 07/20/1966

Commentary Job #19646
November 13, 2019



assumptions

- (a) Construction will start in June, 2022
- (b) A construction period of 24 months
- (c) The general contract will be competitively bid by a minimum of five (5) qualified contractors
- (d) The general contractor will have full access to the site during normal business hours
- (e) There are no phasing requirements
- (f) The contractor will be required to pay prevailing wages

exclusions

- (a) Cost escalation beyond the midpoint of June, 2023
- (b) Loose furniture and equipment except as specifically
- (c) Compression of schedule, premium or shift work, and restrictions on the contractor's working hours
- (d) Soft Cost such as testing and inspection fees, architectural design and construction management fees, assessments, taxes, finance, legal and development charges
- (e) Scope change and post contract contingencies
- (f) Temporary housing for displaced management and staff
- (g) Moving and relocation cost



Conceptual Cost Estimate

Overall Summary Santa Cruz Downtown Library

Gross Floor Areas Overall Summary Component Summary

November 13, 2019

Overall	l Summary	Job #19646
		November 13, 2019



Sa	nta Cruz Downtown Library	GFA	%	\$/SF	\$,000
	Renovation Of Existing Library	31,783	96%	\$551.12	\$17,516
	Site Improvement	25,982	4%	\$24.51	\$637
	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION & SITEWORK:	31,783	100%	\$571.16	\$18,153
ΑĽ	D Alternates - High Priority Improvements:				\$,000
1.	Two-Electric Remote Machine Roomless Elevators (In I Base: Single Hydraulic Elevator Alternate: Two-Electric Remote Machine Room Eleva		lydraulic E	levator)	\$373
2.	 Add Restrooms Base: All restrooms are single occupancy. Alternate: Men's and women's restrooms on level 1 and 2 will become multi-occupancy, all others remain single occupancy. 				\$72
3.	B. Add T&G Western Red Cedar Ceiling, painted gypsum board and 2x4 ACT Base: Paint (E) structure, typical with linear pendant lights Alternate: Acoustic ceiling tile and Western Cedar ceiling finishes w/ recessed fixture				\$245
4.	4. Add Pre-Finished Galvanised Standing Seam roof w/ Pre-Finished Galv Sheet Metal Fascia, Add T&G Western Cedar Roof Soffit & (N) Internal Gutters & Rainwater Base: (E) Cement Tile Roof at sloped perimeter to remain Alternate: Pre-finished galv. standing seam roof with pre-finished galv. sheet metal fascia, with new gutters and rainwater leaders, and new T&G red cedar roof soffit				\$858
5.	-				\$446
6.	Add Permeable Pavers, Landscape & Planting Base: Graded mulch at staff patio, community room patio and kids patio Alternate: Permeable pavers, landscape and planting + Wood slat fence at patio perimeters			\$596	
7.	Add New Windows w/ Awning Operation At Level2 Win Base: (E) Level 2 windows to remain, paint (E) concrease: (N) Windows with awning operation + 8" light window openings and columns + increase footing size exterior concrete	ete exterio htweight c	oncrete inf		\$1,015
8.	Add New Clerestory Base: (E) Roof To Remain Alternate: (N) Clerestory				\$291

Subtotal For Add Alternates - High Priority Improvements: \$3,896

V. BUDGET 98
RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 135

Overall Summary	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



Building ADD Alternates:	\$,000
 Add T&G Western Red Cedar Wall Finish Base: Painted gypboard at the north wall of Level 1 Lobby and Stair Alternate: T&G Western Cedar at this location 	\$92
10. Add Vinyl Wall graphic at 2nd Floor Lobby Base: Painted gypsum wall board at 2nd floor lobby Alternate: Vinyl wall graphic will cover the wall at the second floor lobby.	\$8
11. Add Operable Storefront 'Nana' Wall Base: Kawneer 451T storefront Alternate: Floor to ceiling 'Nanawall' Operable exterior storefront	\$221
12. Motorized Shades In Lieu Of Manual Base: New manual window shades Alternate: New motorized window shades	\$67
Subtotal For Building Add Alternates:	\$388
Site ADD Alternates:	\$,000
 Add New Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter and Street Parking (ref. A2.10) Base: (E) Sidewalk, curb, gutter and street parking to remain Alternate: (N) Sidewalk, curb, gutter and street parking 	\$435
14. Add New Combined Parking Lot (ref. A2.10)Base: (E) Parking Lots to remainAlternate: (N) Combined parking lot as shown on A2.10	\$222
Subtotal For Site Add Alternates:	\$656
TOTAL ADD ALTERNATES:	\$4,941





Conceptual Cost Estimate

Santa Cruz Downtown Library

Control Quantities
Renovation Of Existing Library Summary
Detailed Cost Breakdown

November 13, 2019

Renovation Of Existing Library Control	Job #19646
Quantities	November 13, 2019



Enclosed Areas Level 1 Level 2		15,660 14,700	Heigh 15.25 17.00	
Subtotal of Enclosed Area		30,360		
Covered Area Entry Canopy Roof Overhang		760 2,086		
Subtotal of Covered Area at half value		1,423		
Total of Gross Floor Area		31,783		
CONTROL QUANTITIES		2	ГΛ	Ratio to Gross Area
Number of stories (x1,000)		2	EA	0.063
Gross Area		31,783	SF	1.000
Enclosed Area		30,360	SF	0.955
Covered Area		2,846	SF	0.090
Footprint Area		15,660	SF	0.493
Volume		488,715	CF	15.377
Gross Wall Area		18,308	SF	0.576
Finished Wall Area	82%	14,998	SF	0.472
Windows or Glazing Area	18%	3,310	SF	0.104
Roof Area - Flat	45%	8,262	SF	0.260
Roof Area - Sloping	55%	10,072	SF	0.317
Roof Area - Total		18,334	SF	0.577
Roof Glazing Area		0	SF	0.000
Elevators (x10,000)		1	EA	0.315
Plumbing Fixtures (x1,000)		30	EA	0.944





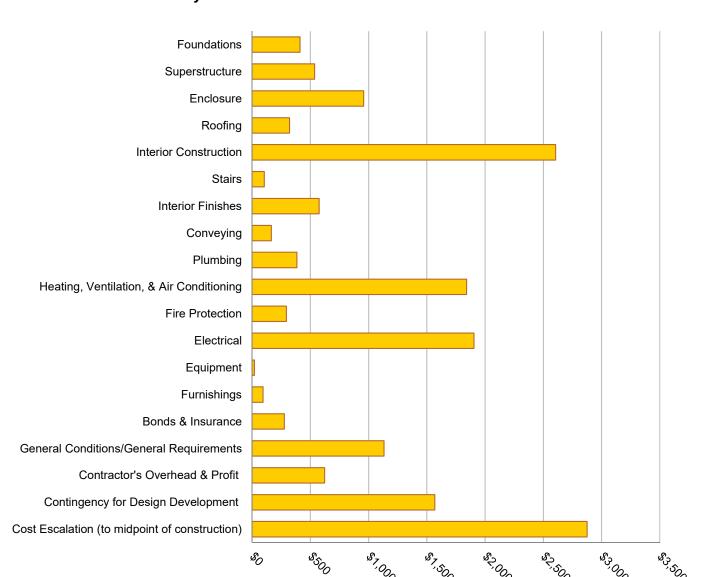
CSI UniFormat Summary	31,783 SF	%	\$/SF	\$,000
Foundations		2%	\$12.92	\$411
Superstructure		3%	\$16.86	\$536
Enclosure		5%	\$30.13	\$957
Roofing		2%	\$10.09	\$321
Interior Construction		15%	\$81.98	\$2,606
Stairs		1%	\$3.30	\$105
Interior Finishes		3%	\$18.12	\$576
Conveying		1%	\$5.19	\$165
Plumbing		2%	\$12.09	\$384
Heating, Ventilation, & Air Conditioning		11%	\$57.93	\$1,841
Fire Protection		2%	\$9.25	\$294
Electrical		11%	\$59.92	\$1,904
Equipment		0%	\$0.63	\$20
Furnishings		1%	\$2.94	\$94
Selective Building Demolition		5%	\$26.06	\$828
Subtotal - Building Construction		63%	\$347.41	\$11,042
Bonds & Insurance	2.50%	2%	\$8.69	\$276
General Conditions/General Requirements	10.00%	6%	\$35.61	\$1,132
Contractor's Overhead & Profit	5.00%	4%	\$19.59	\$622
Subtotal		75%	\$411.29	\$13,072
Contingency for Design Development	12.00%	9%	\$49.35	\$1,569
Cost Escalation (to midpoint of construction)	19.64%	16%	\$90.48	\$2,876
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION BUDGET		100%	\$551.12	\$17,516

NOTE: Inclusions and Exclusions listed in the Commentary Section.

Job #19646 November 13, 2019



CSI UniFormat Summary



Renovation Of Existing Library Detail Job #19646 November 13, 2019



FOUNDATIONS	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Standard Foundations Reinforced concrete wall footing	207	0)/	\$450.00	#40.050
Excavation and disposal	307	CY	\$150.00	\$46,050
Formwork, sides Reinforcement, allow 100pcy	1,630 26,700	SF LB	\$20.00 \$3.00	\$32,600 \$80,100
Concrete, 3000psi	26,700	CY	\$500.00	\$133,500
Slab On Grade Reinforced concrete slab edge 12"/18" wide x				
Excavation and disposal	32	CY	\$150.00	\$4,800
Formwork, sides	900	SF	\$20.00	\$18,000
Reinforcement, allow 100pcy	3,000	LB	\$3.00	\$9,000
Epoxy dowel at 12"o.c.	300	EA	\$100.00	\$30,000
Concrete, 3000psi	30	CY	\$500.00	\$15,000
Elevator Pit Reinforced concrete elevator pit slab,				
12" thick	206	SF	\$65.00	\$13,390
Reinforced concrete elevator pit wall, 8" thick x 5'deep	295	SF	\$70.00	\$20,650
•			•	•
Waterproofing membrane	501	SF	\$15.00	\$7,515
Waterproofing membrane			·	
Waterproofing membrane			\$15.00 oundations:	\$7,515 \$410,605
Waterproofing membrane SUPERSTRUCTURE			·	
SUPERSTRUCTURE	Subtot	al For Fo	oundations:	\$410,605
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides	Subtot	al For Fo	oundations:	\$410,605
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick	Subtot Quantity	al For Fo	oundations:	\$410,605 Total (\$)
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical	Subtotal Quantity 3,860	Unit	Rate \$25.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical & #6 at 18" o.c. each face horizontal	Quantity 3,860 14,720	Unit SF LB	Rate \$25.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500 \$44,160
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical & #6 at 18" o.c. each face horizontal Concrete, 5000psi	Quantity 3,860 14,720	Unit SF LB	Rate \$25.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500 \$44,160
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical & #6 at 18" o.c. each face horizontal Concrete, 5000psi Elevator Wall (1-elevator only)	Subtotal Quantity 3,860 14,720 92	Unit SF LB CY	\$25.00 \$3.00 \$400.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500 \$44,160 \$36,800
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical & #6 at 18" o.c. each face horizontal Concrete, 5000psi Elevator Wall (1-elevator only) Metal stud wall	Subtotal Quantity 3,860 14,720 92	Unit SF LB CY SF	\$25.00 \$3.00 \$400.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500 \$44,160 \$36,800 \$61,950
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical & #6 at 18" o.c. each face horizontal Concrete, 5000psi Elevator Wall (1-elevator only) Metal stud wall HSS guiderail support post Floor Construction Infill concrete slab; 3 1/2" thick concrete fill over 18ga metal deck	Subtotal Quantity 3,860 14,720 92 1,770 75	Unit SF LB CY SF LF	\$25.00 \$3.00 \$400.00 \$35.00 \$250.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500 \$44,160 \$36,800 \$61,950 \$18,625
SUPERSTRUCTURE Reinforced Concrete Shearwall, 16" thick Formwork, sides Reinforcement, #6@ 8" o.c. each face vertical & #6 at 18" o.c. each face horizontal Concrete, 5000psi Elevator Wall (1-elevator only) Metal stud wall HSS guiderail support post Floor Construction Infill concrete slab; 3 1/2" thick concrete fill	Quantity 3,860 14,720 92 1,770 75	Unit SF LB CY SF LF	\$25.00 \$3.00 \$400.00 \$35.00 \$250.00	\$410,605 Total (\$) \$96,500 \$44,160 \$36,800 \$61,950 \$18,625

Renovation	Of	Existing	Library	Detail

Job #19646 November 13, 2019



Renovation Of Existing Library Detail



SUPERSTRUCTURE	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Clerestory Framing				
Structural framing, HSS12 x 4			NIC See A	dd Alternate
Structural framing, HSS12 x 8			•	dd Alternate
HSS Post			•	dd Alternate
18ga metal deck			•	dd Alternate
			,	
Roof Screen, 8' high				
HSS frame, HSS 8x8	230	LF	\$300.00	\$69,000
HSS Post	48	LF	\$400.00	\$19,200
Roof framing and plywood sheathing	840	SF	\$50.00	\$42,000
Miscellaneous				
Shore existing column	8	EA	\$3,000.00	\$24,000
Strengthen (E) WF beam; 1/2" to 1" thick	O	LA	φ3,000.00	Ψ24,000
plate welded to bottom flange	142	LF	\$200.00	\$28,400
Miscellaneous metal and support framing	31,783	GSF	\$1.00	\$31,783
Rough carpentry	31,783	GSF	\$1.00	\$31,783
rough carponaly	01,700	001	Ψ1.00	ΨΟ1,7ΟΟ
	Subtotal	For Sup	erstructure:	\$536,001
ENCLOSURE	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid	J			
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor	Quantity 1,160	Unit SF	Rate \$30.00	Total (\$) \$34,800
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation	J			
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes	J			
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall	J			
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section),	1,160	SF	\$30.00	\$34,800
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted	1,160 1,930	SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00	\$34,800 \$67,550
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted	1,160 1,930 1,160	SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted	1,160 1,930	SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00	\$34,800 \$67,550
 Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted Paint to (E) concrete wall, level 2 	1,160 1,930 1,160	SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600
Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted	1,160 1,930 1,160	SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600
 Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted Paint to (E) concrete wall, level 2 Interior Finish To Exterior Walls 	1,160 1,930 1,160 9,029	SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00 \$3.50	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600 \$31,602
 Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted Paint to (E) concrete wall, level 2 Interior Finish To Exterior Walls Gypsum board walls, painted Window, Glazing and Louvers 	1,160 1,930 1,160 9,029	SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00 \$3.50 \$10.00	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600 \$31,602
 Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted Paint to (E) concrete wall, level 2 Interior Finish To Exterior Walls Gypsum board walls, painted 	1,160 1,930 1,160 9,029 1,160	SF SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00 \$3.50 \$10.00	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600 \$31,602 \$11,600 \$579,250
 Wall Framing, Furring & Insulation Metal stud framing with water vapor membrane, plywood sheathing and rigid insulation Applied Exterior Finishes Cement plaster finish over concrete wall (concrete wall measured at structural section), painted Cement plaster finish, painted Paint to (E) concrete wall, level 2 Interior Finish To Exterior Walls Gypsum board walls, painted Window, Glazing and Louvers 	1,160 1,930 1,160 9,029	SF SF SF	\$30.00 \$35.00 \$35.00 \$3.50 \$10.00	\$34,800 \$67,550 \$40,600 \$31,602 \$11,600

ENCLOSURE	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Exterior doors, frames, and hardware				
Main entry door, double leaf	4	PR	\$10,000.00	\$40,000
Double leaf at delivery area	1	PR	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
Single leaf door	3	EA	\$3,000.00	\$9,000
-				
Fascias, bands, screens and trim				
Architectural bands, moldings and trim	18,308	GWA	\$3.00	\$54,924
Canopy/Soffits				
T&G western red cedar soffit over (E) eave			NIC, See A	Add Alternate
Balustrades, parapets and roof screens				
Mechanical enclosure, including pre-finished	CEC	C.E.	ተ ርር 00	#40.640
galvanized standing seam metal panels	656	SF	\$65.00	\$42,640
	Sub	total Fo	r Enclosure:	\$957,466
ROOFING	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Roofing				
Flat roof, (N) PVC roofing system over 2" avg		0=	40= 00	****
rigid insulation	8,262	SF	\$25.00	\$206,550
Slope roof, (E) clay roof to remain			NIC, See A	Add Alternate
Entry Canopy/Soffits				
Exterior canopy; including PVC roofing over				
plywood sheathing/structural framing, rigid				
insulation, water vapor membrane and T&G				
western red cedar soffit	760	SF	\$150.00	\$114,000
			•	•
			For Roofing:	\$320,550

Renovation Of Existing Library Detail

Job #19646 November 13, 2019



Renovation Of Existing Library Detail



INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Interior Partition				
Standard non-rated partition; metal stud				
framing, insulation, gypboard on both sides	7,836	SF	\$26.00	\$203,745
Standard non-rated partition; metal stud framing, insulation, gypboard on one side	1,325	SF	\$20.00	\$26,502
Balustrades and Rails				
Glass guardrail with stainless steel handrail at				
second floor opening, assume 42" H	360	SF	\$200.00	\$72,000
Window Walls & Borrowed Lights				
Floor to ceiling aluminum framed glass	4 570	O.E.	¢405.00	#400.050
partition, 12' 6" high Floor to ceiling aluminum framed glass	1,570	SF	\$125.00	\$196,250
partition, 11' high	2,090	SF	\$125.00	\$261,250
Floor to ceiling aluminum framed glass	500	0.5	0.105.00	# 70.750
partition, 9' high	590	SF	\$125.00	\$73,750
Interior Doors, Frames & Door Hardware				
Single doors	15	EA	\$2,800.00	\$42,000
Single doors, with glass	12	EA	\$3,000.00	\$36,000
Double doors Double doors, with glass	1 5	PR PR	\$5,000.00 \$6,000.00	\$5,000 \$30,000
Roll down gate, 14' 6" W x 12' 6" H	1	EA	\$30,000.00	\$30,000
Allowance for specialty hardware	1	LS	\$15,900.00	\$15,900
Fittings				
Allowance for protective guards, barriers and				
bumpers	31,783	GSF	\$0.50	\$15,892
Prefabricated Compartments & Accessories				
Toilet accessories, single room	4	RM	\$1,500.00	\$6,000
Toilet accessories, single family room	2	RM	\$1,750.00	\$3,500
Toilet accessories, single staff room	1	RM	\$1,500.00	\$1,500
Shelving & Millwork				
Janitor shelf and mop rack	1	EA	\$500.00	\$500
Allowance for storage shelving, rooms 1.80 and 3.65	421	SF	\$20.00	\$8,420
and 0.00	741	0.	Ψ20.00	ΨΟ, 120

		Subtota	I For Stairs:	\$105,000
Exit/egress stair	1	LS	\$30,000.00	\$30,000
Stair Construction Main stair, precast concrete treads and risers, complete with finishes, handrail and glass guardrail	1	LS	\$75,000.00	\$75,000
STAIRS	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
	Subtotal For Int	terior C	onstruction:	\$2,605,589
Directional and wayfinding signage Chalkboards/tackboards allowance	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
Chalkboards, insignia and graphics Shelving end panel ID - allow Door signage	106 33 31,260	EA EA GSF	\$300.00 \$200.00 \$1.50	\$31,800 \$6,600 \$46,890
Service and circulation desks; wood veneer lower cabinets with quartz countertops	64	LF	\$500.00	\$31,800
Quartz countertop on steel supports, and 2nd floor railing	32	LF	\$350.00	\$11,200
Full height storage cabinet, at staff offices 2nd and teenspace	15	LF	\$800.00	\$12,000
Wood veneer upper and lower cabinets with quartz countertops, at staff offices 2nd and teenspace	18	LF	\$800.00	\$14,400
P-Lam upper and lower cabinets with quartz veneer countertops, at staff lounge and kitchen	28	LF	\$800.00	\$22,640
Cabinets & Countertops P-Lam lower cabinets with quartz veneer countertops, at telephone info and work room	112	LF	\$500.00	\$55,850
Collection stacks, 66" tall with painted wood end panels and canopies 5' 6" H x 3' L	558	EA	\$2,400.00	\$1,339,200
INTERIOR CONSTRUCTION	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)

Job #19646 November 13, 2019



Renovation Of Existing Library Detail



INTERIOR FINISHES	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Floor Finishes				
Tile	790	SF	\$30.00	\$23,700
Polish (E) concrete floors	4,500	SF	\$15.00	\$67,500
Carpet tile	22,400	SF	\$9.00	\$201,600
Existing concrete to remain				NIC
Testing for water vapor emission - allowance	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
Bases				
Tile	334	SF	\$30.00	\$10,023
Rubber	2,615	LF	\$5.00	\$13,076
Wood, 1x4, painted			NIC, changed to	
Cedar, 1x4, clear			NIC, See A	Add Alternate
Wall Finishes				
Tile, 48" high	1,336	SF	\$30.00	\$40,091
Paint	16,987	SF	\$3.00	\$50,961
Column Furring & Finish				
Clean and paint (E) exposed beams	3,001	SF	\$5.00	\$15,005
Ceiling Finishes				
Paint exposed ceiling	28,000	SF	\$3.00	\$84,000
Paint exposed ductwork	3,558	SF	\$3.00	\$10,674
Acoustic ceiling tile, 2' x 4', Armstrong Optima	210	SF	\$10.00	\$2,100
Painted gypboard	1,610	SF	\$30.00	\$48,300
Framed soffit with painted gypboard finish	109	SF	\$35.00	\$3,812
	Subtotal For Interior Finishes:			\$575,841
CONVEYING	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
	,			(' /
Elevators Hydraulic elevator, 2-stops	1	EA	\$165,000.00	\$165,000
	•			
	Subt	\$165,000		

PLUMBING	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Trade Demolition	31,783	GSF	\$1.50	\$47,675
Plumbing Fixtures	30	Fx		
Watercloset, wall, manual flush	7	EA	\$2,400.00	\$16,800
Urinal, wall, manual flush			NIC, See A	dd Alternate
Lavatory	7	EA	\$2,000.00	\$14,000
Janitor sink	1	EA	\$2,500.00	\$2,500
Drinking fountain, hi-lo type	3	EA	\$4,500.00	\$13,500
Sink	2	EA	\$1,800.00	\$3,600
Drains (allowance)	10	EA	\$1,000.00	\$10,000
Service Water, Sanitary / Vent Distribution Systems:				
Service water with rough-in for fixture	30	EA	\$3,000.00	\$90,000
Waste & vent with rough-in for fixture	30	EA	\$2,500.00	\$75,000
General Piping;				
Natural Gas (rework existing)	31,783	GSF	\$0.50	\$15,892
Equipment	31,783	GSF	\$1.50	\$47,675
Plumbing Related Items	31,783	GSF	\$1.50	\$47,675
	Sub	total Fo	or Plumbing:	\$384,315
HEATING, VENTILATION, & AIR-CONDITIONING	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
HEATING, VENTILATION, & AIR-CONDITIONING Trade Demolition	Quantity 31,783	Unit GSF	Rate \$2.50	Total (\$) \$79,458
				(*)
Trade Demolition				(*)
Trade Demolition New Work:				(*)
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with	31,783	GSF	\$2.50	\$79,458
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX	31,783	GSF LS	\$2.50 \$85,000.00	\$79,458 \$85,000
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace, Zone Level VAV Boxes with Reheat Coil	31,783 1 1	GSF LS LS	\$2.50 \$85,000.00 \$5,000.00	\$79,458 \$85,000 \$5,000
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace,	31,783 1 1 32,000	GSF LS LS CFM	\$2.50 \$85,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$15.00	\$79,458 \$85,000 \$5,000 \$480,000
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace, Zone Level VAV Boxes with Reheat Coil Distribution Systems;	31,783 1 1 32,000 31,783	GSF LS LS CFM GSF	\$2.50 \$85,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$15.00 \$2.00	\$79,458 \$85,000 \$5,000 \$480,000 \$63,566
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace, Zone Level VAV Boxes with Reheat Coil Distribution Systems; Hydronic piping	31,783 1 1 32,000 31,783 31,783	GSF LS LS CFM GSF	\$2.50 \$85,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$15.00 \$2.00 \$4.00	\$79,458 \$85,000 \$5,000 \$480,000 \$63,566 \$127,132
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace, Zone Level VAV Boxes with Reheat Coil Distribution Systems; Hydronic piping Sheet Metal Ductwork / Insulation	31,783 1 1 32,000 31,783 31,783 31,783	GSF LS LS CFM GSF GSF	\$2.50 \$85,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$15.00 \$2.00 \$4.00 \$15.50	\$79,458 \$85,000 \$5,000 \$480,000 \$63,566 \$127,132 \$492,637 \$63,566
Trade Demolition New Work: Boiler, Gas fired rooftop, 2000 mbh with associated equipment Rework existing Server Room HVAC Air Handling Unit, supply and return fans, DX cooling coil, AC unit, modulating gas furnace, Zone Level VAV Boxes with Reheat Coil Distribution Systems; Hydronic piping Sheet Metal Ductwork / Insulation Associated terminal, dampers	31,783 1 32,000 31,783 31,783 31,783 31,783	LS LS CFM GSF GSF GSF GSF	\$2.50 \$85,000.00 \$5,000.00 \$15.00 \$2.00 \$4.00 \$15.50 \$2.00	\$79,458 \$85,000 \$5,000 \$480,000 \$63,566 \$127,132 \$492,637

Renovation Of Existing Library Detail	Job #19646	
	November 13, 2019	

mack⁵

Renovation Of Existing Library Detail



HEATING, VENTILATION, & AIR-CONDITIONING	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Balance & Test Control HVAC Related Items	31,783 31,783 31,783	GSF GSF GSF	\$1.50 \$6.50 \$3.00	\$47,675 \$206,590 \$95,349
Subtotal For Heatin	ng, Ventilation,	& Air-C	onditioning:	\$1,841,320
FIRE PROTECTION	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Trade Demolition Automatic Wet Sprinkler Systems Standpipes Fire Pumps	31,783 31,783	GSF GSF		\$23,837 \$270,156 Not Required Not Required
	Subtotal	For Fire	Protection:	\$293,993
ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Lighting & Power Service & Distribution				
Main Switchboard MSB 800A MCB 208/120V	1	EA	\$24,500.00	24,500.00
Housekeeping Pad 400A MCB 208/120V - HVAC Panel	1	LS EA	\$2,500.00 \$8,000.00	2,500.00 8,000.00
225A MCB 208/120V Triple Split Bus Panel 100A MCB 208/120V Triple Split Bus Panel -	4	EA	\$4,520.00	18,080.00
IT Panel Feeder, 400A - 4#600+1#3G in 4" EMT -	1	EA	\$3,700.00	3,700.00
allow	130	LF	\$170.00	22,100.00
Feeder, 225A - 4#4/0+1#4G in 3" EMT - allow	305	LF	\$100.00	30,500.00
Feeder, 100A - 4#1/0+1#6G in 2" EMT - allow	68	LF	\$62.00	4,216.00
225A MCB 208/120V	4	EA	\$4,200.00	16,800.00
100A MCB 208/120V	1	EA	\$3,355.00	3,355.00
Feeder, 225A - 4#4/0+1#4G in 3" EMT	305	LF	\$100.00	30,500.00
Feeder, 100A - 4#1/0+1#6G in 2" EMT	68	LF	\$65.00	4,420.00
Grounding/Firesealing	1	LS	\$4,500.00	4,500.00
Testing and Commissioning	1	LS	\$10,000.00	10,000.00
Machine and Equipment Connections	31,783	GSF	\$4.00	127,132.00

ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Lighting & Branch Wiring				
A - 2"Wx2ft Linear D/I LED	1	EA	\$2,520.00	\$2,520
A - 2"Wx6ft Linear D/I LED	189	EA	\$2,100.00	\$396,900
B - 1.75"Wx3ft Continuous LED	8	EA	\$885.00	\$7,080
B - 1.75"W4ft Continuous LED	3	EA	\$1,200.00	\$3,600
B - 1.75"Wx6ft Linear LED	6	EA	\$1,770.00	\$10,620
C - 3ft Strip LED ceiling mtd	1	EA	\$252.00	\$252
C - 4ft Strip LED ceiling mtd	5	EA	\$280.00	\$1,400
C - 6ft Strip LED ceiling mtd	3	EA	\$416.00	\$1,248
D - 6" Rec LED Downlight 40deg beam angle	42	EA	\$650.00	\$27,300
E - 6ft linear Pendant Direct LED - Restroom	4	EA	\$995.00	\$3,980
F - 4ft linear Diffused LED wall mtd	3	EA	\$610.00	\$1,830
F - 6ft linear Diffused LED wall mtd	2	EA	\$914.00	\$1,828
G - U/C LED 3ft - LINEAR	6	EA	\$563.00	\$3,378
G - U/C LED 4ft - LINEAR	6	EA	\$665.00	\$3,990
H - 2x2 Low Gloss White LED - Kitchen	2	EA	\$650.00	\$1,300
J - 72"dia Direct or D/I Round Decorative	8	EA	\$9,500.00	\$76,000
Lighting Rough In Box	87	EA	\$160.00	\$13,920
Branch Circuit Wiring EMT - 3/4"	1,705	LF	\$18.00	\$30,690
Addressable Lighting Control including Daylight				
Harvesting, Occupancy Sensors, Manual				
Override Switches, Time Clock with Load				
Monitoring and Demand Response Capability	31,783	GSF	\$5.50	174,806.50
Receptacle Outlets with Branch Wiring				
Duplex Receptacle with Plate, Box and Conn.	64	EA	\$160.00	\$10,240
Controlled Duplex Receptacle with Plate, Box			4405.00	47.40
and Conn.	4	EA	\$185.00	\$740
Duplex/USB Receptacle with Plate, Box and	_		4000.00	#4.000
Conn U	5	EA	\$200.00	\$1,000
GFI Receptacle with Plate, Box and Conn.	10	EA	\$175.00	\$1,750
Quadplex Rec. with Plate, Box and Conn.	5	EA	\$210.00	\$1,050
FM Box Quadplex Receptacle Flush - FB	7	EA	\$750.00	\$5,250
FM Box Combo Quadplex/Data Flush - FB	3	EA	\$860.00	\$2,580
FM Box Combo Quadplex/Data/AV Flush - FB	3	EA	\$860.00	\$2,580
FM Box Quadplex Receptacle Poke Thru - PT	12	EA	\$1,270.00	\$15,240

Renovation Of Existing Library Detail	Job #19646	
	November 13, 2019	



ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Pagentagle Outlete with Branch Wiring				
Receptacle Outlets with Branch Wiring FM Box Quadplex Receptacle/Data Poke				
Thru - PT	4	EA	\$1,400.00	\$5,600
FM Box Quadplex Receptacle/Data/AV Poke	7	L/ \	ψ1,400.00	ψ0,000
Thru - PT	1	EA	\$1,400.00	\$1,400
FM Box Power/Data Poke Thru- Furniture	•	_, ,	4 1, 100100	ψ.,.σσ
Connection with Whips	3	EA	\$1,600.00	\$4,800
Branch Circuit Wiring EMT - 3/4"	2,700	LF	\$18.00	\$48,600
Branch Circuit Wiring GRC - 1"	1,650	LF	\$31.00	\$51,150
Communications				
Server Room build-out including equipment				
rack, wire manager, cable ladder, patch				
panels/patch cables, backbone cabling,				
conduit riser/stubs	1	LS	\$36,675.00	\$36,675
Server Room grounding	1	LS	\$1,500.00	\$1,500
(2) Voice/Data outlet, wall	27	EA	\$100.00	\$2,700
(2) Voice/Data outlet, floor	10	EA	\$140.00	\$1,400
AV outlet, floor	3	EA	\$212.00	\$636
Voice/Data Rough-Ins - 2 Gang with Box,	20	- 4	# 400.00	ФО ООО
Ring & Conn	29	EA	\$100.00	\$2,900
Communications				
1" EMT with Pull String	350	LF	\$14.00	\$4,900
1" GRC with Pull String	500	LF	\$18.00	\$9,000
Voice/Data Rough-Ins - 2 Gang with Box,				
Ring & Conn	29	EA	\$100.00	\$2,900
J-Hooks Allowance	50	EA	\$95.00	\$4,750
Category 6, PVC Jacketed Cable - 4 Pair	13,720	LF	\$1.75	\$24,010
Intercom/Paging System	31,783	GSF	\$1.50	47,674.50
AV System - Conduit Rough-ins/Power	31,783	GSF	\$1.75	55,620.25
Book Detection System - Conduit Rough-Ins -	24 702	CCE		7 045 75
allowance	31,783	GSF	\$0.25	7,945.75
Alarm and Security				
Fire Alarm System - Addressable				
(Design-Build)	31,783	GSF	\$6.00	190,698.00
Security - Card Access System - allowance	31,783	GSF	\$2.50	79,457.50
CCTV System - allowance	31,783	GSF	\$4.50	143,023.50





ELECTRICAL	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Other Electrical Systems				
Fees and Permits/Temp Power	31,783	GSF	\$1.00	\$31,783
Selective Trade Demolition - Electrical	31,783	GSF	\$1.00	\$31,783
Colodive Trade Demonitori Electrical	01,700	001	Ψ1.00	ΨΟ1,7 ΟΟ
	Sub	total Fo	or Electrical:	\$1,904,282
EQUIPMENT	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Library Equipment	•		* 4 0 000 00	***
Book returns drop	2	EA	\$10,000.00	\$20,000
Special Use Equipments				
Staff lounge equipments; including				
microwave, refrigerator, coffee maker,				
garbage disposal			NIC, Inclu	ded in FF&E
Kitchen equipments; including microwave,			NIC Indu	dad in EESE
refrigerator, coffee maker, garbage disposal Screen, projector, AV, speakers (at			INIC, IIICIU	ded in FF&E
community meeting room, medium meeting				
room and learning commons)			NIC. Inclu	ded in FF&E
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Subt	otal For	Equipment:	\$20,000
FURNISHINGS	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
1:1.0				
Light Control & Vision Equipment	4.000	0.5	#45.00	# 00 F 40
Window shades to exterior windows, manual	4,236	SF	\$15.00	\$63,540
Amenities & Convenience Items				
Fire extinguisher cabinets, allowance	1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
Entrance mats and frames, allowance	2	LS	\$5,000.00	\$10,000
Allowance for bike racks/storage	_ 1	LS	\$5,000.00	\$5,000
Staff lockers	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
Moveable Furnishings				NIC OFO
Conference/meeting tables and chairs				NIC, OFOI
Office tables and chairs				NIC, OFOI
Lounge chairs				NIC, OFOI
	Oht a	4-1 - -	Furnishings:	\$93 <i>54</i> 0

Subtotal For Furnishings: \$93,540

Renovation	Of Existing	Library	Detail	Job #19





SELECTIVE BUILDING DEMOLITION	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Structural Demolition Demo & remove (E) spread footing	8	EA	\$2,000.00	\$16,000
Demo portion of (E) spread footing at new	•		4 =,000.00	4 10,000
elevator pit	1	EA	\$3,000.00	\$3,000
Cut slab opening, level 2	1,350	SF	\$10.00	\$13,500
Demo portion of (E) WF beam	1	LS	\$1,500.00	\$1,500
Roof & Enclosure Demolition				
Demo and remove (E) library service building Demo and remove (E) low roof, exterior windows/enclosure, concrete columns, column wrap and slab - around the main	4,800	SF	\$15.00	\$72,000
library	6,880	SF	\$15.00	\$103,200
Demo and remove (E) flat roofing system	8,262	SF	\$2.00	\$16,524
, ,	0,202	O.	Ψ2.00	Ψ10,021
Interior Demolition	13	LF	\$100.00	\$1,250
Demo (E) interior column, 1 ea Remove (E) column wrap; steel column to	13	LI	φ100.00	\$1,230
remain	3,001	SF	\$10.00	\$30,012
Demo (E) two-story stairs; including treads,	0,001	O.	ψ10.00	φοσ,σ12
risers, landings, and railings	3	EA	\$2,000.00	\$6,000
Demo (E) two-story elevator	2	EA	\$5,000.00	\$10,000
Demo (E) elevator shaft	1,707	SF	\$3.00	\$5,121
Demo (E) restroom fittings and accessories	11	RM	\$200.00	\$2,200
Demo (E) restroom fixtures			Included In Plum	bing Section
Demo (E) mechanical equipment			Included In H	VAC Section
Demo (E) library stacks	3,611	LF	\$25.00	\$90,273
Demo (E) casework/desks	25	LF	\$25.00	\$633
Demo (E) interior gypboard and furring of				
exterior wall			in Roofing & End	
Demo (E) exterior redwood siding and furring			in Roofing & End	
Demo (E) partitions and finishes	21,338	SF	\$3.00	\$64,015
Demo (E) interior window walls	2,196	SF	\$20.00	\$43,920
Demo (E) interior doors, single	63	EA	\$150.00	\$9,450
Demo (E) interior doors, double Demo (E) exterior doors, single	9	PR	\$250.00	\$2,250 xterior Demo
Demo (E) exterior doors, single Demo (E) exterior doors, double				xterior Demo
Demo (E) exterior doors, double Demo (E) exterior concrete shear walls			Included in E	
Demo (E) floor finishes and bases	31,260	SF	\$3.00	\$93,780
Demo (E) ceiling finishes	16,646	SF	\$2.00	\$33,293
. ,	10,040	٥,	Ψ2.00	Ψ00,200
Hazmat Removal Allowance	42,040	GSF	\$5.00	\$210,200

Subtotal For Selective Building Demolition: \$828,120





Conceptual Cost Estimate

Site Improvement Santa Cruz Downtown Library

Control Quantities Site Improvement Summary Detailed Cost Breakdown

November 13, 2019

Site Improvement Control Quantities	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



Enclosed Areas

Vehicular Paving	6,690
Pedestrian Paving	10,327
Landscape Area	8,965

Subtotal of	Enclosed Area	25.982

Site Improvement Summary

Job #19646

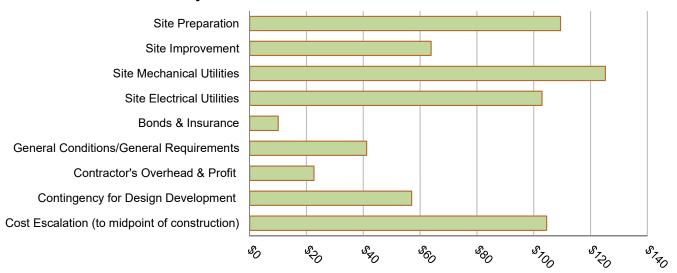
November 13, 2019



CSI UniFormat Summary	25,982 SF	%	\$/S F	\$,000
Site Preparation		17%	\$4.21	\$109
Site Improvement		10%	\$2.46	\$64
Site Mechanical Utilities		20%	\$4.82	\$125
Site Electrical Utilities		16%	\$3.96	\$103
Subtotal - Sitework		63%	\$15.45	\$401
Bonds & Insurance	2.50%	2%	\$0.39	\$10
General Conditions/General Requirements	10.00%	6%	\$1.58	\$41
Contractor's Overhead & Profit	5.00%	4%	\$0.87	\$23
Subtotal		75%	\$18.29	\$475
Contingency for Design Development	12.00%	9%	\$2.19	\$57
Cost Escalation (to midpoint of construction)	19.64%	16%	\$4.02	\$105
TOTAL CONSTRUCTION BUDGET		100%	\$24.51	\$637

NOTE: Inclusions and Exclusions listed in the Commentary Section.

CSI UniFormat Summary



V. BUDGET 108
RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 145

Site Improvement Detail	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



250 btotal For	SF CY r Site Prep	\$2.00 \$125.00 aration:	\$51,964 \$31,250 \$109,451 Total (\$)
250	CY	\$125.00	\$31,250
•		·	
5,982	SF	\$2.00	\$51,964
,	SF EA	\$0.75 \$750.00	\$19,487 \$6,750
ntity (Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
			,

SITE IMPROVEMENT	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Vehicular Paving				
•	400	O.F.	#40.00	#4.000
Asphalt paving for loading/deliveries	460	SF	\$10.00	\$4,600
Asphalt paving for new parking			•	Add Alternate
Re-stripe existing parking lot	1,552	SF	\$1.00	\$1,552
Pedestrian Paving				
Concrete plaza	1,750	SF	\$25.00	\$43,750
Permeable pavers			NIC. See A	dd Alternate
Reinforced concrete sidewalk			•	dd Alternate
Reinforced concrete curb			•	Add Alternate
Normoroed controlete data			7470, 0007	ida 7 intorriato
Site Development				
Wood slat fence			NIC. See	Add Alternate
Bike rack	5	EA	\$1,000.00	\$5,000
Sino raon			4 1,000100	40,000
Landscaping				
Mulch fill	8,965	SF	\$1.00	\$8,965
Trees, allow 24"~ 36" box	0,000	O.	·	Add Alternate
•			=	Add Alternate
Planting area			•	
Cor-ten steel retaining wall, 6" above grade			NIC, See A	Add Alternate
Cor-ten steel retaining wall, 12-18" above				
grade			NIC, See A	dd Alternate

Subtotal For Site Improvement:

\$63,867

Site Improvement Detail November 13, 2019



Site U/G Feeder, 800A - (2) 4#500+1#1/0 G in 4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security Telecom (empty) conduit concrete encased ductbank,(2)-4"C - allowance Site Lighting (50% In The Base, 50% Add Alternat Wall mounted recessed site lighting at 8' o.c. Lighting Rough In Box PVC in trench	75 1 2 100 e) 40 40 320	LF LS EA LF	\$320.00 \$8,100.00 \$3,500.00 \$150.00 \$820.00 \$160.00 \$30.00	\$24,000 \$8,100 \$7,000 \$15,000 \$32,800 \$6,400 \$9,600
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security Telecom (empty) conduit concrete encased ductbank,(2)-4"C - allowance Site Lighting (50% In The Base, 50% Add Alternat Wall mounted recessed site lighting at 8' o.c. Lighting Rough In Box	1 2 100 e) 40 40	LS EA LF EA EA	\$8,100.00 \$3,500.00 \$150.00 \$820.00 \$160.00	\$8,100 \$7,000 \$15,000 \$32,800 \$6,400
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security Telecom (empty) conduit concrete encased ductbank,(2)-4"C - allowance Site Lighting (50% In The Base, 50% Add Alternations)	1 2 100 e)	LS EA LF	\$8,100.00 \$3,500.00 \$150.00	\$8,100 \$7,000 \$15,000
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security Telecom (empty) conduit concrete encased ductbank,(2)-4"C - allowance	1 2	LS EA	\$8,100.00 \$3,500.00	\$8,100 \$7,000
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security Telecom (empty) conduit concrete encased	1 2	LS EA	\$8,100.00 \$3,500.00	\$8,100 \$7,000
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security Telecom (empty) conduit concrete encased	1 2	LS EA	\$8,100.00 \$3,500.00	\$8,100 \$7,000
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box Site Irrigation Controller Connection Site Communications and Security	1	LS	\$8,100.00	\$8,100
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box	1	LS	\$8,100.00	\$8,100
4" PVC Concrete Encased Intercept Existing Secondary Feeder with a Splice Concrete Pull Box	1	LS	\$8,100.00	\$8,100
4" PVC Concrete Encased	75	LF	\$320.00	\$24,000
. ,		. –	#	401.00-
Ota II/O Fandar 0004 (0) 48500 (4840 0)				
Site Utilities - Power				
SITE ELECTRICAL UTILITIES	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Sı	ıbtotal For Site	Mechan	ical Utilities:	\$125,200
Stormwater treatment	1	LS	\$20,000.00	\$20,000
storm drain system	1	LS	\$60,000.00	\$60,000
reconnected to the existing site underground				
Rainwater leaders from the building roof to be				
Storm Drainage			1410, 1	voi Neganea
Sanitary Sewer			NIC I	Not Required
Fire dept connection	1	EA	\$1,500.00	\$1,500
Double detector check assembly	1	EA	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
Fire hydrant assembly	1	EA	\$5,000.00	\$5,000 \$5,000
Fire main - PVC, 6" Connection to (E) water main w/ SOV	40 1	LF EA	\$75.00 \$3,500.00	\$3,000 \$3,500
Fire main - PVC, 8"	80	LF . –	\$90.00	\$7,200
Water Mains - Fire Service				
existing building.	1	LS	\$15,000.00	\$15,000
existing water service lateral serving the			* 4= 000 00	* 4 = 000
backflow preventer to be installed on the				
A new domestic water reduced pressure				
Water Mains - Domestic Service				
Water Mains - Domestic Service	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)



Conceptual Cost Estimate

Alternates Santa Cruz Downtown Library

Alternates Cost Breakdown

November 13, 2019

Alternates	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



2 4 2 4 2 2 4 4 4 4 58.64%	EA EA RM EA EA EA	\$1,350.00 \$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00 \$2,400.00 \$2,400.00 \$3,000.00 \$2,500.00	\$2,700 \$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000 \$4,800 \$4,800 \$12,000 \$10,000 \$26,564
4 2 4 2 2	EA EA RM Fx EA EA	\$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00 \$2,400.00 \$2,400.00	\$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000 \$4,800 \$4,800 \$12,000
4 2 4 2 2	EA EA RM Fx EA EA	\$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00 \$2,400.00 \$2,400.00	\$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000 \$4,800 \$4,800
4 2 4 2	EA EA RM	\$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00 \$2,400.00	\$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000 \$4,800
4 2 4 2	EA EA RM	\$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00 \$2,400.00	\$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000 \$4,800
4 2 4 2	EA EA RM	\$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00 \$2,400.00	\$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000 \$4,800
4 2 4	EA EA RM	\$1,500.00 \$500.00 \$1,000.00	\$6,000 \$1,000 \$4,000
4 2 4	EA EA RM	\$1,500.00 \$500.00	\$6,000 \$1,000
4	EA EA	\$1,500.00 \$500.00	\$6,000 \$1,000
4	EA	\$1,500.00 \$500.00	\$6,000 \$1,000
		•	
2	EA	\$1,350.00	\$2,700
viii boc	51110 11	.a.a occapanoy,	G., G., 1010
and 2 will her	ome m	nulti-occupancy	all others
Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
	iiyuidi	unc Lievalui): [ψυ ι Ζ,ΟυΖ
		•	\$372,802
58.64%)		\$137,802
		φ200,000.00	
2	⊏^	00 000 000	\$400,000
(1) EA	\$165,000.00	(\$165,000)
/ators			
Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
0 111		5.4	T () ()
	2 58.64% oomless Ele	vators (1) EA 2 EA 58.64% comless Elevators Hydraid Quantity Unit	vators (1) EA \$165,000.00 2 EA \$200,000.00 58.64% oomless Elevators (In Lieu Of 1-Hydraulic Elevator):

V. BUDGET 110
RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 147

Alternates	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



Add T&G Western Red Cedar Ceiling, painted	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Alternate Description:				
Base: Paint (E) structure, typical with linear penda	ant lights			
Alternate: Acoustic ceiling tile and Western Ceda	•	w/ reces	sed fixture	
		,		
DELETE:				
Ceiling Finishes				
Paint exposed ceiling	(28,000)	SF	\$3.00	(\$84,000)
Paint exposed ductwork	(3,558)	SF	\$3.00	(\$10,674)
Lighting				
Pendant light fixtures 'type A'	(14,500)	SF	\$27.55	(\$399,475)
ADD:				
Ceiling Finishes				
Acoustic ceiling tile, 2' x 4', Armstrong Optima	22,400	SF	\$10.00	\$224,000
Painted gypboard	509	SF	\$30.00	\$15,270
T&G western cedar	1,230	SF	\$50.00	\$61,500
Lighting				
Recessed light fixture	14,500	SF	\$24.00	\$348,000
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$90,669
Subtotal For Add T&G Western Red Cedar C	eiling, Painted (Sypsum	Board And	
			2X4 Act :	\$245,290

	111	V. BUDGET
48	VOLU	MEII

Alternates Job #19646

November 13, 2019



Add Pre-Finished Galvanised Standing Seam roof w/ Pre-Finished Galv Sheet Metal Fascia, Add T&G Western Cedar Roof Soffit & (N) Internal Gutters & Rainwater Leaders

Quantity Unit Rate Total (\$)

Alternate Description:

Base: (E) Cement Tile Roof at sloped perimeter to remain

Alternate: Pre-finished galvanized standing seam roof with pre-finished galvanized sheet metal fascia, with new gutters and rainwater leaders, and new T&G red cedar roof soffit

ADD:

Selective Demolition				
Demo and remove (E) clay tile roofing system	10,072	SF	\$4.00	\$40,288
Roofing				
Pre-finished galvanized standing seam roof	10,072	SF	\$30.00	\$302,160
Roofing Upstands & Sheetmetal				
Pre-finished galvanized sheet metal fascia	540	LF	\$75.00	\$40,500
Internal gutters	540	LF	\$50.00	\$27,000
Rainwater leaders - allow	260	LF	\$50.00	\$13,000
Miscellaneous flashing, caulking and sealants	10,072	SF	\$1.50	\$15,108
Canopy/Soffits				
T&G western red cedar soffit over (E) eave	2,050	SF	\$50.00	\$102,500
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$316,978

Subtotal For Add Pre-Finished Galvanised Standing Seam Roof W/ Pre-Finished Galv Sheet Metal Fascia, Add T&G Western Cedar Roof Soffit & (N) Internal

\$857,534

Alternates	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



Total (\$)

Add Planting, Boulders, Trees & Cor-Ten **Retaining Walls and Terraced Grading** Quantity Unit Rate

Alternate Description:

Base: Level grade site and mulch between building and property line Alternate: Planting boulders, trees, and corten retaining walls and terraced grading

+ exterior lights

ADD:

Landscaping				
Boulders - allow	1	LS	\$10,000.00	\$10,000
Landscape planting and irrigation	4,965	SF	\$20.00	\$99,300
Trees, allow 24"~ 36" box	23	EΑ	\$1,000.00	\$23,000
Cor-ten steel retaining wall, 6" above grade	260	LF	\$50.00	\$13,000
Cor-ten steel retaining wall, 12-18" above				
grade	744	LF	\$150.00	\$111,600
Site Lighting				
Wall mounted recessed site lighting at 8' o.c.,				
including wiring and PVC trench	20	EΑ	\$1,220.00	\$24,400
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$164,952

	Subtotal For Add Planting, Boulders, Trees & Cor-Ten Retaining Walls And	
\$446,252	Terraced Grading:	

Add Permeable Pavers, Landscape & Planting Quantity Unit Rate Total (\$)

Alternate Description:

Base: Graded mulch at staff patio, community room patio and kids patio

Alternate: Permeable pavers, landscape and planting + Wood slat fence at patio perimeters

Subtotal For Add Permeable	Pavers, Lands	scape	& Planting:	\$596,325
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$220,425
Site Lighting Wall mounted recessed site lighting at 8' o.c., including wiring and PVC trench	20	EA	\$1,220.00	\$24,400
Landscape planting and irrigation	1,500	SF	\$20.00	\$30,000
Permeable pavers	2,500	SF	\$35.00	\$87,500
Wood slat fence Landscaping	312	LF	\$750.00	\$234,000
Site Development				
ADD:				

Alternates Job #19646 November 13, 2019



Total (\$)

Rate

Add New Windows w/ Awning Operation At Level2 Window Quantity Unit

Alternate Description:

Base: (E) Level 2 windows to remain, paint (E) concrete exterior at level2 Alternate: (N) Windows with awning operation + 8" lightweight concrete infill between window

openings and columns + increase footing size + painted cement plaster over exterior concrete

D	E	L	E	T	E	
		_		_		

Paint to (E) concrete wall, level 2	(9,029)	SF	\$3.50	(\$31,602)
ADD:				
Structural Foundation				
Premium for 4' deep wall footing (in lieu of 3')	2,210	SF	\$45.00	\$99,450
Window, Glazing and Louvers				
Demo and remove (E) window	470	SF	\$30.00	\$14,100
Glazed window with awning operation	470	SF	\$120.00	\$56,400
Lightweight concrete infill; 8" LW concrete infill				
w/ #4 @12".o.c.,e.w., painted	5,300	SF	\$35.00	\$185,500
Cement plaster over exterior concrete, painted	9,029	SF	\$35.00	\$316,015
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$375,211

Subtotal For Add New	Windows W/	Awning O	peration A	t Level2 Window:	\$1,015,075

Add New Clerestory	Quan	tity Unit	Rate	Total (\$)

Alternate Description:

Base: (E) Roof To Remain Alternate: (N) Clerestory

ADD:					
Clerestory Fra	ming				
Structural	framing, HSS12 x 4	136	LF	\$300.00	\$40,800
Structural	framing, HSS12 x 8	48	LF	\$400.00	\$19,200
HSS Post		24	LF	\$400.00	\$9,600
18ga meta	l deck	768	SF	\$10.00	\$7,680
Window, Glaz	ing and Louvers				
Clerestory	glazing	656	SF	\$150.00	\$98,400
Structural Der	nolition				
Cut roof o	pening	792	SF	\$10.00	\$7,920
Mark-up's pe	r Overall Summary	58.64%			\$107,662

Subtotal For Add New Clerestory: \$291,262

Alternates	Job #19646
	November 13, 2019



Add T&G Western Red Cedar Wall Finish	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Alternate Description:				
Base: Painted gypboard at the north wall of Le	evel 1 Lobby and Sta	ir		
Alternate: T&G Western Cedar at this location				
DELETE:				
Wall Finishes				
Paint	(1,092)	SF	\$3.00	(\$3,276)
ADD:				
Wall Finishes				
T&G western cedar	1,092	SF	\$50.00	\$54,600
Cedar, 1x4, clear	258	LF	\$25.00	\$6,442
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$33,873
Subtotal For Add 1	&G Western Red C	edar W	/all Finish:	\$91,639
Add Vinyl Wall graphic at 2nd Floor Lobby	Quantity	Unit	Rate	Total (\$)
Alternate Description:	labb			
Base: Painted gypsum wall board at 2nd floor Alternate: Vinyl wall graphic will cover the wall	•	ohhv		
Alternate. Virly wan grapine win cover the wan	at the second noor	obby.		
DELETE:				
Wall Finishes	(245)	СГ.	¢2.00	(0044)
Paint	(315)	SF	\$3.00	(\$944)
ADD:				
Wall Finishes				
Vinyl wall graphic	315	SF	\$20.00	\$6,292
Mark-up's per Overall Summary	58.64%			\$3,136
Subtotal For Add Vin	vi Wall Graphia At	ONA EIA		00.404
	VI VVAII GIADIIIC AI		oor Lonny:	\$8,484

	113	V. BUDGET
150	VOLU	JME II

Alternates

Job #19646

November 13, 2019



(\$88,550)
¢227 700
\$227,700
\$81,597
\$220,747
Total (\$)
/+ /-\
(\$63,540)
\$105,900
ψ 100,000
\$24,840

Alternates	Job #19646	
	November 13, 2019	



\$221,844

Add New Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter and Street Quantity Unit Parking (ref. A2.10) Rate Total (\$) Alternate Description: Base: (E) Sidewalk, curb, gutter and street parking to remain Alternate: (N) Sidewalk, curb, gutter and street parking Vehicular Paving At Street Parking Asphalt paving for street parking 2,458 SF \$24,580 \$10.00 Striping and pavement parking 2,458 SF \$2,458 \$1.00 (N) Reinforced concrete curb 400 LF \$30.00 \$12,000 Pedestrian Paving Permeable pavers 2,474 SF \$86,590 \$35.00 6,463 SF \$20.00 Reinforced concrete sidewalk \$129,260 Reinforced concrete curb 635 LF \$30.00 \$19,050 Mark-up's per Overall Summary 58.64% \$160,635 Subtotal For Add New Sidewalk, Curb, Gutter And Street Parking (Ref. A2.10): \$434,573 Quantity Unit Add New Combined Parking Lot (ref. A2.10) Rate Total (\$) Alternate Description: Base: (E) Parking Lots to remain Alternate: (N) Combined parking lot as shown on A2.10 ADD: Site Demolition Demo and remove (E) CMU dividing wall 315 SF \$10.00 \$3,150 Site Clearing & Grading Cut/fill to balance the site area, +/- 18" (no Off-haul) 9,984 SF \$2.00 \$19,968 Vehicular Paving Asphalt paving for new parking 9,984 SF \$10.00 \$99,840 Striping and pavement parking 9,984 SF \$1.00 \$9,984 (N) Reinforced concrete curb 230 LF \$30.00 \$6,900 Mark-up's per Overall Summary 58.64% \$82,002

Subtotal For Add New Combined Parking Lot (Ref. A2.10):

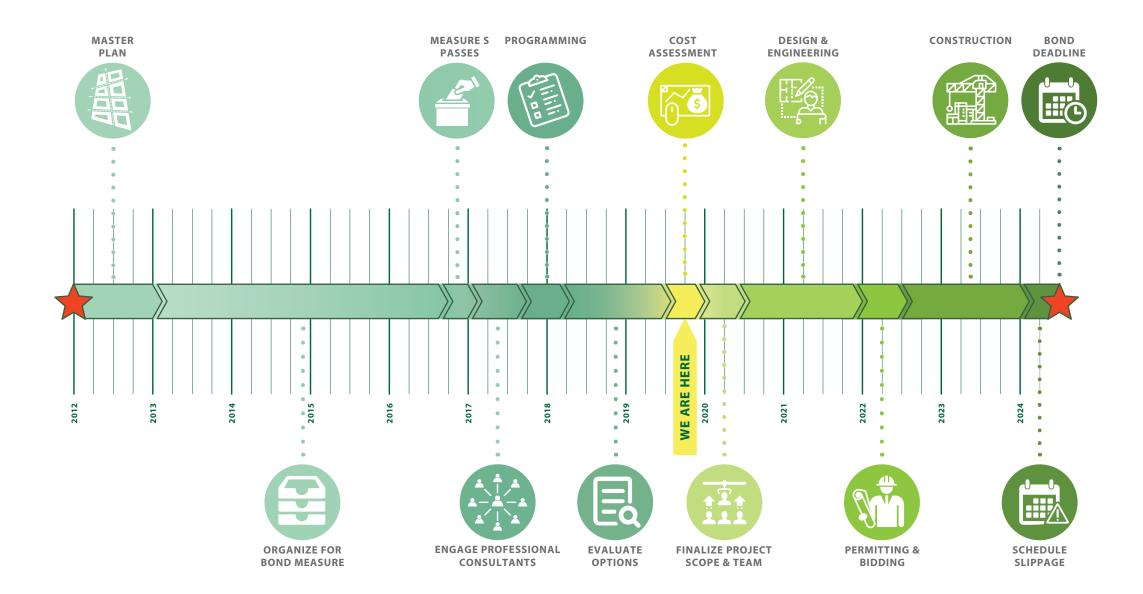
V. BUDGET 114
RENOVATION OF THE EXISTING LIBRARY 151

SCHEDULE

As a part of the assessment of the feasibility of a \$27 million renovation of the existing library, Jayson Architecture evaluated the overall schedule for the project. Working backwards from the Measure S bond deadline in summer 2024, we established the key phases required to complete the project. We determined that the timeline is adequate for a project of this scale, however, does not allow for much flexibility or schedule delay.

In addition, establishing this schedule is critical to define the construction cost of the project, because the rate of cost escalation is established by the midpoint of construction. Mack5 has projected an annual escalation rate of approximately 5% per year, which means a nearly 20% rate of escalation is factored into the cost estimate based on the current schedule outlining a 3 year duration to reach the midpoint of construction. The cost of the escalation currently included in the construction estimate is approximately \$3 million. Any further delay to the schedule would result in increased escalation of construction costs on the order of \$1 million per year, increased projects soft costs of approximately \$500,000 per year, and further cuts to the library and community's programmatic goals. The cost of delay is further compounded with each additional year added to the schedule.

We have provided the schedule in two formats, a simplified graphic timeline including work completed by the City to date, as well as a detailed Gantt chart format schedule showing the relationship of each phase of the project to the overall schedule between the date of this report and the bond deadline.



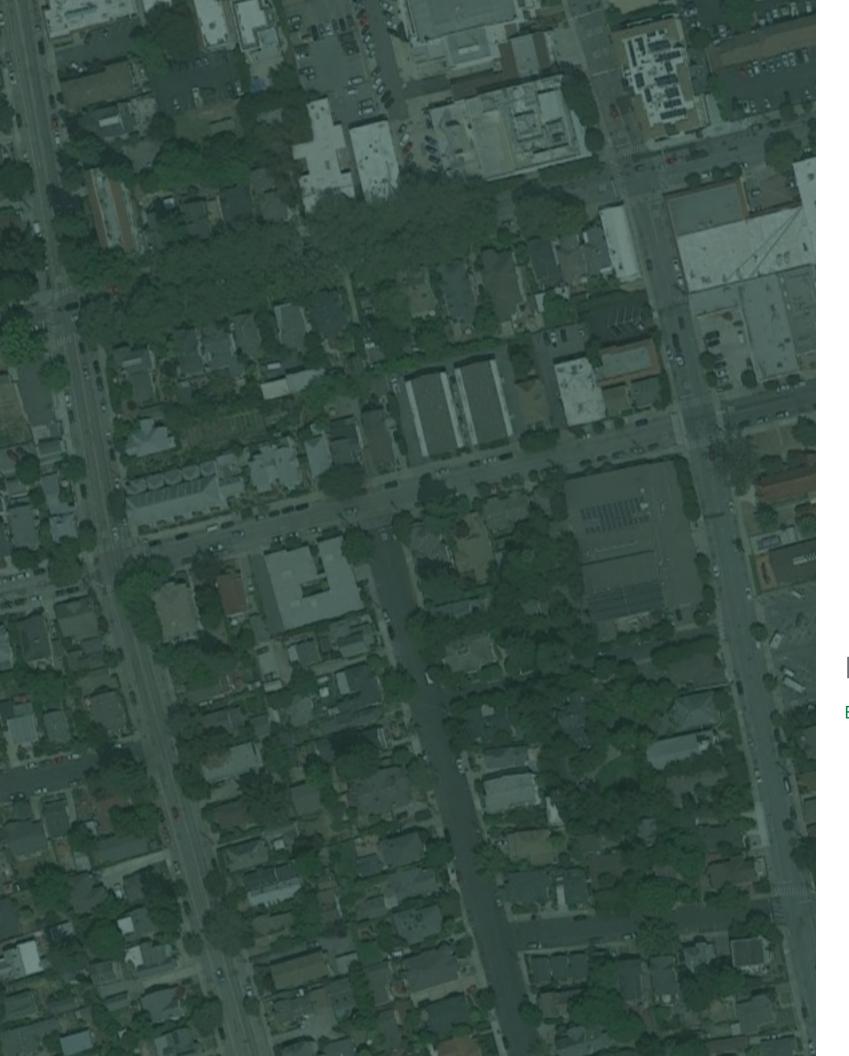
Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 205
1 Concept, Budget, & Scope: 10 Months				
2 Cost Assement Study	15 wks	Mon 8/19/19	Fri 11/29/19	
3 City Council Review	9 wks	Mon 12/2/19	Fri 1/31/20	
4 RFP Preparation	6 wks	Mon 2/3/20	Fri 3/13/20	
5 RFP Posting	4 wks	Mon 3/16/20	Fri 4/10/20	
6 Interviews and Proposal Evaluation	6 wks	Mon 4/13/20	Fri 5/22/20	
7 City Council Award of Contract	4 wks	Mon 5/25/20	Fri 6/19/20	
8 Design & Engineering: 18 Months				
9 Schematic Design	14 wks	Mon 6/22/20	Fri 9/25/20	
10 Schematic Design Cost Estimate	4 wks	Mon 9/28/20	Fri 10/23/20	
1 City Review	2 wks	Mon 10/26/20	Fri 11/6/20	
2 Design Development	20 wks	Mon 11/9/20	Fri 3/26/21	
Design Development Cost Estimate	4 wks	Mon 3/29/21	Fri 4/23/21	
14 City Review	2 wks	Mon 4/26/21	Fri 5/7/21	
5 Construction Documents	26 wks	Mon 5/10/21	Fri 11/5/21	
16 Construction Documents Cost Estimate	4 wks	Mon 11/8/21	Fri 12/3/21	
17 City Review	2 wks	Mon 12/6/21	Fri 12/17/21	
Pre-Construction: 6 Months				
19 Permitting	12 wks	Mon 12/20/21	Fri 3/11/22	
Bidding & Award of Contract	12 wks	Mon 3/14/22	Fri 6/3/22	
Construction: 24 Months				
22 Construction	100 wks	Mon 6/6/22	Fri 5/3/24	
Commissioning & Move In	4 wks	Mon 5/6/24	Fri 5/31/24	
24 Bond Deadline	0 days	Mon 7/1/24	Mon 7/1/24	







50 29th Street San Francisco CA 94110 jaysonarch.com 415.317.0529

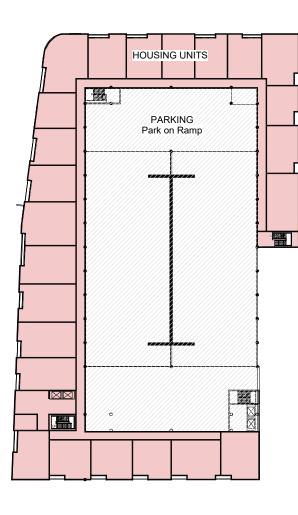


PROGRAM COMPARISON

Existing, Option B, Option C, Option D

OPTION C





GROUND FLOOR PLAN



TYPICAL UPPER LEVEL PLAN



OPTION C:

PUBLIC 31,465 SF (89%)

PRIVATE 4,025 SF(11%)

TOTAL 35,490 SF

COLLECTIONS: NUMBER OF VOLUMES

	EXISTING	DLAC PROGRAM	OPTION B	OPTION C
	(42,000 SF)	(47,000 SF)	(30,000 SF)	(36,200 SF)
KIDS	26,300	±33,100	±31,200	±35,250
TEENS	3,700	±4,700	±2,200	±7,300
ADULTS	105,500	±152,600	±73,500	±84,000
TOTALS:	135,500	±190,400	±106,900	±126,550

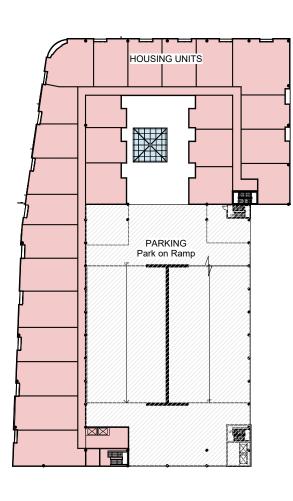
PROGRAM: SQUARE FOOTAGE

P	PROGRAM		OPTION B	OPTION C	CHANGE FRO	
	00 GROSS SQ FT	11,510 SF	3,190 SF	2,125 SF	(1,065) SF	(-30%)
	01 PUBLIC AREAS	1,600 SF	1,545 SF	3,000 SF	1,455 SF	95%
	02 ADULT SERVICES	16,000 SF	10,319 SF	12,125 SF	1,806 SF	18%
	03 YOUTH SERVICES	4,000 SF	7,530 SF	8,930 SF	1,400 SF	19%
	04 MEETING SPACES	1,200 SF	3,496 SF	5,270 SF	1,774 SF	50%
	05 STAFF AREAS	6,000 SF	3,542 SF	3,540 SF	(2) SF	0%
	06 SUPPORT AREAS	2,000 SF	608 SF	500 SF	(108) SF	-20%
TOTAL GROS	SS SQUARE FOOTAGE	42,310 SF	30,230 SF	35,490 SF	+5,260 SF	+20%

OPTION C

GROUND FLOOR PLAN







TYPICAL UPPER LEVEL PLAN



OPTION D:

PUBLIC 30,220 SF (87%) PRIVATE 4,520 SF(13%) **TOTAL** 34,740 SF

COLLECTIONS: NUMBER OF VOLUMES

	EXISTING	DLAC PROGRAM	OPTION B	OPTION D	
	(42,000 SF)	(47,000 SF)	(30,000 SF)	(36,200 SF)	
KIDS	26,300	±33,100	±31,200	±31,200	
TEENS	3,700	±4,700	±2,200	±4,400	
ADULTS	105,500	±152,600	±73,500	±84,800	
TOTALS:	135,500	±190,400	±106,900	±110,400	

PROGRAM: SQUARE FOOTAGE

PROGRAM		EXISTING	OPTION B	OPTION D	CHANGE FRO	CHANGE FROM OPTION B	
	00 GROSS SQ FT	11,510 SF	3,190 SF	2,475 SF	(715) SF	-22%	
	01 PUBLIC AREAS	1,600 SF	1,545 SF	2,500 SF	955 SF	+60%	
	02 ADULT SERVICES	16,000 SF	10,319 SF	11,825 SF	1,506 SF	+15%	
	03 YOUTH SERVICES	4,000 SF	7,530 SF	9,470 SF	1,940 SF	+26%	
	04 MEETING SPACES	1,200 SF	3,496 SF	4,155 SF	659 SF	+19%	
	05 STAFF AREAS	6,000 SF	3,542 SF	3,605 SF	63 SF	+2%	
	06 SUPPORT AREAS	2,000 SF	608 SF	710 SF	102 SF	+17%	
TOTAL GRO	SS SQUARE FOOTAGE	42,310 SF	30,230 SF	34,740 SF	+4,510 SF	+15%	

PROGRAM COMPARISON

PROGRAM		EXISTING	OPTION B	OPTION C		OPTION D	
	00 GROSS SQ FT	11,510 SF	3,190 SF	2,125 SF	-30%	2,475 SF	-22%
	01 PUBLIC AREAS	1,600 SF	1,545 SF	3,000 SF	95%	2,500 SF	+60%
	02 ADULT SERVICES	16,000 SF	10,319 SF	12,125 SF	18%	11,825 SF	+15%
	03 YOUTH SERVICES	4,000 SF	7,530 SF	8,930 SF	19%	9,470 SF	+26%
	04 MEETING SPACES	1,200 SF	3,496 SF	5,270 SF	50%	4,155 SF	+19%
	05 STAFF AREAS	6,000 SF	3,542 SF	3,540 SF	0%	3,605 SF	+2%
	06 SUPPORT AREAS	2,000 SF	608 SF	500 SF	-20%	710 SF	+17%
TOTAL GROSS SQUARE FOOTAGE		42,310 SF	30,230 SF	35,490 SF	+20%	34,740 SF	+15%



GROUP 4

RESEARCH +

211 LINDEN AVENUE

SO. SAN FRANCISC

CA 94080 USA

T: 650.871.0709

F: 650.871.7911